



City of Lake Dallas

City Council

Regular Meeting

City Hall

212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065

Thursday, June 14, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.

Agenda

Section I – Presentations

- 1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**
- 2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**
- 3. Announcements & Special Recognitions**

A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A.** Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report
- B.** Approval of Minutes of the Regular Meeting held May 24, 2018.
- C.** Approval of Resolution authorizing negotiation and execution of Professional Services Agreement with John Glover to perform Environmental Health Inspections and related services.
- D.** Approval of Resolution authorizing an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Denton County for public safety communications services; authorize the City Manager and Chief of Police to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.
- E.** Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Public Improvement Participation Agreement with TTMJ ASSETS, LLC, relating to the reconstruction of Wilson Drive.
- F.** Approval of an Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 1 “General Provisions” Section 1-2 “Definitions and Rules of Construction” by adding a definition for the word “Citizen” and Chapter 2 “Administration” Article II “City Council” by amending Section 2-57 “Order of Business” relating to “Presentation of Citizens.”
- G.** Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 74 “Parks and Recreation” Article III “Conduct in Parks” by amending Paragraph (15) of Section 74-75 “Unlawful Acts” relating to the transaction or conduct of business within a city park.
- H.** Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Denton County for street repairs for Shady Shores Road and Lake Dallas Drive.

Section III – Planning & Development:

- 6.** Conduct a public hearing and discuss the draft of the Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan.

Section IV- General Items

7. Consider a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a contract with the TML Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool for employee health insurance.
8. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding proposed amendments to Chapter 102 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, "Traffic and Vehicles" relating to definitions, regulation of commercial vehicle traffic, establishing and enforcing truck routes and related amendment.
9. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Animal Services' accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.
10. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Police Department's accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

11. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on or before June 11, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 118 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.



Financial Reports

May 2018

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
May 2018

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>
Revenues	\$ 185,342.34	\$ 3,829,426.51	\$4,533,131.00
Expenses	<u>353,813.54</u>	<u>2,901,522.64</u>	<u>4,563,330.00</u>
Net	(168,471.20)	927,903.87	(30,199.00)

The remaining budget percentage for revenues in May is 15.52% and the remaining budget percentage for expenses in May is 36.42%.

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of May was \$125,476.87 with \$62,738.43 going to the General Fund. This is approx a 3.5% increase over May 2017. As of this month, 69% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$15,684.61.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of May 31, 2018:

Texpool Investment Account	1,701,224.09
Independent Bank Checking Account	<u>181,296.39</u>
Total funds available	\$ 1,882,520.48

Property Tax Revenue received in May was \$25,226.91, an increase of approx. 134% over May 2017.

Willow Grove Park revenue for the month of May 2018 was \$7,668 for park use and \$7,773.44 for camping. This is a 82% increase for park revenue and a 33% decrease for camping over May 2017.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
 Monthly Financial Summary
 May 2018

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>
Revenues	\$31,907.73	\$217,199.78	\$315,000.00
Expenses	<u>7,600.54</u>	<u>292,339.77</u>	<u>479,880.00</u>
Net	24,307.19	(75,139.99)	(164,880.00)

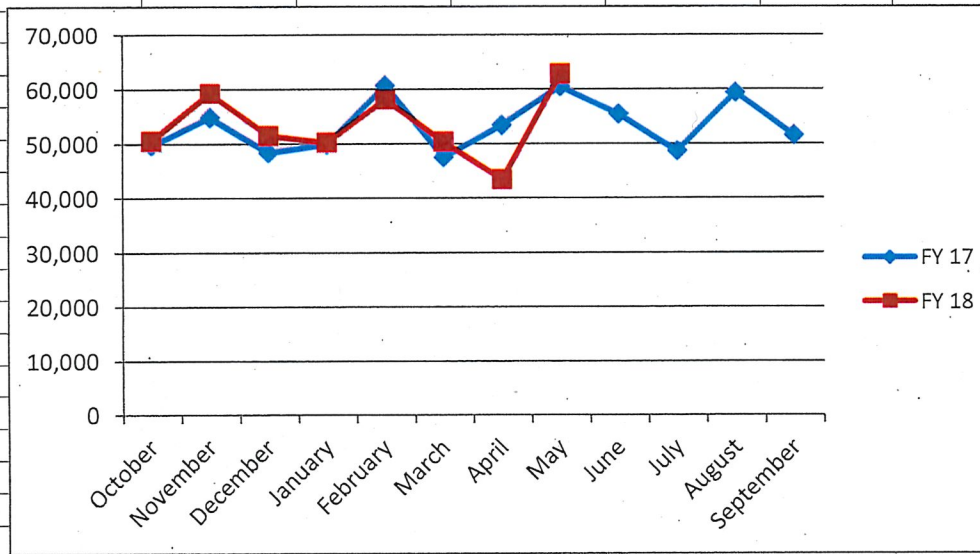
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of May was \$31,369.22. This is approx. a 3.5% increase over May 2017. As of this month, 69% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of May 31, 2018:

CDC Investment Account	313,290.23
CDC Checking Account	<u>76,541.37</u>
Net Funds	\$ 389,831.60
Projects Pending:	
Main Street Lights	80,000.00
Available Fund Balance	\$ 309,831.60

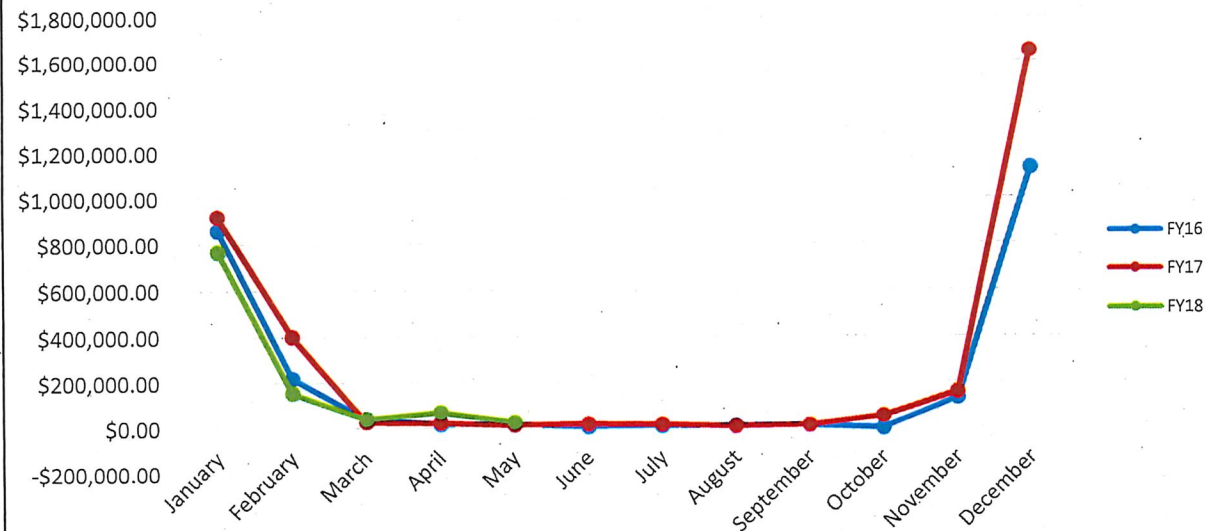
City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2018

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,447	43,283
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	
Total	513,551	572,646	667,890	703,298	667,984	601,386	640,368	425,568



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2018

	FY16	FY17	FY18
January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20
February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96
March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36
April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69
May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91
June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	
July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	
August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	
September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	
October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	
November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	
December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	



Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

BUDGET FY 2017-2018

- 01 General Fund
- 05 Tourism
- 07 City Council
- 08 Development Services
- 09 Municipal Court
- 11 Administration
- 13 Police
- 14 Library
- 15 Animal Services
- 16 Parks and Facilities
- 17 Street and Drainage

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 16,228.85	\$ 2,447,478.00	\$ 2,422,104.88	\$ 25,373.12
01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	2,075.13	10,503.00	24,441.12	(13,938.12)
01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	2,709.00	10,992.00	22,489.81	(11,497.81)
01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General	0.00	62,738.43	625,000.00	425,567.83	199,432.17
01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	15,145.35	4,854.65
01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	15,684.61	156,250.00	106,391.94	49,858.06
01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	47,500.00	70,920.80	(23,420.80)
01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	1,206.16	7,700.00	3,804.44	3,895.56
01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	209,000.00	0.00	209,000.00
01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	0.00	14,791.39	56,000.00	28,749.30	27,250.70
01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	4,715.23	75,000.00	43,979.29	31,020.71
01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	1,612.99	2,000.00	4,991.36	(2,991.36)
01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	14,523.00	14,523.00
01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	1,055.00	0.00	1,710.00	0.00
01-00-45320 Animal Services	0.00	2,161.00	13,000.00	17,435.00	(4,435.00)
01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	2,250.00	3,750.00
01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00
01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department	0.00	610.00	8,000.00	7,285.00	715.00
01-00-45324 Permits - Building	0.00	1,050.00	30,000.00	57,989.22	(27,989.22)
01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,925.00	(1,425.00)
01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms	0.00	50.00	8,000.00	6,400.00	1,600.00
01-00-45328 Permits - Other	0.00	1,105.00	3,900.00	7,300.25	(3,400.25)
01-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	(3,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	3,075.00	30,000.00	9,533.00	20,467.00
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	450.00	2,000.00	4,525.00	(2,525.00)
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	1,212.75	12,000.00	8,742.75	3,257.25
01-00-45352 Fees - Drainage Improvements	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	0.00	19,500.00	2,991.13	16,508.87
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	20.00	2,000.00	905.50	1,094.50

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	1,435.00	4,600.00	3,970.00 \$	630.00
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	10.00	300.00	160.00 \$	140.00
01-00-45466 Proceeds - Events	0.00	0.00	4,600.00	0.00 \$	4,600.00
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	2,370.00	15,000.00	7,320.00 \$	7,680.00
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	7,443.86	0.00	7,443.86 \$	0.00
01-00-45470 DCTA Rail Trail	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00 \$	0.00
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	54.00	900.00	538.18 \$	361.82
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	1,250.00	3,000.00	2,925.00 \$	75.00
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	44,675.00	44,596.50 \$	78.50
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	332.85	3,600.00	1,731.45 \$	1,868.55
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	25,303.16	320,000.00	159,657.44 \$	160,342.56
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	1,048.20	30,066.00	15,395.21 \$	14,670.79
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	1,773.00	31,817.00	12,780.93 \$	19,036.07
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	1,993.45	40,000.00	15,351.69 \$	24,648.31
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	(254.22)	0.00	0.00 \$	0.00
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	173.79	0.00	1,310.19 \$	0.00
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	2,727.71	1,644.00	14,419.23 \$	(12,775.23)
01-00-47528 Interest Income - Reserve FD	0.00	0.00	4,110.00	0.00 \$	4,110.00
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,498.16 \$	0.00
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	125.00	2,000.00	870.00 \$	1,130.00
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	63,285.00 \$	(13,285.00)
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	20,600.00	0.00 \$	20,600.00
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00 \$	0.00
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	6.00	6,000.00	16,899.99 \$	(10,899.99)
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	54,221.71 \$	(51,221.71)
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00 \$	0.00
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	6,000.00	72,000.00	48,000.00 \$	24,000.00
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00 \$	0.00
01-00-49615 Trf from CDC - Comp Plan	0.00	0.00	24,450.00	24,450.00 \$	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	(3,000.00)	185,342.34	4,533,131.00	3,829,426.51	703,704.49
Total Revenues	(3,000.00)	185,342.34	4,533,131.00	3,829,426.51	703,704.49

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 185,342.34	\$ 4,533,131.00	\$ 3,829,426.51	\$ 703,704.49
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52221 Community Events	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,122.70	\$ (622.70)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,122.70	(622.70)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	12,500.00	25,000.00	12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	12,500.00	25,000.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	12,500.00	25,500.00	13,622.70	11,877.30
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	307.92	\$ 0.00
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	\$ 600.00
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	66.82	6,000.00	4,319.90	\$ 1,680.10
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	360.00	0.00	1,645.00	\$ 0.00
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	500.00	547.43	\$ (47.43)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	426.82	7,100.00	6,820.25	279.75
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	426.82	7,100.00	6,820.25	279.75
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,155.80	148,460.00	55,421.92	\$ 93,038.08
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	45.47	1,000.00	2,067.20	\$ (1,067.20)
01-08-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	\$ 1,200.00
01-08-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	\$ 600.00
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	468.00	468.00	\$ 0.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	117.11	2,170.00	852.00 \$	1,318.00
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	40.35	28.00	324.00 \$	(296.00)
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	43.27	431.00	215.43 \$	215.57
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,800.11	32,821.00	12,741.55 \$	20,079.45
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,124.39	20,556.00	8,065.66 \$	12,490.34
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	71.00 \$	0.00
01-08-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	2,325.00	0.00	13,683.75 \$	0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	13,651.50	207,734.00	93,910.51	113,823.49
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	30.35	600.00	641.75 \$	(41.75)
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	400.00	18.53 \$	381.47
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	9.74 \$	990.26
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	48.99 \$	1,451.01
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 \$	300.00
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	377.20	1,000.00	571.90 \$	428.10
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	835.00	2,000.00	1,199.90 \$	800.10
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	430.00	950.00	465.00 \$	485.00
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	56.88	2,600.00	436.81 \$	2,163.19
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	199.99	300.00	199.99 \$	100.01
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 \$	300.00
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	125.65 \$	0.00
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	400.00	(60.80) \$	460.80
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	(14.71)	600.00	648.55 \$	(48.55)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,914.71	11,950.00	4,306.01	7,643.99
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	2,748.01 \$	7,251.99
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,084.07 \$	0.00
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	6,960.56 \$	21,039.44
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	1,530.00 \$	2,970.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	42,500.00	13,322.64	29,177.36

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	878.07 \$	621.93
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,479.00 \$	0.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,357.07	(857.07)
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	3,635.14 \$	(2,435.14)
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	246.57 \$	9,753.43
01-08-55508 Capital Outlay-Comprehensive Plan	0.00	14,686.54	24,450.00	36,672.60 \$	(12,222.60)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	14,686.54	35,650.00	40,554.31	(4,904.31)
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	30,252.75	299,334.00	154,450.54	144,883.46
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,199.62	87,602.00	57,194.92 \$	30,407.08
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	257.76	500.00	2,456.57 \$	(1,956.57)
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.40	1,200.00	957.82 \$	242.18
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	408.00	408.00 \$	0.00
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	108.72	1,283.00	915.73 \$	367.27
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	18.00	324.00 \$	(306.00)
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	21.44	255.00	110.99 \$	144.01
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,790.63	21,278.00	15,148.05 \$	6,129.95
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,042.02	12,156.00	8,717.46 \$	3,438.54
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	10,535.59	124,700.00	86,233.54	38,466.46
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	132.96	800.00	338.25 \$	461.75
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	500.00 \$	1,000.00
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	632.50 \$	(132.50)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	923.42 \$	1,076.58
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	200.00	80.00 \$	120.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-09-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	27.68	0.00	41.52 \$	0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	160.64	5,100.00	2,515.69	2,584.31
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	10,573.15 \$	29,426.85
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	9,600.00 \$	4,800.00
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	1,296.82	10,000.00	5,376.78 \$	4,623.22
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,380.82 \$	0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,496.82	65,400.00	26,930.75	38,469.25
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	13,193.05	195,200.00	115,679.98	79,520.02
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	19,584.90	227,899.00	131,007.75 \$	96,891.25
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	184.64	2,400.00	1,569.44 \$	830.56
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	4,000.00	1,384.60 \$	2,615.40
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	612.00	612.00 \$	0.00
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	286.82	3,353.00	1,972.09 \$	1,380.91
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	27.00	486.00 \$	(459.00)
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	57.88	666.00	288.28 \$	377.72
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,936.78	30,317.00	13,773.64 \$	16,543.36
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,755.96	31,736.00	18,827.19 \$	12,908.81
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	49.00	100.00	148.00 \$	(48.00)
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	25,132.90	301,110.00	170,068.99	131,041.01
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	266.88	4,000.00	2,380.69 \$	1,619.31
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	300.93	3,500.00	3,476.02 \$	23.98
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,077.35 \$	922.65
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	559.18	4,200.00	4,650.50 \$	(450.50)
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,197.80 \$	(197.80)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	575.00	9,600.00	5,057.85	\$ 4,542.15
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	4,374.59	\$ 1,125.41
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	199.99	300.00	480.94	\$ (180.94)
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	366.50	\$ 633.50
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	171.20	\$ 828.80
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	1,160.00	759.93	\$ 400.07
01-11-52222 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	34.39	0.00	140.48	\$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,029.72	36,760.00	27,133.85	9,626.15
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	2,620.04	36,400.00	21,101.86	\$ 15,298.14
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	15,500.00	16,000.00	\$ (500.00)
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	6,233.54	42,000.00	28,710.17	\$ 13,289.83
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	935.00	52,200.00	83,654.64	\$ (31,454.64)
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	195.70	7,000.00	1,132.90	\$ 5,867.10
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	15,650.97	\$ 4,349.03
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	36,724.25	\$ 3,275.75
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	80,085.42	961,025.00	640,683.36	\$ 320,341.64
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	7,536.00	\$ 3,964.00
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	375.00	\$ 3,625.00
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	703.36	4,000.00	703.36	\$ 3,296.64
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	3,400.00	0.00	\$ 3,400.00
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	533.00	6,000.00	3,984.43	\$ 2,015.57
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,300.00	4,375.82	\$ (75.82)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	\$ 0.00
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	50.00	600.00	450.00	\$ 150.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	92,298.06	1,211,425.00	864,582.76	346,842.24
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	288.68	10,000.00	8,925.86	\$ 1,074.14
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.50	\$ 0.00
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,231.07	20,050.00	15,006.55	\$ 5,043.45
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,519.75	30,050.00	23,957.91	6,092.09

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	474.99 \$	0.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	474.99	0.00
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	120,980.43	1,579,345.00	1,086,218.50	493,126.50
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	72,644.40	937,608.00	569,990.96 \$	367,617.04
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,748.47	30,000.00	15,178.54 \$	14,821.46
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	530.84	6,809.00	4,512.14 \$	2,296.86
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,808.00	5,808.00 \$	0.00
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,045.86	13,694.00	8,703.42 \$	4,990.58
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	30.24	155.00	2,752.47 \$	(2,597.47)
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,025.78	24,216.00	11,323.82 \$	12,892.18
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	13,117.54	180,780.00	106,003.16 \$	74,776.84
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	10,302.08	129,721.00	84,525.78 \$	45,195.22
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	375.00	1,700.00	1,764.00 \$	(64.00)
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	101,820.21	1,331,991.00	810,562.29	521,428.71
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	209.41	4,000.00	1,943.71 \$	2,056.29
01-13-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	(150.00)	0.00	0.00 \$	0.00
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	231.78	6,500.00	2,436.04 \$	4,063.96
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	100.00	80.10 \$	19.90
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	219.68	3,600.00	1,840.88 \$	1,759.12
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00 \$	800.00
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	606.19	3,000.00	3,381.31 \$	(381.31)
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	300.00	2,400.00	510.00 \$	1,890.00
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,820.87	21,115.00	9,970.33 \$	11,144.67
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	3,400.67 \$	5,099.33
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	255.58	500.00	658.58 \$	(158.58)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 9

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	200.00	4,548.00	1,763.01	\$ 2,784.99
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	671.22	11,200.00	5,659.39	\$ 5,540.61
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	3,300.00	2,646.06	\$ 653.94
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	4,364.73	69,563.00	34,290.08	35,272.92
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	0.00	1,989.70	\$ 0.00
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,995.00	\$ 5.00
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	60,458.00	45,343.50	\$ 15,114.50
01-13-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,424.72	\$ 0.00
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	24,000.00	17,875.75	\$ 6,124.25
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,375.00	\$ 3,625.00
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,810.00	\$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	415.00	94,458.00	78,813.67	15,644.33
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	1,707.31	\$ (107.31)
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	694.61	18,505.00	3,459.19	\$ 15,045.81
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,600.00	6,616.97	\$ (3,016.97)
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	4,624.96	30,116.00	25,865.83	\$ 4,250.17
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	\$ 500.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	5,319.57	54,321.00	37,649.30	16,671.70
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	58,427.00	57,426.80	\$ 1,000.20
01-13-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,064.00	\$ 2,936.00
01-13-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	\$ 0.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	6,000.00	0.00	69,427.00	65,490.80	3,936.20
Total Police Expenditures	6,000.00	111,919.51	1,619,760.00	1,026,806.14	592,953.86
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	5,629.60	87,296.00	52,158.29	\$ 35,137.71

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	174.00	120.00	\$ 54.00
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	194.91	3,518.00	2,063.80	\$ 1,454.20
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	32.79	37.00	367.22	\$ (330.22)
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	18.83	291.00	129.01	\$ 161.99
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	782.13	11,064.00	5,334.57	\$ 5,729.43
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	525.82	7,002.00	4,572.88	\$ 2,429.12
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	77.00	\$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	7,184.08	109,382.00	64,822.77	44,559.23
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	204.45	\$ 795.55
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	199.99	2,000.00	472.05	\$ 1,527.95
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	34.33	1,000.00	405.90	\$ 594.10
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,071.07	\$ 4,928.93
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	49.94	150.00	49.94	\$ 100.06
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	60.00	500.00	270.76	\$ 229.24
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	285.00	1,500.00	1,306.64	\$ 193.36
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	3,172.81	\$ 1,327.19
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.50	\$ 0.00
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	676.46	10,000.00	2,711.34	\$ 7,288.66
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	27.68	800.00	366.70	\$ 433.30
01-14-52222 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	325.00	0.00	325.00	\$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,658.40	27,450.00	10,430.16	17,019.84
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,758.71	12,750.00	7,256.54	\$ 5,493.46
01-14-53307 Rentals	0.00	151.00	2,400.00	1,409.75	\$ 990.25
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	129.20	840.00	445.50	\$ 394.50
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,038.91	15,990.00	9,111.79	6,878.21
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	458.70	2,500.00	2,671.40	\$ (171.40)
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	1,574.06	10,341.00	13,819.72	\$ (3,478.72)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 11

6/11/2018 9:55am

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,032.76	12,841.00	16,491.12	(3,650.12)
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	5,747.62	8,500.00	5,747.62 \$	2,752.38
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	23,075.00 \$	6,925.00
01-14-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	118.00	0.00	118.00	0.00 \$	118.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	118.00	5,747.62	38,618.00	28,822.62	9,795.38
Total Library Expenditures	118.00	18,661.77	204,281.00	129,678.46	74,602.54
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,237.03	85,104.00	57,490.47 \$	27,613.53
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	528.39	1,000.00	7,975.88 \$	(6,975.88)
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	138.00	138.00 \$	0.00
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	186.67	3,892.00	1,878.66 \$	2,013.34
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	22.12	32.00	502.04 \$	(470.04)
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	282.29	3,094.00	1,678.04 \$	1,415.96
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,781.53	10,520.00	12,540.95 \$	(2,020.95)
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	896.16	5,800.00	7,075.79 \$	(1,275.79)
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00 \$	0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	10,934.19	109,580.00	89,529.83	20,050.17
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	120.26 \$	179.74
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	736.14	2,500.00	2,240.30 \$	259.70
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	75.96 \$	424.04
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	318.36	1,200.00	937.25 \$	262.75
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	3.76 \$	1,996.24
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	35.00	0.00 \$	35.00
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	40.72	2,600.00	282.67 \$	2,317.33
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	100.00	306.43 \$	(206.43)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	\$ 300.00
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	\$ 200.00
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	87.37	1,200.00	699.08	\$ 500.92
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	1,254.50	\$ (4.50)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,182.59	12,285.00	5,920.21	6,364.79
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	459.88	9,300.00	7,183.18	\$ 2,116.82
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	\$ 500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	459.88	9,800.00	7,183.18	2,616.82
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	729.16	\$ 1,270.84
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,800.00	90.95	\$ 1,709.05
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	302.92	3,340.00	1,461.68	\$ 1,878.32
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	302.92	7,140.00	2,281.79	4,858.21
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	\$ 1,000.00
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	13,285.00	0.00	13,285.00	13,285.00	\$ 0.00
01-15-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00
01-15-55510 Capital Outlay-Landscaping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	\$ 1,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	16,285.00	0.00	18,285.00	13,285.00	5,000.00
Total Animal Services Expenditures	16,285.00	12,879.58	157,090.00	118,200.01	38,889.99
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	3,008.00	42,947.00	21,159.48	\$ 21,787.52
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	259.88	1,080.00	2,658.21	\$ (1,578.21)
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	186.00	186.00	\$ 0.00
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	77.57	504.00	386.31	\$ 117.69
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	8.78	9.00	170.78	\$ (161.78)
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	220.44	2,055.00	1,262.25	\$ 792.75

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	887.37	10,492.00	7,505.87 \$	2,986.13
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	381.12	4,185.00	3,299.80 \$	885.20
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	4,843.16	61,458.00	36,628.70	24,829.30
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.78 \$	0.00
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	117.57	1,500.00	158.21 \$	1,341.79
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	84.21	1,400.00	781.83 \$	618.17
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00 \$	800.00
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	299.35	2,500.00	1,227.97 \$	1,272.03
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(38.01) \$	2,038.01
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	500.00	14.99 \$	485.01
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.50 \$	0.00
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	15.66	600.00	125.36 \$	474.64
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	516.79	9,300.00	2,356.63	6,943.37
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	39.95 \$	2,960.05
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	63.22	3,000.00	126.42 \$	2,873.58
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	214.64	2,000.00	1,702.49 \$	297.51
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	277.86	8,000.00	1,868.86	6,131.14
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00 \$	0.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	1,000.00	6,637.81	79,758.00	41,854.19	37,903.81
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,226.68	155,662.00	80,984.38 \$	74,677.62
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	299.25	2,218.00	2,369.36 \$	(151.36)
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	636.00	636.00 \$	0.00
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	278.92	2,200.00	1,508.83 \$	691.17

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	32.62	37.00	551.66 \$	(514.66)
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	777.49	9,659.00	4,320.32 \$	5,338.68
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,677.65	43,542.00	22,707.59 \$	20,834.41
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,331.79	19,667.00	11,368.01 \$	8,298.99
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00 \$	0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	16,624.40	233,621.00	124,458.15	109,162.85
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	500.00	186.22 \$	313.78
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	188.36	2,500.00	766.71 \$	1,733.29
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	102.13	2,500.00	1,258.04 \$	1,241.96
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	824.00	2,500.00	1,201.64 \$	1,298.36
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	520.27	4,500.00	2,973.73 \$	1,526.27
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	461.39	2,000.00	603.63 \$	1,396.37
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00 \$	1,200.00
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	385.06	1,900.00	1,368.99 \$	531.01
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,481.21	17,700.00	8,358.96	9,341.04
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	209.77	3,820.00	1,850.08 \$	1,969.92
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,337.81	53,000.00	30,455.75 \$	22,544.25
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	3,705.00	2,708.54 \$	996.46
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,547.58	60,525.00	35,014.37	25,510.63
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	495.71 \$	1,504.29
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	39.95	9,000.00	1,300.08 \$	7,699.92
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	342.86	8,000.00	2,288.08 \$	5,711.92
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	120.97	1,650.00	1,167.76 \$	482.24
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	2,015.00	5,000.00	2,600.00 \$	2,400.00
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	23.49	5,000.00	5,459.55 \$	(459.55)
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	15,166.00	6.70	25,166.00	15,172.70 \$	9,993.30

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Maintenance Expenditures	15,166.00	2,548.97	55,816.00	28,483.88	27,332.12
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	8,999.80 \$	1,000.20
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	159.66	3,300.00	2,876.71 \$	423.29
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	159.66	28,300.00	11,876.51	16,423.49
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	15,166.00	26,361.82	395,962.00	208,191.87	187,770.13
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 38,569.00	\$ 353,813.54	\$ 4,563,330.00	\$ 2,901,522.64	\$ 1,661,807.36
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (41,569.00)	\$ (168,471.20)	\$ (30,199.00)	\$ 927,903.87	\$ (958,102.87)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Debt Service Fund (04)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,823.42	\$ 450,284.00	\$ 445,073.57	\$ 5,210.43
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	143.63	0.00	5,295.63	0.00
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	374.62	0.00	3,403.65	0.00
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	1,065.45	0.00	4,034.88	0.00
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	209,480.00	209,480.00	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	4,407.12	659,764.00	667,287.73	(7,523.73)
Total Revenues	0.00	4,407.12	659,764.00	667,287.73	(7,523.73)
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,407.12	\$ 659,764.00	\$ 667,287.73	\$ (7,523.73)

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Debt Service Expenditures**

04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 0.00
04-11-56953 1998 Street Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00
04-11-56954 1998 Street Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	5,063.00	2,531.25	2,531.75
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	55,000.00
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	34,080.00	17,040.00	17,040.00
04-11-56961 2006 CO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	85,000.00	0.00	85,000.00
04-11-56962 2006 CO Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	38,584.00	18,869.93	19,714.07
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	27,997.00	13,998.25	13,998.75
04-11-56972 2008 FS/AS Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00
04-11-56973 2008 FS/AS Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	23,520.00	11,760.00	11,760.00
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	140,000.00	0.00	140,000.00
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	10,120.00	5,060.16	5,059.84
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	659,764.00	69,659.59	590,104.41

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Debt Service Fund (04)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	659,764.00	69,659.59	590,104.41
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 659,764.00	\$ 69,659.59	\$ 590,104.41
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,407.12	\$ 0.00	\$ 597,628.14	\$ 0.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,684.61	\$ 156,250.00	\$ 106,391.94	\$ 49,858.06
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	191.28	0.00	2,579.46	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	15,875.89	156,250.00	108,971.40	47,278.60
Total Revenues	0.00	15,875.89	156,250.00	108,971.40	47,278.60
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,875.89	\$ 156,250.00	\$ 108,971.40	\$ 47,278.60
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	192,516.00	1,851.08	402,516.00	197,460.69	205,055.31
Total Maintenance Expenditures	192,516.00	1,851.08	407,516.00	197,460.69	210,055.31
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	5,392.49	75,000.00	80,246.91	(5,246.91)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	5,392.49	75,000.00	80,246.91	(5,246.91)
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	192,516.00	7,243.57	482,516.00	277,707.60	204,808.40
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 192,516.00	\$ 7,243.57	\$ 482,516.00	\$ 277,707.60	\$ 204,808.40
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over	(192,516.00)	\$ 8,632.32	(326,266.00)	(168,736.20)	(157,529.80)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 50,343.54	\$ 24,656.46
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	36.14	0.00	58.23	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	36.14	75,000.00	50,401.77	24,598.23
Total Revenues	0.00	36.14	75,000.00	50,401.77	24,598.23
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 36.14	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 50,401.77	\$ 24,598.23

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 294.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 294.00
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	42,000.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	42,294.00	0.00	42,294.00

Supplies Expenditures

21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	769.00	0.00	769.00
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	2,361.00	582.00	1,779.00
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,228.00	738.00	490.00
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	500.00	342.00	158.00
21-05-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	281.00	0.00	281.00
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	5,924.95	27,585.00	16,980.34	10,604.66
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	5,924.95	32,724.00	18,642.34	14,081.66

Contractual Services Expenditures

21-05-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	677.00	0.00	677.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	677.00	0.00	677.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	5,924.95	75,695.00	18,642.34	57,052.66
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,924.95	\$ 75,695.00	\$ 18,642.34	\$ 57,052.66
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend \$	0.00	\$ (5,888.81)	\$ (695.00)	\$ 31,759.43	\$ (32,454.43)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Court Technology (22)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 654.27	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 3,938.44	\$ 3,461.56
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	38.18	0.00	237.77	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	692.45	7,400.00	4,176.21	3,223.79
Total Revenues	0.00	692.45	7,400.00	4,176.21	3,223.79
Total Court Technology Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 692.45	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 4,176.21	\$ 3,223.79

Expenditures

Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
22-09-53308 Information Technology	\$ 0.00	\$ 112.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 6,229.83	\$ 4,770.17
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	112.09	11,000.00	6,229.83	4,770.17
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	112.09	11,000.00	6,229.83	4,770.17
Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 112.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 6,229.83	\$ 4,770.17
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	0.00	\$ 580.36	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ (2,053.62)	\$ (1,546.38)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Court Security (23)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 569.70	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 3,097.08	\$ 2,402.92
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	70.90	0.00	433.03	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	640.60	5,500.00	3,530.11	1,969.89
Total Revenues	0.00	640.60	5,500.00	3,530.11	1,969.89
Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 640.60	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 3,530.11	\$ 1,969.89
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 11,200.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	300.00	13,000.00	1,800.00	11,200.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	300.00	13,000.00	1,800.00	11,200.00
Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 11,200.00
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 340.60	\$ (7,500.00)	\$ 1,730.11	\$ (9,230.11)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For LEOSE (24)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,505.00	\$ 1,493.57	\$ 11.43
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	14.48	70.00	91.11	(21.11)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	14.48	1,575.00	1,584.68	(9.68)
Total Revenues	0.00	14.48	1,575.00	1,584.68	(9.68)
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 14.48	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 1,584.68	\$ (9.68)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,874.22	\$ 6,125.78
Total Supplies Expenditures	4,000.00	28.00	9,000.00	2,874.22	6,125.78
Total Police Expenditures	4,000.00	28.00	9,000.00	2,874.22	6,125.78
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,874.22	\$ 6,125.78
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (4,000.00)	\$ (13.52)	\$ (7,425.00)	\$ (1,289.54)	\$ (6,135.46)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Child Safety (25)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$	0.00	\$	51.87	\$	2,600.00	\$	8,861.30	\$	(6,261.30)
---	----	------	----	-------	----	----------	----	----------	----	------------

25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		50.29		0.00		308.09		0.00
--	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	--	------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		102.16		2,600.00		9,169.39		(6,569.39)
--	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------------

Total Revenues		0.00		102.16		2,600.00		9,169.39		(6,569.39)
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------------

Total Child Safety Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	102.16	\$	2,600.00	\$	9,169.39	\$	(6,569.39)
------------------------------------	----	-------------	----	---------------	----	-----------------	----	-----------------	----	-------------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$	0.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	20,960.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	960.00
---	----	------	----	-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------	----	--------

Total Contractual Services Expenditures		0.00		15,000.00		20,960.00		20,000.00		960.00
--	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	------------------	--	------------------	--	---------------

Total Municipal Court Expenditures		0.00		15,000.00		20,960.00		20,000.00		960.00
---	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	------------------	--	------------------	--	---------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	20,960.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	960.00
--	----	-------------	----	------------------	----	------------------	----	------------------	----	---------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	(14,897.84)	\$	(18,360.00)	\$	(10,830.61)	\$	(7,529.39)
--	----	-------------	----	--------------------	----	--------------------	----	--------------------	----	-------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Juvenile Case Management (26)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 47.30	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 398.22	\$ 856.78
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	256.12	0.00	1,570.07	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	303.42	1,255.00	1,968.29	(713.29)
Total Revenues	0.00	303.42	1,255.00	1,968.29	(713.29)
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 303.42	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 1,968.29	\$ (713.29)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 244.95	\$ 3,755.05
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	244.95	3,755.05
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	244.95	3,755.05
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 244.95	\$ 3,755.05
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	0.00	303.42	(2,745.00)	1,723.34	(4,468.34)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Revised Budget
 For Drug Seizure (27)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 4.92	\$ 0.00	\$ 40.30	\$ 0.00
--	---------	---------	---------	----------	---------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	4.92	0.00	40.30	0.00
--	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------

Total Revenues

	0.00	4.92	0.00	40.30	0.00
--	------	------	------	-------	------

Total Drug Seizure Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 4.92	\$ 0.00	\$ 40.30	\$ 0.00
---------	---------	---------	----------	---------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,455.99	\$ 4,544.01
-------------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,455.99	4,544.01
--	-------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Total Police Expenditures

	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,455.99	4,544.01
--	------	------	----------	----------	----------

Total Drug Seizure Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,455.99	\$ 4,544.01
---------	---------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4.92	\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (1,415.69)	\$ (4,584.31)
--	----------------	----------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Kids N Cops (28)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 21.38	\$ 0.00	\$ 72.57	\$ 0.00
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	350.00	10,000.00	10,895.00	(895.00)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	371.38	10,000.00	10,967.57	(967.57)
Total Revenues	0.00	371.38	10,000.00	10,967.57	(967.57)
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 371.38	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,967.57	\$ (967.57)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 447.05	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,703.11	\$ 4,296.89
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	447.05	10,000.00	5,703.11	4,296.89
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	447.05	10,000.00	5,703.11	4,296.89
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 447.05	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,703.11	\$ 4,296.89
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (75.67)	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,264.46	\$ 0.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Police Auction (29)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
29-13-53399 Pub Saf Sale of Assets Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,739.77	\$ 25,870.00	\$ 21,409.61	\$ 4,460.39
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,739.77	25,870.00	21,409.61	4,460.39
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	2,739.77	25,870.00	21,409.61	4,460.39
Total Police Auction Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,739.77	\$ 25,870.00	\$ 21,409.61	\$ 4,460.39
Police Auction Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (2,739.77)	\$ (25,870.00)	\$ (21,409.61)	\$ (4,460.39)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Forensic Testing (30)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
30-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.00	\$ 4.21	\$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.66	0.00	4.21	0.00
Total Revenues	0.00	0.66	0.00	4.21	0.00
Total Forensic Testing Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.00	\$ 4.21	\$ 0.00
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
30-13-53341 Pub Saf Forensics	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	405.00	405.00	0.00
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	405.00	405.00	0.00
Total Forensic Testing Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 0.00
Forensic Testing Excess of Revenues Over Expenditure	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.66	\$ (405.00)	\$ (400.79)	\$ (4.21)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Willow Grove Park (31)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,946.42	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 67,704.90	\$ 47,295.10
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	65.90	0.00	403.08	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	14,012.32	115,000.00	68,107.98	46,892.02
Total Revenues	0.00	14,012.32	115,000.00	68,107.98	46,892.02
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,012.32	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 68,107.98	\$ 46,892.02

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

31-16-53304 Legal Services	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,226.25	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,226.25	\$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,226.25	0.00	5,226.25	0.00

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,309.58	22,000.00	23,445.51	\$ (1,445.51)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,309.58	22,000.00	23,445.51	(1,445.51)

Capital Outlay Expenditures

31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	2,848.99	80,000.00	3,417.47	\$ 76,582.53
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	2,848.99	80,000.00	3,417.47	76,582.53

Transfers Expenditures

31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	\$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	9,384.82	117,000.00	47,089.23	69,910.77
--	------	----------	------------	-----------	-----------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,384.82	\$ 117,000.00	\$ 47,089.23	\$ 69,910.77
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,627.50	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ 21,018.75	\$ (23,018.75)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Animal Rescue (32)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 5.45	\$ 0.00	\$ 53.12	\$ 0.00
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	1,889.75	10,000.00	9,964.09	35.91
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,895.20	10,000.00	10,017.21	(17.21)
Total Revenues	0.00	1,895.20	10,000.00	10,017.21	(17.21)
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,895.20	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,017.21	\$ (17.21)
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,309.97	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,309.97	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	4,309.97	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,309.97	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 0.00
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (2,414.77)	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (1,982.79)	\$ (17.21)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Library Donations (33)
 For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF \$	0.00 \$	11.33 \$	0.00 \$	64.81 \$	0.00
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	452.38	2,000.00	1,626.50 \$	373.50
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	463.71	2,000.00	1,691.31	308.69
Total Revenues	0.00	463.71	2,000.00	1,691.31	308.69
Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00 \$	\$ 463.71 \$	\$ 2,000.00 \$	\$ 1,691.31 \$	\$ 308.69
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 0.00 \$	125.00 \$	1,000.00 \$	125.00 \$	875.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	125.00	1,000.00	125.00	875.00
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	125.00	1,000.00	125.00	875.00
Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00 \$	\$ 125.00 \$	\$ 1,000.00 \$	\$ 125.00 \$	\$ 875.00
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	0.00 \$	338.71 \$	1,000.00 \$	1,566.31 \$	(566.31)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,072.69	\$ 3,427.31
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	9.32	0.00	14.87	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	9.32	4,500.00	1,087.56	3,412.44
Total Revenues	0.00	9.32	4,500.00	1,087.56	3,412.44
Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 9.32	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,087.56	\$ 3,412.44
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$ 0.00	\$ 9.32	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ 1,087.56	\$ (3,587.56)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2018-8 Ending May 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual
Total Revenues	\$ (3,000.00) \$	224,172.11 \$	5,583,975.00 \$	4,768,432.23 \$
Total Expenditures	\$ 235,085.00 \$	399,428.76 \$	6,018,540.00 \$	3,386,869.11 \$
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (238,085.00) \$	(175,256.65) \$	(434,565.00) \$	1,381,563.12 \$

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60895	C	5/1/2018	55	City of Corinth	\$80,085.42	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FDL050118 - Fire/EMS services for May 2018	01-11-53314	\$80,085.42
60896	C	5/1/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$2,998.43	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				NM041918 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-55504	\$2,002.64
				NM041918 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-52202	\$34.33
				NM041918 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-52206	\$285.00
				NM041918 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-52215	\$676.46
60897	C	5/1/2018	196	Stephanie Berry	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				050118 - Judge services for May 2018	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
60898	C	5/1/2018	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$200.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				163488046 - Vision for May	01-00-21166	\$200.70
60899	C	5/2/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$39.95	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4162018 - LOF-Unit 371	01-13-54402	\$39.95
60900	C	5/2/2018	344	Big Tex Trailer World, Inc.	\$5,392.49	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				042718 - Trailer for PW	20-17-55505	\$5,392.49
60901	C	5/2/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$4,498.99	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	01-16-54405	\$15.88
				DB041918 - Monthly billing	22-09-53308	\$16.09
				CH041918 - Monthly billing	01-14-53301	\$608.95
				CH041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-53330	\$45.00
				CH041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52222	\$26.64
				CH041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52222	\$7.75
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	\$35.69

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	01-17-52206	\$824.00
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	01-17-55504	\$159.66
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	21-05-52221	\$379.95
				CD041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52206	\$287.50
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	01-17-54422	\$6.70
				DS041918 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$113.32
				JC041918 - Monthly billing	01-16-52201	\$109.51
				JC041918 - Monthly billing	28-13-53398	\$122.55
				CD041918 - Monthly billing	01-08-52206	\$835.00
				JC041918 - Monthly billing	01-16-52201	\$8.06
				CD041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52206	\$287.50
				RO041918 - Monthly billing	01-08-52000	\$6.48
				RO041918 - Monthly billing	01-07-52206	\$30.00
				RO041918 - Monthly billing	01-08-52207	\$430.00
				RO041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52201	\$59.98
				RO041918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52201	\$4.31
				RO041918 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	\$41.65
				JC041918 - Monthly billing	01-07-52206	\$36.82
60902	C	5/2/2018	31	Carlisle's Engraving Company		\$112.70 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0418121 - Officer of the qtr awards	01-13-52212	\$112.70
60903	C	5/2/2018	39	Centurylink		\$1,078.51 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				041918 - Telephone bill	01-11-53301	\$523.37
				041918.2 - Telephone bill	01-11-53301	\$555.14
60904	C	5/2/2018	329	Creative Products Source, Inc		\$60.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				CP071593 - Marketing materials for library	01-14-52205	\$60.00
60905	C	5/2/2018	256	Davis & Stanton		\$123.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
			131964 - Uniform bars	01-13-52212	\$123.00	
60906	C	5/2/2018	345 Faronics		\$121.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			00042618LCL - Computer maintenance software for library	01-14-54406	\$121.00	
60907	C	5/2/2018	170 GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog.		\$109.84	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			100389155 - Copier lease	01-13-52203	\$109.84	
60908	C	5/2/2018	40 Lake Cities Chamber		\$360.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			3075 - 2 tickets-monthly luncheon	01-07-52207	\$360.00	
60909	C	5/2/2018	64 Local Circuit		\$3,744.98	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			1795 - New computers at library	01-14-55504	\$3,744.98	
60910	C	5/2/2018	127 O'Reilly Auto Parts		\$20.77	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			1045-139002 - Wiper fluid, rear mirror & adhesive	01-13-54402	\$2.79	
			1045-139002 - Wiper fluid, rear mirror & adhesive	01-13-54402	\$17.98	
60911	C	5/2/2018	155 Primacare Medical Centers		\$49.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			972898 - New employee drug testing	01-11-51111	\$49.00	
60912	C	5/2/2018	167 RED The Uniform Tailor		\$102.98	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			0C52209A - Uniforms for Coleman	29-13-53399	\$70.98	
			00C52209 - Uniforms for Coleman	29-13-53399	\$32.00	
60913	C	5/2/2018	192 Staples Business Advantage		\$229.58	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			3375004128 - Pens for DS, budget binder supplies	01-11-52000	\$50.98	
			3375004130 - Toner	01-11-52000	\$109.24	
			3375004128 - Pens for DS, budget binder supplies	01-08-52000	\$9.38	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				3375004129 - Copy paper	01-11-52203	\$59.98
60914	C	5/2/2018	227	Superion		\$480.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		206566 - P & E training		01-13-54406	\$480.00	
60915	C	5/2/2018	218	Tree Shepherds		\$775.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3499 - Tree removal @ 343 Stately Oak		01-17-54408	\$775.00	
60916	C	5/2/2018	346	Two Steppin' Towing		\$150.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		26069 - Towing of Lt Chandler's car		01-13-54402	\$150.00	
60917	C	5/2/2018	184	Walmart Community		\$322.29 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		041618 - Monthly billing		01-14-52204	\$49.94	
		041618 - Monthly billing		01-15-52204	\$64.40	
		041618 - Monthly billing		01-15-52201	\$157.55	
		041618 - Monthly billing		20-17-54409	\$28.46	
		041618 - Monthly billing		01-17-52216	\$21.94	
60918	C	5/2/2018	343	Zachary Smith		\$45.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		042418 - Refund on park & boat launch passes		31-00-45331	\$45.00	
60919	C	5/11/2018	6	ADT Security Services		\$129.20 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		043018 - Security for library for April		01-14-53323	\$64.60	
		659147666 - Security for Library for May		01-14-53323	\$64.60	
60920	C	5/11/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair		\$235.44 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		41318 - Replace battery Unit 353		01-13-54402	\$169.99	
		042318 - State inspection Unit 353		01-13-54402	\$25.50	
		50218 - LOF-PW		01-17-54402	\$39.95	

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60921	C	5/11/2018	21	Atmos Energy	\$126.88	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				042718 - Monthly billing	01-11-53301	\$126.88
60922	C	5/11/2018	108	AutoLove Car Wash	\$30.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2018-05-LD - PD car washes from April	01-13-54402	\$30.00
60923	C	5/11/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$1,029.48	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				DC041918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52206	\$105.09
				KB041918 - Monthly billing	24-13-52206	\$28.00
				KB041918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	\$156.43
				KB041918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52206	\$397.10
				KB041918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52000	\$209.41
				DC041918 - Monthly billing	01-13-54402	\$124.20
				KB041918 - Monthly billing	01-13-54402	\$9.25
60924	C	5/11/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$750.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				042518 - Monthly billing-Fiber Optic	01-11-53301	\$335.00
				042518 - Monthly billing-Fiber Optic	01-13-53301	\$415.00
60925	C	5/11/2018	44	Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County	\$15,000.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FY2017-18FairSh - FY 2017-18 Fair Share Support	25-09-53390	\$15,000.00
60926	C	5/11/2018	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$265.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TRA18531 - Signs for WGP	01-17-54417	\$20.00
				TRA18531 - Signs for WGP	31-16-54405	\$245.00
60927	C	5/11/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	\$65.23	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - Supplemental Insurance PPE050518	01-00-21167	\$65.23

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60928	C	5/11/2018	325	Daniel Carolla	\$104.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				050318 - Per diem	01-13-52206	\$104.00
60929	C	5/11/2018	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - 2005-21023-158 PPE050518	01-00-21156	\$230.77
60930	C	5/11/2018	76	Discount Tire Company	\$80.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2254067 - Tire rotation	01-13-54402	\$40.00
				2254076 - Tire rotation	01-13-54402	\$40.00
60931	C	5/11/2018	83	Eddie Peacock, PLLC	\$935.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				EPPLLC722 - Interim support 5/2/18	01-11-53309	\$935.00
60932	C	5/11/2018	347	Explorium Denton Children's Museum	\$150.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				000032 - Summer reading club program	01-14-52222	\$150.00
60933	C	5/11/2018	34	Express Car Wash	\$5.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				336 - PD car washes	01-13-54402	\$5.00
60934	C	5/11/2018	87	Faith Jackson	\$114.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - 00095706130203034V PPE050518	01-00-21156	\$114.00
60935	C	5/11/2018	170	GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog.	\$153.01	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				100469999 - Copier lease for library	01-11-52203	\$153.01
60936	C	5/11/2018	348	Grace Hula Dance Co.	\$175.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8842 - Summer reading club program	01-14-52222	\$175.00

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																								
60937	C	5/11/2018	349	Hal Redfearn	\$390.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>21809 - Train for July 4</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$390.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	21809 - Train for July 4	21-05-52221	\$390.00																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
21809 - Train for July 4	21-05-52221	\$390.00																												
60938	C	5/11/2018	101	Halff Associates, Inc	\$14,686.54	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>00011224 - Professional services for comp plan</td><td>01-08-55508</td><td>\$14,686.54</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	00011224 - Professional services for comp plan	01-08-55508	\$14,686.54																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
00011224 - Professional services for comp plan	01-08-55508	\$14,686.54																												
60939	C	5/11/2018	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$50.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>737482 - April administrative fees</td><td>01-11-53333</td><td>\$50.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	737482 - April administrative fees	01-11-53333	\$50.00																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
737482 - April administrative fees	01-11-53333	\$50.00																												
60940	C	5/11/2018	281	Jamex	\$593.30	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>202304 - IT software update</td><td>01-14-54406</td><td>\$593.30</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	202304 - IT software update	01-14-54406	\$593.30																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
202304 - IT software update	01-14-54406	\$593.30																												
60941	C	5/11/2018	134	Lake Cities Locksmith	\$115.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>12004 - Repair lock to concession stand</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$115.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	12004 - Repair lock to concession stand	01-16-54405	\$115.00																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
12004 - Repair lock to concession stand	01-16-54405	\$115.00																												
60942	C	5/11/2018	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$1,108.79	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lib0427418 - Monthly billing for library</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$119.47</td></tr><tr><td>042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$323.29</td></tr><tr><td>042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$516.73</td></tr><tr><td>042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$149.30</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lib0427418 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-53301	\$119.47	042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP	01-11-53301	\$323.29	042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP	31-16-54405	\$516.73	042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP	01-15-53301	\$149.30											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
Lib0427418 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-53301	\$119.47																												
042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP	01-11-53301	\$323.29																												
042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP	31-16-54405	\$516.73																												
042718 - Water for Main, AS, WGP	01-15-53301	\$149.30																												
60943	C	5/11/2018	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$600.05	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>CLD042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-16-54403</td><td>\$14.00</td></tr><tr><td>CLD042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-17-54417</td><td>\$3.49</td></tr><tr><td>CLD042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$83.76</td></tr><tr><td>CLD042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-17-54403</td><td>\$45.98</td></tr><tr><td>CLD042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$12.34</td></tr><tr><td>CLD042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$147.49</td></tr><tr><td>042618 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-11-54400</td><td>\$18.68</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-16-54403	\$14.00	CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-17-54417	\$3.49	CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-16-54405	\$83.76	CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-17-54403	\$45.98	CLD042618 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$12.34	CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-14-54400	\$147.49	042618 - Monthly billing	01-11-54400	\$18.68		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-16-54403	\$14.00																												
CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-17-54417	\$3.49																												
CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-16-54405	\$83.76																												
CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-17-54403	\$45.98																												
CLD042618 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$12.34																												
CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-14-54400	\$147.49																												
042618 - Monthly billing	01-11-54400	\$18.68																												

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				CLD042618 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	\$219.63
				CLD042618 - Monthly billing	01-17-52201	\$54.68
60944	C	5/11/2018	135	Lawn Land		\$669.48 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				393159 - string trimmer	01-17-52210	\$461.39
				393159 - string trimmer	01-17-54403	\$48.16
				393159 - string trimmer	01-17-52201	\$65.43
				393160 - Tube nut	01-17-54403	\$45.28
				393160 - Tube nut	01-16-54403	\$22.64
				393159 - string trimmer	01-16-54403	\$26.58
60945	C	5/11/2018	139	Leaha Forshee		\$391.38 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - 00093739930203342Y PPE050518	01-00-21156	\$391.38
60946	C	5/11/2018	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC		\$912.95 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				20604 - Reservation fees for April at WGP	31-16-54405	\$912.95
60947	C	5/11/2018	264	Lifeworks US, Inc.		\$148.80 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-11-51108	\$14.40
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-16-51108	\$4.80
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-15-51108	\$9.60
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-17-51108	\$14.40
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-09-51108	\$9.60
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-08-51108	\$9.60
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-14-51108	\$4.80
				45978 - EAP for May for 31 employees	01-13-51108	\$81.60
60948	C	5/11/2018	64	Local Circuit		\$2,565.69 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1843 - IT maintenance for library	01-14-54406	\$859.76
				1834 - IT maintenance for police	01-13-54406	\$1,264.97

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1804 - Microsoft Access x 2	01-13-54406	\$319.99
				1828 - IT maintenance for PW	01-17-54406	\$120.97
60949	C	5/11/2018	73	Lowery Motor Service		\$64.70 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				107708 - Repair cutoff saw	01-17-54403	\$64.70
60950	C	5/11/2018	78	MailFinance		\$98.40 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				98.40 - Postage meter lease	01-11-52201	\$98.40
60951	C	5/11/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution		\$175.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - Deferred Compensation PPE050518	01-00-21154	\$175.00
60952	C	5/11/2018	94	New Benefits, Ltd		\$325.49 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-09-51108	\$20.00
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-11-51108	\$30.00
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-13-51108	\$185.49
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-14-51108	\$10.00
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-15-51108	\$20.00
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-16-51108	\$10.00
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-17-51108	\$30.00
				1081-559072 - Freshbenies for April	01-08-51108	\$20.00
60953	C	5/11/2018	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard		\$1,296.82 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13597 - MC legal services	01-09-53320	\$1,296.82
60954	C	5/11/2018	115	North Texas Polygraph Services		\$250.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1989 - Pre-employment testing for PD applicants	01-13-51111	\$125.00
				1989 - Pre-employment testing for PD applicants	01-13-51111	\$125.00

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60955	C	5/11/2018	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4027 - Janitorial for May	01-11-53325	\$942.00
60956	C	5/11/2018	167	RED The Uniform Tailor	\$817.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00C52576 - Uniforms for Carolla	29-13-53399	\$80.20
				00C52570 - Uniforms for Chandler	29-13-53399	\$85.80
				0C50932C - Uniforms for Uber	01-15-52204	\$253.96
				00C52876 - Uniforms for Sawyer	29-13-53399	\$60.08
				0C51125A - Uniforms for Cole	29-13-53399	\$313.06
				00C52572 - Uniforms for Hall	29-13-53399	\$24.60
60957	C	5/11/2018	168	Reliant	\$5,966.32	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				316000094850 - Main Street lights	01-17-53302	\$41.58
				114006211416 - Electric bill	31-16-54405	\$494.90
				114006211416 - Electric bill	01-17-53302	\$4,296.23
				114006211416 - Electric bill	01-11-53301	\$756.36
				114006211416 - Electric bill	01-14-53301	\$24.81
				114006211416 - Electric bill	01-17-53301	\$41.86
				114006211416 - Electric bill	01-15-53301	\$310.58
60958	C	5/11/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - 00124341983225097611	01-00-21156	\$588.46
				PPE050518		
60959	C	5/11/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$55.32	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3375612826 - Paper towels, soap, post it notes	01-11-52000	\$6.69
				3375612826 - Paper towels, soap, post it notes	01-11-52201	\$48.63
60960	C	5/11/2018	252	Symbol Arts	\$705.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				29-13-53399	\$330.00	
				29-13-53399	\$375.00	
60961	C	5/11/2018	342	Texas Police Chiefs Association Foundation	\$300.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				01-13-52207	\$300.00	
60962	C	5/11/2018	160	TMRS	\$28,311.03	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				01-00-21155	\$9,569.16	
				01-00-21155	\$18,741.87	
60963	C	5/11/2018	218	Tree Shepherds	\$1,240.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				01-17-54408	\$250.00	
				01-17-54408	\$990.00	
60964	C	5/11/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$100.35	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				01-16-52204	\$22.21	
				01-17-52204	\$26.84	
				01-17-52204	\$24.37	
				01-16-52204	\$19.75	
				01-11-52201	\$7.18	
60965	C	5/11/2018	179	Vanieca Taylor	\$73.85	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				01-00-21156	\$73.85	
60966	C	5/11/2018	183	Verizon Wireless	\$1,091.45	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				01-08-52216	(\$14.71)	
				01-11-52216	\$37.99	
				01-13-52216	\$602.02	
				01-15-52216	\$87.37	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				9805954718 - cellphone bill for Mar 24-Apr23	01-16-52216 \$15.66	
				9805954718 - cellphone bill for Mar 24-Apr23	01-17-52216 \$363.12	
60967	C	5/11/2018	187	Wex Bank	\$2,738.09	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				54061640 - Vehicle fuel for April	01-08-52208	\$56.88
				54061640 - Vehicle fuel for April	01-16-52208	\$299.35
				54061640 - Vehicle fuel for April	01-17-52208	\$520.27
				54061640 - Vehicle fuel for April	01-13-52208	\$1,820.87
				54061640 - Vehicle fuel for April	01-15-52208	\$40.72
60968	C	5/11/2018	186	WiFiAA	\$313.73	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				22291 - Wifi at WGP	31-16-54405	\$313.73
60969	C	5/14/2018	262	Glenda A Cowling	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE050518 - Contract labor 80 hrs @\$15/hr	01-08-51115	\$1,200.00
				PPE050518		
60970	C	5/17/2018	5	Adams Exterminating Company	\$270.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				659358 - Quarterly pest control	01-11-54400	\$270.00
60971	C	5/17/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$89.98	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0081154050118 - Internet for PW	01-17-53301	\$89.98
60972	C	5/17/2018	56	Corinth Veterinary Clinic	\$2,433.09	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				44398 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$467.69
				45931 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$1,116.20
				46136 - Visa payment applied to account	32-15-53342	(\$15.23)
				46865 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$864.43
60973	C	5/17/2018	72	Denton Publishing Company	\$572.90	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				043018 - Election notices, ordinances	01-08-52205	\$377.20
				043018 - Election notices, ordinances	01-11-53311	\$195.70
60974	C	5/17/2018	170	GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog.		\$286.21 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				100526234 - Copier lease	01-11-52203	\$286.21
60976	C	5/17/2018	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority		\$77.93 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PW042718 - Water bill	01-17-53301	\$77.93
60977	C	5/17/2018	135	Lawn Land		\$72.76 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				393586 - Deck wheels for Juan's mower	01-17-54403	\$72.76
60978	C	5/17/2018	140	Legal Shield		\$51.80 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				051018 - Employee paid legal services	01-00-21157	\$51.80
60979	C	5/17/2018	64	Local Circuit		\$1,872.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1760 - IT services for AS for April	01-15-54406	\$151.46
				1831 - IT services for AS for May	01-15-54406	\$151.46
				1754 - IT services for April	01-11-54406	\$1,081.08
				1754 - IT services for April	01-11-53330	\$488.00
60980	C	5/17/2018	352	Naturomulch, LLC		\$2,199.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4261 - Wood chips for playsets at parks	31-16-55531	\$400.00
				4261 - Wood chips for playsets at parks	31-16-55531	\$799.00
				4261 - Wood chips for playsets at parks	01-16-55509	\$1,000.00
60981	C	5/17/2018	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard		\$11,459.79 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13596 - General legal services for April	31-16-53304	\$5,226.25
				13596 - General legal services for April	01-11-53304	\$6,233.54

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																		
60982	C	5/17/2018	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$511.84	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>79892 - Street repairs for Ridgewood, Myers/Wilson</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$511.84</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	79892 - Street repairs for Ridgewood, Myers/Wilson	20-17-54409	\$511.84														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
79892 - Street repairs for Ridgewood, Myers/Wilson	20-17-54409	\$511.84																						
60983	C	5/17/2018	182	Sam's Club	\$179.65	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>050818 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-13-52201</td><td>\$75.35</td></tr><tr><td>050818 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-13-52212</td><td>\$19.88</td></tr><tr><td>050818 - Monthly billing</td><td>28-13-53398</td><td>\$84.50</td></tr><tr><td>050818 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-11-52000</td><td>(\$0.08)</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	050818 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	\$75.35	050818 - Monthly billing	01-13-52212	\$19.88	050818 - Monthly billing	28-13-53398	\$84.50	050818 - Monthly billing	01-11-52000	(\$0.08)					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
050818 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	\$75.35																						
050818 - Monthly billing	01-13-52212	\$19.88																						
050818 - Monthly billing	28-13-53398	\$84.50																						
050818 - Monthly billing	01-11-52000	(\$0.08)																						
60984	C	5/17/2018	188	Shred-It USA	\$703.36	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>8124645799 - Shredding service</td><td>01-11-53328</td><td>\$703.36</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8124645799 - Shredding service	01-11-53328	\$703.36														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
8124645799 - Shredding service	01-11-53328	\$703.36																						
60985	C	5/17/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$228.85	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3376245797 - Hanging folders</td><td>01-11-52000</td><td>\$57.16</td></tr><tr><td>3376245793 - Toner, cardstock</td><td>01-09-52000</td><td>\$83.99</td></tr><tr><td>3376245793 - Toner, cardstock</td><td>01-08-52000</td><td>\$14.49</td></tr><tr><td>3376245796 - Paper towels, trash bags, paper</td><td>01-09-52000</td><td>\$39.98</td></tr><tr><td>3376245796 - Paper towels, trash bags, paper</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$33.23</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3376245797 - Hanging folders	01-11-52000	\$57.16	3376245793 - Toner, cardstock	01-09-52000	\$83.99	3376245793 - Toner, cardstock	01-08-52000	\$14.49	3376245796 - Paper towels, trash bags, paper	01-09-52000	\$39.98	3376245796 - Paper towels, trash bags, paper	01-11-52201	\$33.23		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
3376245797 - Hanging folders	01-11-52000	\$57.16																						
3376245793 - Toner, cardstock	01-09-52000	\$83.99																						
3376245793 - Toner, cardstock	01-08-52000	\$14.49																						
3376245796 - Paper towels, trash bags, paper	01-09-52000	\$39.98																						
3376245796 - Paper towels, trash bags, paper	01-11-52201	\$33.23																						
60986	C	5/17/2018	202	TCAP	\$5.00	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>15104 - Vaccines</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$5.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	15104 - Vaccines	32-15-53342	\$5.00														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
15104 - Vaccines	32-15-53342	\$5.00																						
60987	C	5/17/2018	161	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	\$300.88	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>042918 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$234.90</td></tr><tr><td>042918 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-17-54403</td><td>\$65.98</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	042918 - Monthly billing	01-15-52201	\$234.90	042918 - Monthly billing	01-17-54403	\$65.98											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
042918 - Monthly billing	01-15-52201	\$234.90																						
042918 - Monthly billing	01-17-54403	\$65.98																						
60988	C	5/17/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$51.30	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2543355 - Uniform cleanings</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$7.18</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2543355 - Uniform cleanings	01-11-52201	\$7.18														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
2543355 - Uniform cleanings	01-11-52201	\$7.18																						

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				2543355 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	\$24.09
				2543355 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	\$20.03
60989	C	5/17/2018	351	United Rentals		\$685.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				156143555-001 - Trailer rental for roller & skid steer	20-17-54409	\$559.00
				156143555-002 - Trailer rental for roller & skid steer	20-17-54409	\$126.00
60990	C	5/17/2018	175	US Storage Centers-Corinth		\$151.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				40047 - Storage unit rental for library	01-14-53307	\$151.00
60991	C	5/17/2018	284	Zoetis US, LLC		\$487.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				9005852193 - Vaccines	32-15-53342	\$487.50
60992	C	5/18/2018	353	Big Boom Pyro, Inc.		\$12,500.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				051818 - Deposit for July 4 fireworks	01-05-53350	\$12,500.00
60993	C	5/18/2018	354	The Parkers Plantation & Event Center		\$5,155.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				051818 - Deposit for stage rental & generator for July 4	21-05-52221	\$3,815.00
				051818 - Deposit for stage rental & generator for July 4	21-05-52221	\$1,340.00
60994	C	5/22/2018	262	Glenda A Cowling		\$1,125.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE051918 - Contract labor 75 hrs@\$15/hr PPE 051918	01-08-51115	\$1,125.00
60995	C	5/24/2018	16	Amigo Energy		\$473.30 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				91805104352 - Electric for library	01-14-53301	\$473.30
60996	C	5/24/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair		\$39.95 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status												
			5082018 - LOF-Unit 330	01-13-54402	\$39.95													
60997	C	5/24/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$532.18	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0067484051418 - Phone & internet for library Apr & May</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$532.18</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0067484051418 - Phone & internet for library Apr & May	01-14-53301	\$532.18						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
0067484051418 - Phone & internet for library Apr & May	01-14-53301	\$532.18																
60998	C	5/24/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	\$65.23	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>PPE051918 - Supplement insurance for ppe 5/19/18</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$65.23</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	PPE051918 - Supplement insurance for ppe 5/19/18	01-00-21167	\$65.23						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
PPE051918 - Supplement insurance for ppe 5/19/18	01-00-21167	\$65.23																
60999	C	5/24/2018	56	Corinth Veterinary Clinic	\$1,555.37	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>45238 - Vet services</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$1,325.71</td></tr><tr><td>47677 - Vet services</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$1,066.78</td></tr><tr><td>052218 - Donations made on account</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>(\$837.12)</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	45238 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$1,325.71	47677 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$1,066.78	052218 - Donations made on account	32-15-53342	(\$837.12)
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
45238 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$1,325.71																
47677 - Vet services	32-15-53342	\$1,066.78																
052218 - Donations made on account	32-15-53342	(\$837.12)																
61000	C	5/24/2018	58	Dash Medical Gloves	\$147.70	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1104443 - Gloves for shelter</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$147.70</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1104443 - Gloves for shelter	01-15-52201	\$147.70						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
1104443 - Gloves for shelter	01-15-52201	\$147.70																
61001	C	5/24/2018	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>PPE051918 - 2005-21023-158 PPE051918</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$230.77</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	PPE051918 - 2005-21023-158 PPE051918	01-00-21156	\$230.77						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
PPE051918 - 2005-21023-158 PPE051918	01-00-21156	\$230.77																
61002	C	5/24/2018	87	Faith Jackson	\$114.00	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>PPE051918 - 00095706130203034V PPE051918</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$114.00</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	PPE051918 - 00095706130203034V PPE051918	01-00-21156	\$114.00						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
PPE051918 - 00095706130203034V PPE051918	01-00-21156	\$114.00																
61003	C	5/24/2018	170	GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog.	\$109.84	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>100526233 - Copier lease</td><td>01-13-52203</td><td>\$109.84</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	100526233 - Copier lease	01-13-52203	\$109.84						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
100526233 - Copier lease	01-13-52203	\$109.84																
61004	C	5/24/2018	114	Home Depot Credit Services	\$1,935.41	O												
			<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>031318 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-17-52201</td><td>\$0.97</td></tr><tr><td>051318 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$311.21</td></tr></table>				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	031318 - Monthly billing	01-17-52201	\$0.97	051318 - Monthly billing	01-14-54400	\$311.21			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
031318 - Monthly billing	01-17-52201	\$0.97																
051318 - Monthly billing	01-14-54400	\$311.21																

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				051318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$137.50
				051318 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	\$71.52
				051318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$137.50
				031318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$129.70
				031318 - Monthly billing	01-13-54400	\$46.64
				031318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$129.70
				031318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$453.95
				031318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$129.70
				031318 - Monthly billing	01-13-54400	\$242.85
				031318 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	\$14.47
				031318 - Monthly billing	20-17-54409	\$129.70
61005	C	5/24/2018	121	Jagoe-Public Co		\$225.12 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	16388 - Hot mix asphalt		20-17-54409		\$225.12	
61006	C	5/24/2018	356	Jimmy Montanez		\$75.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	052118 - WGP pavillion deposit refund		31-00-45331		\$75.00	
61007	C	5/24/2018	355	Jump City Inflatables		\$125.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	60218 - Summer Reading program		33-14-53344		\$125.00	
61008	C	5/24/2018	40	Lake Cities Chamber		\$20.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	3052 - Chamber lunch ticket for Natalie		01-11-52201		\$20.00	
61009	C	5/24/2018	139	Leaha Forshee		\$391.38 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	PPE051918 - 00093739930203342Y PPE051918		01-00-21156		\$391.38	
61010	C	5/24/2018	64	Local Circuit		\$149.99 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	1857 - Server software		01-11-54406		\$149.99	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61011	C	5/24/2018	358	Mark Stone	\$50.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	051718 - Reimbursement for patches (remove & add)				29-13-53399	\$50.00
61012	C	5/24/2018	357	Melody Parlett	\$50.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	052218 - River Oaks park deposit refund				01-00-45463	\$50.00
61013	C	5/24/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution	\$175.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	PPE051918 - Deferred Compensation PPE051918				01-00-21154	\$175.00
61014	C	5/24/2018	167	RED The Uniform Tailor	\$1,212.05	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	00C51256 - Uniforms for Cole				29-13-53399	\$859.75
	00C52854 - Uniforms for Nelson				29-13-53399	\$73.80
	00C53061 - Uniforms for Deville				29-13-53399	\$6.15
	00C53301 - Uniforms for Farrell				29-13-53399	\$36.90
	00C53369 - Uniforms for Sawyer				29-13-53399	\$168.25
	00C52618 - Uniforms for Deville				29-13-53399	\$67.20
61015	C	5/24/2018	295	Sage Cognitive Solutions	\$125.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	2737 - Preemployment testing				01-13-51111	\$125.00
61016	C	5/24/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	PPE051918 - 00124341983225097611				01-00-21156	\$588.46
	PPE051918					
61017	C	5/24/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$884.87	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	3377150956 - Paper towels, toilet paper, hanging folders				01-17-52201	\$68.25
	3377150962 - Copy paper, trash bags				01-11-52000	\$17.89
	3377150962 - Copy paper, trash bags				01-11-52201	\$22.02

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				3377150962 - Copy paper, trash bags	01-11-52203	\$59.98
				3377150956 - Paper towels, toilet paper, hanging folders	01-09-52000	\$8.99
				3377897652 - Office chairs	01-11-52209	\$199.99
				3377897652 - Office chairs	01-14-52201	\$199.99
				3377897652 - Office chairs	01-08-52209	\$199.99
				3377150956 - Paper towels, toilet paper, hanging folders	31-16-54405	\$107.77
61018	C	5/24/2018	227	Superion		\$2,560.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				208269 - RMS training	01-13-54406	\$2,560.00
61019	C	5/24/2018	252	Symbol Arts		\$106.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0304883 - Malik retired badge	29-13-53399	\$106.00
61020	C	5/24/2018	202	TCAP		\$25.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				15223 - Vaccines	32-15-53342	\$5.00
				15222 - Vaccines	32-15-53342	\$20.00
61021	C	5/24/2018	150	Thomson Reuter - West		\$296.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				838164850 - Monthly skip tracing	22-09-53308	\$96.00
				838122145 - Clear monthly charges	01-13-52213	\$200.00
61022	C	5/24/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.		\$49.05 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2546882 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	\$26.83
				2546882 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	\$22.22
61023	C	5/24/2018	169	United Site Services		\$240.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				114-6714074 - Port-a-potties for Kids N Cops	28-13-53398	\$240.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
61024	C	5/24/2018	179	Vanieca Taylor	\$73.85	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>PPE051918 - 00096759510403341R PPE051918</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$73.85</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	PPE051918 - 00096759510403341R PPE051918	01-00-21156	\$73.85																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
PPE051918 - 00096759510403341R PPE051918	01-00-21156	\$73.85																																		
61026	C	5/31/2018	8	Aflac	\$213.24	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>532117 - Supplemental insurance for May</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$213.24</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	532117 - Supplemental insurance for May	01-00-21167	\$213.24																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
532117 - Supplemental insurance for May	01-00-21167	\$213.24																																		
61027	C	5/31/2018	26	Blue Cross Blue Shield	\$24,536.24	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$11,783.55</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$701.29</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$1,635.32</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$2,355.54</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$1,635.32</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$1,635.32</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-00-21159</td><td>\$2,336.92</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$817.66</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Medical for June</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$1,635.32</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	060118 - Medical for June	01-13-51108	\$11,783.55	060118 - Medical for June	01-14-51108	\$701.29	060118 - Medical for June	01-15-51108	\$1,635.32	060118 - Medical for June	01-17-51108	\$2,355.54	060118 - Medical for June	01-09-51108	\$1,635.32	060118 - Medical for June	01-08-51108	\$1,635.32	060118 - Medical for June	01-00-21159	\$2,336.92	060118 - Medical for June	01-16-51108	\$817.66	060118 - Medical for June	01-11-51108	\$1,635.32		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-13-51108	\$11,783.55																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-14-51108	\$701.29																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-15-51108	\$1,635.32																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-17-51108	\$2,355.54																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-09-51108	\$1,635.32																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-08-51108	\$1,635.32																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-00-21159	\$2,336.92																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-16-51108	\$817.66																																		
060118 - Medical for June	01-11-51108	\$1,635.32																																		
61028	C	5/31/2018	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,475.53	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$32.88</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$80.79</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$50.29</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$569.50</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$59.39</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$68.87</td></tr><tr><td>060118 - Life insurance for June</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$428.33</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-14-51108	\$32.88	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-17-51108	\$80.79	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-15-51108	\$50.29	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-13-51108	\$569.50	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-09-51108	\$59.39	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-08-51108	\$68.87	060118 - Life insurance for June	01-00-21167	\$428.33								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-14-51108	\$32.88																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-17-51108	\$80.79																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-15-51108	\$50.29																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-13-51108	\$569.50																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-09-51108	\$59.39																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-08-51108	\$68.87																																		
060118 - Life insurance for June	01-00-21167	\$428.33																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

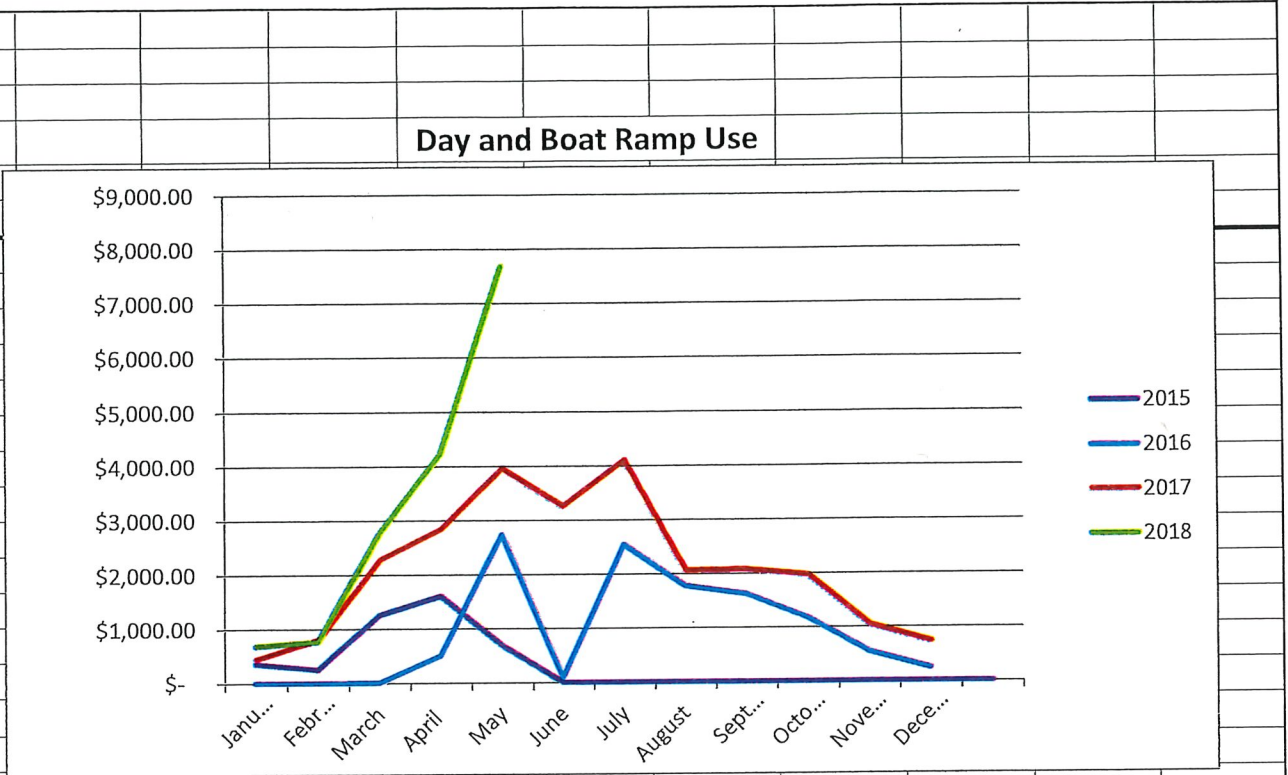
For The Date Range From 5/1/2018 To 5/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

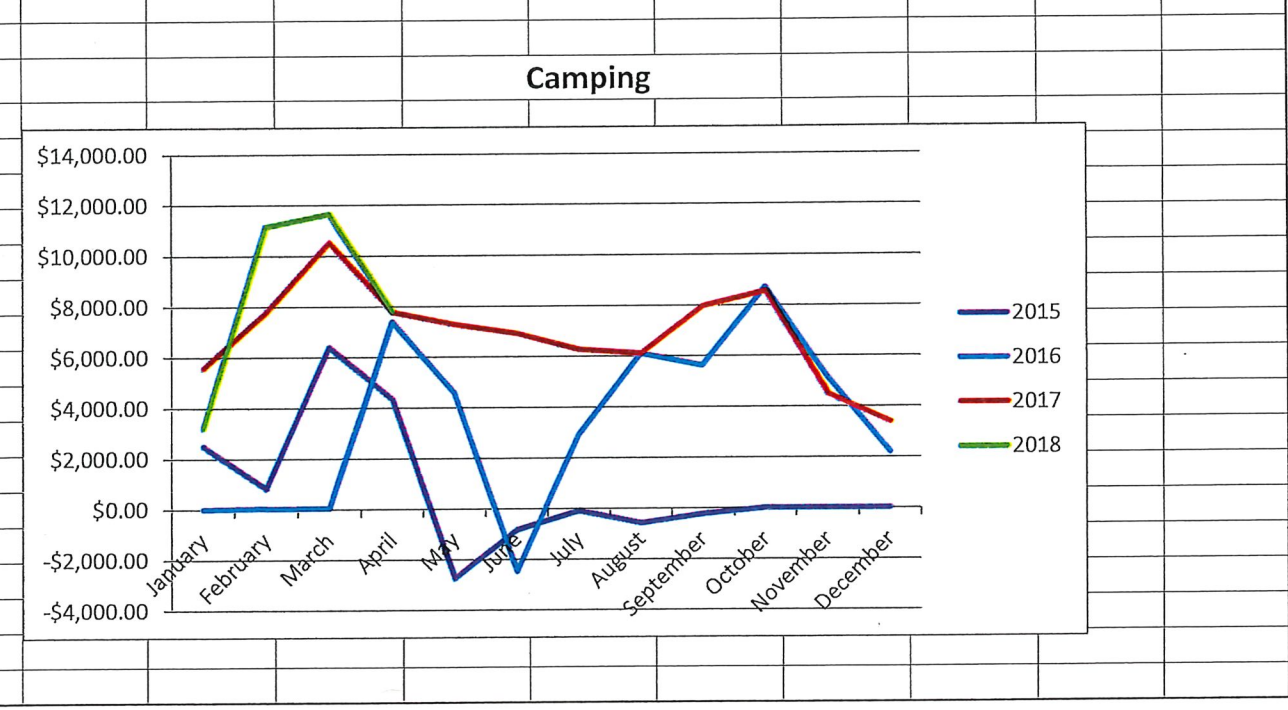
Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status	
61029				060118 - Life insurance for June	01-00-21153	\$6.15	
				060118 - Life insurance for June	01-11-51108	\$157.58	
				060118 - Life insurance for June	01-16-51108	\$21.75	
	C	5/31/2018	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.		\$216.99	
						O	
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				163520017 - Vision for June	01-00-21166	\$216.99	
61030	C	5/31/2018	208	Metlife		\$1,555.80	
						O	
					Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
					060118 - Dental for June	01-08-51108	\$99.48
					060118 - Dental for June	01-17-51108	\$99.48
					060118 - Dental for June	01-16-51108	\$33.16
					060118 - Dental for June	01-15-51108	\$66.32
					060118 - Dental for June	01-14-51108	\$33.16
					060118 - Dental for June	01-13-51108	\$497.40
					060118 - Dental for June	01-09-51108	\$66.32
					060118 - Dental for June	01-00-21158	\$527.84
					060118 - Dental for June	01-11-51108	\$132.64
					Cleared	\$0.00	
					Outstanding	\$272,857.49	
					Void	\$0.00	

[illegible]

	2015		
Cash	Credit Card	Total	
\$ 285.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 359.00	
\$ 172.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 251.00	
\$ 930.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 1,260.00	
\$ 1,281.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 1,605.00	
\$ 469.00	\$ 216.00	\$ 685.00	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
TYD Total		\$ 4,160.00	



2015	
January	\$2,477.04
February	\$811.24
March	\$6,383.38
April	\$4,314.40
May	-\$2,753.14
June	-\$847.72
July	-\$97.48
August	-\$583.92
September	-\$231.44
October	\$0.00
November	\$0.00
December	\$0.00
YTD Total	\$9,472.36





**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

June 14, 2018

City of Lake Dallas Environmental Services Contract with John Glover

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of Resolution authorizing negotiation and execution of Professional Services Agreement with John Glover to perform Environmental Health Inspections and related services.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Mr. Glover, is seeking to provide environmental services for the City of Lake Dallas for up to three years (June 1, 2018 to June 1, 2022) to serve as the City's health authority. Chapter 54, Section 54-32 Health Authority(a) of the Code of Ordinance, City of Lake Dallas states: "The health authority of the city and the authority's appointed representative may at any reasonable hour enter any building or premises for the purposes of making or investigation which, under the provisions of this article, such official may deem necessary to be made in order to assure the health, safety and well-being of the citizens of the city. Inspections ensure that there is compliance with State food establishment rules and the City of Lake Dallas Ordinance (Chapter 54 Health and Sanitation).

Mr. Glover shall perform all of the environmental services listed below for the City of Lake Dallas:

- Food Establishments
- Mobile Food Establishments
- Special Events
- Swimming Pools

The inspection fees as proposed are as follows:

- 1 inspection every 6 months: \$50.00 per facility
- Preopening inspections: \$50.00 per inspection
- Reinspection: \$25.00 per inspection
- Special Event/Temporary Establishments: \$45.00 per facility
- Public/Semi-public swimming pools: \$70.00 per swimming pool per year
- Complaint Investigations: \$50.00 per complaint

Mr. Glover has been providing this service to the City of Lake Dallas for several years without incident. Staff recommends approval of the contract for Mr. Glover to continue to provide environmental services to the City of Lake Dallas.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, Mr. Glover's fees are covered by the inspections fees paid by the applicant or impacted business.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I make a motion to approve/deny a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Mr. John Glover for an environmental services contract.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Environmental Services Contract
2. Draft Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 06142018- _____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH JOHN GLOVER TO PERFORM ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
INSPECTIONS AND RELATED SERVICES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the number of inspections, plan reviews, and enforcement actions relating to food establishments and public/semi-public pools located within the City of Lake Dallas does not justify the employment of a full or part-time employee to perform such services; and

WHEREAS, City Administration recommends the City engage the services of certified professional environmental health inspector to perform the inspection of food establishments and public/semi-public pools within the City, certain plan reviews, and related services; and

WHEREAS, City Administration has identified John Glover as a person with the necessary professional skills and experience capable of providing the professional services described above and recommends negotiating and executing a professional services agreement with John Glover for a reasonable fee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager be authorized to negotiate and execute a professional services agreement with John Glover to perform the inspection of food establishments and public/semi-public pools within the City, certain plan reviews, and related services for a total annual fee not to exceed the amount set forth in the City's adopted budget and available for payment for such services.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of June, 2018.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/4/18:99914)

City of Lake Dallas Environmental Services Contract

Contract for the following environmental services shall begin on June 1, 2018 and end on June 1, 2020. The contractor (John Glover) shall perform all of the environmental services listed below for the City of Lake Dallas:

INSPECTIONS

Food Establishments: Scheduled inspections 1 time every 6 months or at a frequency authorized by the City of Lake Dallas. Inspection fee shall be \$50.00 per facility. Inspections shall confirm compliance with State food establishment rules and City of Lake Dallas ordinance. Preopening inspections shall be \$50.00 per inspection. Reinspection fees shall be \$25.00 per inspection. Inspection fees shall be invoiced to the City of Lake Dallas. Food establishments shall include but not limited to restaurants, convenience stores, day cares, grocery stores, school cafeterias, mobile food vendors, and temporary food establishments. Inspections and reinspections of food establishment shall be authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee. The City of Lake Dallas shall provide inspection forms. Enforcement or closure of a food establishment shall be authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee.

Special Events: All inspections of temporary food establishments shall be authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee. Inspection fees shall be \$45.00 per facility. Inspection fees shall be invoiced to the City of Lake Dallas.

Swimming Pools: Scheduled inspections of public/semi-public swimming pools shall be 1 time per year or more frequently upon authorization by the City Manager or his/her designee. Inspection fees shall be \$70.00 per swimming pool. Inspection shall confirm compliance with City of Lake Dallas ordinance. City of Lake Dallas shall provide inspection forms. Contractor shall provide a chlorine test kit or any other appropriate water quality testing device.

COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS

Food establishment complaint investigations shall be authorized by the City of Lake Dallas. Investigation fee shall be \$50.00 per complaint and shall be invoiced to the City of Lake Dallas. A complaint inspection shall include the following:

1. Inspection of the food establishment
2. Written or oral report to the City Manager or his/her designee
3. Notice of Violation or compliance letters
4. Enforcement shall be authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee. The contractor shall collect and provide all evidence to the City Attorney as required by law.
5. If samples are required it shall be the responsibility of the City of Lake Dallas to pay for all testing.
6. Reinspection of a food establishments shall be authorized by the City of Lake Dallas. A \$25.00 reinspection fee shall be invoiced to the City of Lake Dallas.

FOOD ESTABLISHMENT PLAN REVIEWS

Plan review shall be \$75.00 per plan review and performed to ensure compliance with State food establishment rules/City of Lake Dallas food establishment ordinance. All planning material shall be submitted to the contractor by the City of Lake Dallas. The contractor shall not accept planning material directly from any other person other than an employee from the City of Lake Dallas.

John Glover

City of Lake Dallas – Agent



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police

June 14, 2018

Denton County Dispatch Agreement

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a Resolution authorizing an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Denton County for public safety communications services; authorize the City Manager and Chief of Police to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas and provide an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In 2017, the Lake Dallas Police Department closed its police communications center and contracted communications services with the Denton County Sheriff's Department. This ILA enabled the police department to share computer aided dispatch services provided by the Denton County Sheriff's Communications Division as well as creating a significant cost savings to the City.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for communications services is spread out amongst subscribing agencies based on percentage of workload. The total cost for Lake Dallas for FY 2018-2019 is \$31,771.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a resolution authorizing an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for public safety communications services; authorize the City Manager and Chief of Police to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas and provide an effective date.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Interlocal Agreement for Communications and Dispatch Services
3. Exhibit A: Costs by Workload

4. Exhibit B: Agency Payment Worksheet 2018-2019;
5. Exhibit C: TLETS Non-twenty-four-hour terminal agency agreement 2018-2019

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 05242018- _____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO NEGOTIATE AND SIGN AN INTERLOCAL
AGREEMENT WITH DENTON COUNTY FOR POLICE COMMUNICATION SERVICES; AND
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas is a party to an interlocal agreement with Denton County relating to the provision of police dispatching and communications services by the County for the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager recommends that the Interlocal Agreement with Denton County to provide Police Communication Services for the City be renewed and extended; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and sign on behalf of the City a Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for Police Communication Services with City Attorney approval as to form and is further authorized to execute all additional documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of May, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/17/18:99413)

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR
SHARED GOVERNANCE COMMUNICATIONS & DISPATCH SERVICES SYSTEM**

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Shared Governance Communications and Dispatch Services System, hereinafter referred to as "Agreement", is made by and between Denton County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as the "County", and

Name of Agency: Lake Dallas Police Department

hereinafter referred to as "Agency".

WHEREAS, the County is a duly organized political subdivision of the State of Texas engaged in the administration of county government and related services for the benefit of the citizens of Denton County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Agency is duly organized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas engaged in the provision of municipal government and/or related services for the benefit of the citizens of Agency; and

WHEREAS, parties agree that the utilization of combined communications and dispatch services system will be in the best interests of both the County and the Agency,

WHEREAS, the County and the Agency mutually desire to be subject to the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act of the V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 791; and

NOW THEREFORE, the County and the Agency, for the mutual consideration hereinafter stated, agree and understand as follows:

1. **PURPOSE.** The Denton County Sheriff ("Sheriff") has the facilities to provide emergency telecommunications and dispatch services throughout Denton County. The Agency wishes to utilize the Sheriff's available telecommunications and dispatch services ("Services") during the term of this agreement.

2. **ADVISORY BOARD.** The Denton County Sheriff's Office will establish an Advisory Board for the Shared Governance Communication and Dispatch System "Advisory Board". The membership of the board shall be the Chief of each Agency, or designee. The Advisory Board may advise and make recommendations to the Sheriff and the Sheriff's Office on matters relating to the Communications Center, as well as the recommendations for the Annual Agency Workload and Cost Statistics, within the limitations set forth in paragraph 6.1, herein.

3. **TERM OF AGREEMENT.** The initial term of this Agreement shall be for a one year period beginning **October 1, 2018** and ending on **September 30, 2019**.

4. **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.** Either party may terminate this agreement, with or without cause, after providing ninety (90) days written notice to the other party.

5. **ANNUAL SERVICE FEE.** Each Agency shall pay to the County a fee for services based on the workload generated by the Agency.

- 5.1. Agency shall pay to County the Total Amount more fully described on ***Exhibit "A"***, the Agency Workload and Cost Statistics.
- 5.2. The Agency shall complete ***Exhibit "B"***, Agency Payment Worksheet, to identify the payment terms preferred by Agency. Agency is responsible for sending payments to County.
- 5.3. The fee for service will be based on the pro rata share of the workload generated by the Agency.
- 5.4. County agrees to provide Agency a proposed service fees for the next budget/fiscal year as agreed by the parties.
- 5.5. If this Agreement is terminated prior to the expiration of the term of the Agreement, payment shall be pro-rated by written agreement between the parties.
- 5.6. Dispatch costs for the upcoming fiscal year are calculated utilizing 50% of the approved Communications Budget for the current fiscal year and agency workload statistics from the previous fiscal year.

Agency workload percentages are calculated by:

- 5.6.1. Determining the agency's percentage of total Calls For Service (CFS)
- 5.6.2. Determining the agency's percentage of total Officer Initiated Activity (OIA)
- 5.6.3. Averaging the values from # 5.6.1 & # 5.6.2
- 5.6.4. Determining the percentage of OIA that is Mobile Data Computer (MDC) activity
- 5.6.5. Determining agency OIA that is not MDC Activity
- 5.6.6. Determining adjusted percentage of OIA that is MDC activity by dividing value of # 5.6.5 by total OIA
- 5.6.7. Determining agency CFS that are public requests by subtracting agency assists or mutual aid calls from the agency's CFS
- 5.6.8. Determining adjusted percentage of total CFS that are public requests by dividing value of # 5.6.7 by total CFS
- 5.6.9. Determining agency workload percentage by calculating average of # 5.6.6 and # 5.6.8
- 5.6.10. Determining agency final cost by workload by multiplying value of # 5.6.9 against 50% of the approved Communications budget

6. **COUNTY SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.** The County agrees to provide the following services and responsibilities:

6.1 The Sheriff shall have the sole discretion as to the method of providing the Services including, but not limited to the order of response to calls, and shall be the sole judge as to the most expeditious and effective manner of handling and responding to calls for service or the rendering thereof. The Sheriff shall have the sole discretion as to the method and final decision regarding the annual workload and cost statistics. The Sheriff will devote sufficient time to insure the performance of all duties and obligations set forth herein.

6.2 County shall furnish full-time communications services including a twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week public safety answering point, radio services, dispatching services,

or law enforcement transmission originating from AGENCY requesting law enforcement and fire protection services and access to local, regional, state, and national data bases and telecommunications systems.

- 6.3 The services provided by County include the following:
 - 6.3.1 twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week public safety answering point;
 - 6.3.2 receiving emergency and routine calls for law enforcement, fire, and medical services;
 - 6.3.3 directing a response to said calls by dispatching the appropriate law enforcement, fire, and medical services;
 - 6.3.4 providing on-going communication support to the emergency personnel in the field; and
 - 6.3.5 updating, maintaining, and managing the County owned radio communications system, computer systems, support files, and resource materials necessary to accomplish the above.

6.4 County may add new Agencies not currently served by Denton County at the discretion of Denton County and the Denton County Sheriff's Office.

7. **AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES.** The Agency agrees to the following responsibilities:

- 7.1 Providing accurate current GIS data of the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the Agency.
- 7.2 Furnish County with a current list of all Officers and Reserves authorized by Agency to use the communications system.
- 7.3 Agency is responsible for the costs and upgrades associated with maintaining Agency's communication equipment.
- 7.4 Agency agrees to abide by all laws of the United States and the State of Texas and all present or hereafter approved rules, policies and procedures of TLETS, NLETS, TCIC, NCIC and any other system now or in the future associated with TLETS concerning the collection, storage, processing, retrieval, dissemination and exchange of information for criminal justice purposes
- 7.5 Adherence to all Sheriff's Office communications rules and regulations.
- 7.6 Agency agrees to provide all necessary and required TLETS paperwork. See *Exhibit "C"*.
- 7.7 Appoint representative and agree to participate in the Advisory Board.
- 7.8 Agency is responsible for sending payments to County as more fully described in *Exhibit "B"* to this Agreement.

8. **AGREEMENT.** The parties acknowledge they have read and understand and intend to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof. No prior understandings, whether verbal or written, between the parties or their agents are enforceable unless included in writing in this agreement. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.

9. **AGREEMENT LIASONS.** Each party to this agreement shall designate a Liaison to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the parties. The Liaison for each party shall devote sufficient time and attention to the execution of said duties on behalf of the Party to ensure full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party shall assign, transfer, or sub-contract any of its rights, burdens, duties, or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written permission of the other party to this Agreement.

11. **AGENCY LIABILITY.** The Agency understands and agrees that the Agency, its employees, servants, agents, and representatives shall at no time represent themselves to be employees, servants, agents, and/or representatives of the County. The Agency shall not be required to indemnify nor defend County for any liability arising out of the wrongful acts of employees or agents of County to the extent allowed by Texas law.

12. **COUNTY LIABILITY.** The County understands and agrees that the County, its employees, servants, agents, and representatives shall at no time represent themselves to be employees, servants, agents, and/or representatives of the Agency. The County shall not be required to indemnify nor defend Agency for any liability arising out of the wrongful acts of employees or agents of Agency to the extent allowed by Texas law.

13. **DISPUTES/RECOURSE.** County and Agency agree that any disputes or disagreements that may arise which are not resolved at the staff level by the parties should be referred to the Appointed Liaisons for each entity. Any further disputes arising from the failure of either Agency or County to perform and/or agree on proportionate reduction in fees shall be submitted to mediation, with the parties splitting the mediation fees equally. It is further agreed and understood that the scope of matters to be submitted to dispute mediation as referenced above is limited to disputes concerning sufficiency of performance and duty to pay or entitlement, if any, to any reduced fee or compensation. Any other disputes or conflicts involving damages or claimed remedies outside the scope of sufficiency of performance and compensation adjustment shall be referred to a court of competent jurisdiction in Denton County, Texas.

14. **EXHIBITS.** Attached hereto, and referred to elsewhere in this Agreement are the following Exhibits, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Exhibit A	Agency Workload and Cost Statistics
Exhibit B	Agency Payment Worksheet
Exhibit C	TEXAS LAW ENFORCEMENT TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM (TLETS) NON - TWENTY-FOUR HOUR TERMINAL AGENCY AGREEMENT

15. **MULTIPLE ORIGINALS.** It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

16. NOTICES. All notices, demands or other writings may be delivered by either party by U.S. First Class Mail or by other reliable courier to the parties at the following addresses:

County:	1	Denton County Judge Denton County Commissioners Court 110 West Hickory, Room #207 Denton, Texas 76201
	2	Denton County Sheriff Denton County Sheriff's Office 127 N. Woodrow Lane Denton, Texas 76205
	3	Assistant District Attorney Counsel to the Sheriff 127 N. Woodrow Lane Denton, Texas 76205

Name of Agency:	Lake Dallas Police Department
Contact Person	Chief Daniel Carolla
Address	212 Main St.
City, State, Zip	Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Telephone	940-497-2226

17. SEVERABILITY. The validity of this Agreement and/or any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereto, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Further, this Agreement shall be performed and all compensation payable in Denton County, Texas. In the event that any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law, it is the intent of the parties hereto that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the extent possible.

18. THIRD PARTY. This Agreement is made for the express purpose of providing communications and dispatch services, which both parties recognize to be a governmental function. Except as provided in this Agreement, neither party assumes any liability beyond that provided by law. This Agreement is not intended to create any liability for the benefit of third parties.

19. VENUE. This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement shall be performed in Denton County, Texas.

20. WAIVER. The failure of County or Agency to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise or enforce any right herein conferred, or the waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by either party, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment to any extent of either party's right to assert or rely upon any such term or right, or future breach of such provision, on any future occasion.

21. AUTHORIZED OFFICIALS. Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement. The persons executing this Agreement represent they have been properly authorized to sign on behalf of their governmental entity.

22. CURRENT FUNDS. All payments made by Agency to County pursuant to this Agreement shall be from current revenues available to Agency.

23. DISPATCH & COMMUNICATION RECORDS. The parties acknowledge that the Denton County Sheriff's Office may release dispatch and communication records of Agency pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act until such a time that the parties agree to transfer such responsibility to Agency.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

AGENCY

Mary Horn, County Judge
Denton County Commissioners Court
110 West Hickory, Room #207
Denton, Texas 76201
(940)349-2820

John Carbrales

Lake Dallas City Manager

212 Main St.

Lake Dallas, TX 75065

940-497-2226

EXECUTED duplicate originals on this

EXECUTED duplicate originals on this

Date: _____

Date: _____

Approved as to content:

Approved as to content:

Denton County Sheriff's Office

Chief Daniel Carolla

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Assistant District Attorney
Counsel to the Sheriff

Attorney for Agency

Please
Sign Here

Police Chief
S
H

Attorney

Exhibit A
Costs by Workload

	A	B	C	E	F	G
1	Column1	Column2	Column3	Co		
2	FY 18-19 Dispatch Costs					
3	FY Budget	\$3,090,702.00				
4	1/2 Budget Amount	\$1,545,351.00				
5	Agency	% Workload *	Cost by Workload			
6	ARGYLE PD	0.808%	\$12,482			
7	ARGYLE ISD PD	0.019%	\$298			
8	AUBREY PD	0.900%	\$13,916			
9	AUBREY ISD PD	0.062%	\$961			
10	BARTONVILLE PD	0.328%	\$5,066			
11	CORINTH PD	5.800%	\$89,633			
12	DOUBLE OAK PD	0.329%	\$5,088			
13	HICKORY CREEK PD	1.896%	\$29,301			
14	JUSTIN PD	0.888%	\$13,723			
15	KRUM PD	1.337%	\$20,665			
16	LAKE DALLAS PD	2.056%	\$31,771			
17	LITTLE ELM PD	9.281%	\$143,428			
18	NCTC PD	0.003%	\$51			
19	NORTHEAST PD	1.375%	\$21,251			
20	NORTHLAKE PD	1.911%	\$29,525			
21	OAK POINT PD	1.630%	\$25,185			
22	PILOT POINT PD	0.892%	\$13,790			
23	PONDER PD	0.388%	\$6,000			
24	SANGER PD	2.345%	\$36,234			
25	TROPHY CLUB PD	2.546%	\$39,338			
26	ARGYLE FD	0.797%	\$12,317			
27	AUBREY FD	1.620%	\$25,034			
28	DOUBLE OAK VFD	0.000%	\$0			
29	JUSTIN FD VFD	0.000%	\$0			
30	KRUM FD	0.638%	\$9,860			
31	LAKE CITIES FD	1.739%	\$26,871			
32	LITTLE ELM FD	1.892%	\$29,243			
33	OAK POINT FD	0.382%	\$5,901			
34	PILOT POINT FD	0.554%	\$8,563			
35	PONDER VFD	0.000%	\$0			
36	SANGER FD	0.835%	\$12,905			
37	TROPHY CLUB FD	0.450%	\$6,961			
38	OTHER	3.00%	\$46,283	*		
39	SHERIFF'S OFC *	53.302%	\$2,369,056	*		
40	Totals	100.000%	\$3,090,701			
41						
42						
43	*SHERIFF'S OFFICE costs- Includes "OTHER" + Discounted Activity which is reduced from other entities total costs, as well as the remaining 1/2 of the total Communications Adopted Budget which other entities are not billed for at this time.					
44						
45						
46						
47						
48	Volunteer Agencies					

Exhibit B

2018-19 Budget Year
Denton County Sheriff's Office
Communications Agreement
Agency Payment Worksheet

Agency:	Lake Dallas Police Department
Payment Contact Person:	Chief Daniel Carolla
Phone Number:	940-497-2226
Address:	212 Main St.
City, State, Zip	Lake Dallas, TX 75065
AGENCY TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	\$ 31,771.00

Agency Should Include this Worksheet with Each Payment Sent to Denton County.

Make checks payable to:	Denton County
Mail payments to:	Communications Agreement Payments Denton County Auditor 401 W. Hickory, Suite 423 Denton, Texas 76201-9026

Payment Plan Options

Agency MUST
Select One
Payment Option

1	☐	One Annual Payment (100%)
2	☐	Two Payments (50%)
3	☐	Four Payments (25%)
4	☐	Twelve Monthly Payments
5	☐	Other Payment Option

select one

Exhibit C

TEXAS LAW ENFORCEMENT TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM (TLETS) **NON - TWENTY-FOUR HOUR TERMINAL AGENCY AGREEMENT 2018-19**

Twenty-Four Hour Terminal Agency	DENTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
Non Twenty-Four Hour Terminal Agency	Lake Dallas Police Department

This document constitutes an agreement between the following parties:

The Twenty-Four Hour Terminal Agency agrees to make entries into the Texas Crime Information Center (TCIC) and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) computers for the Non Twenty-Four Hour Terminal Agency.

All records must be entered with the Twenty-Four Hour Agency's ORI, and all case reports and original warrants must be held at the Twenty-Four Hour Agency for hit confirmation purposes.

The Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency agrees to abide by all laws of the United States and the State of Texas and all present or hereafter approved rules, policies and procedures of TLETS, NLETS, TCIC, NCIC and any other system now or in the future associated with TLETS concerning the collection, storage, processing, retrieval, dissemination and exchange of information for criminal justice purposes.

The Twenty-Four Hour Agency reserves the right to suspend service to the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency which may include canceling of records entered for the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency when applicable policies are violated. The Twenty-Four Hour Agency may reinstate service following such instances upon receipt of satisfactory assurances that such violations have been corrected.

In order to comply with NCIC policies established by the NCIC Advisory Policy Board, the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency agrees to maintain accurate records of all TCIC/NCIC entries made through the Twenty-Four Hour Agency and to immediately notify the Twenty-Four Hour Agency of any changes in the status of those reports to include the need for cancellation, addition, deletion or modification of information. The Twenty-Four Hour Agency agrees to enter, update and remove all records for the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency on a timely basis, as defined by NCIC.

In order to comply with NCIC Validation requirements, the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency agrees to perform all validation procedures as required by NCIC on all records entered through the Twenty-Four Hour Agency.

Either the Twenty-Four Hour Agency or the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency may, upon thirty days written notice, discontinue this agreement.

To the extent allowed by the laws of the State of Texas, the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Twenty-Four Hour Agency as well as the DPS, its Director and employees from and against all claims, demands, actions and suits, including but not limited to any liability for damages by reason of or arising out of any false arrests or imprisonment or any cause of the Non Twenty-Four Hour Agency or its employees in the exercise of the enjoyment of this Agreement.

In witness whereof, the parties hereto caused this agreement to be executed by the proper officers and officials.

DENTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

AGENCY

By: Tracy Murphree

Title: Denton County Sheriff

Date: _____

By: **Daniel Carolla**

Title: **Chief of Police**

Date: _____



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

June 14, 2018

Public Improvement Participation Agreement with TTMJ ASSETS, LLC for repairs to Wilson Drive

DESCRIPTION:

Consider a resolution of the City Council of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to execute a Public Improvement Participation Agreement with TTMJ ASSETS, LLC, relating to the reconstruction of Wilson Drive.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Wilson Drive is a small street in the Fish Camp area of Lake Dallas that is in very poor shape. Recently this area has seen some re-development and revitalization with the construction of new homes, but there have not been any recent infrastructure improvements. Local developer Mike Mayberry, TTMJ ASSETS, LLC, is building eleven (11) homes as part of the Lake Bluff Addition between Myers Drive and Wilson Street. He contacted staff to inform us that he has been working with Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority (LCMUA) for the install of water and wastewater lines along Wilson, between Myers Drive and Moseley Street, in order to service five (5) homes in this Addition that will be built facing Wilson Street.

The LCMUA plans call for the water line to run along the western border of Wilson and connect to existing lines on Myers and on Mosley. The wastewater lines will run along the eastern border of Wilson from Mosley north about three quarters (3/4) of the way up. We understand that the property owner on the northwest corner of Wilson and Myers, Mr. Les Lorimer, is also planning to build three or four homes on his property facing Wilson. Mr. Mayberry is planning to pay for the service lines to be installed for the home sites in the Lake Bluff Addition, and for the future home site on Mr. Lorimer's property so that Wilson Street will not need to be cut later on for installation of service lines.

Staff met LCMUA staff on site and it appears that a significant portion of Wilson Street will be cut for the installation of the service lines. As the developer, TTMJ ASSETS, LLC is responsible for the cost of patching the street back once the installation work is done. However, due the extensive nature of the street cuts, he met with staff to discuss an opportunity to partner with the City to reconstruct Wilson Drive instead of just repairing the street cuts. TTMJ ASSETS, LLC is willing to contribute \$17,000 towards the cost to reconstruct Wilson Drive. Staff has looked at various options for the reconstruction of Wilson (see attached) and is recommending an eight (8) inch

full depth repair, with a level up and a two (2) inch asphalt overlay from Myers to Mosley for an estimated cost of \$27,883.45. This does not include some drainage repair work that will be needed at Wilson and Mosley that staff is planning on doing. We have funds in the Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund that can be used towards this project.

Due to the amount of damage that will occur to Wilson Street as a result of the street cuts, and the existing poor overall condition of the street, staff is recommending approval of a Public Improvement Participation Agreement with TTMJ ASSETS, LLC to reconstruct Wilson Street.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

TTMJ ASSETS, LLC has agreed to contribute \$17,000 towards the cost to reconstruct Wilson Drive. Staff has looked at various options for the reconstruction of Wilson and is recommending an eight (8) inch full depth repair, with a level up and a two (2) inch asphalt overlay from Myers to Mosley that we estimate will cost approximately \$30,000.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a resolution of the City Council of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to execute a Public Improvement Participation Agreement with TTMJ ASSETS, LLC, relating to the reconstruction of Wilson Drive.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Public Improvement Participation Agreement
2. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 06142018-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING
NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PARTICIPATION
AGREEMENT WITH TTMJ ASSETS, LLC, RELATING TO WILSON DRIVE
REHABILITATION PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, City Administration has identified a portion of Wilson Drive south of its intersection with Myers Drive to Mosely Street ("the Wilson Drive Segment") as needing significant rehabilitation and reconstruction; and

WHEREAS, TTMJ Assets, LLC ("Developer") owns property that fronts the Wilson Drive Segment, and desires to develop, or sell for development, said property; and

WHEREAS, Developer has advised City that the present condition of the Wilson Drive Segment is creating an impediment to development of the Developer's property and has offered to financially participate in the cost of designing and rehabilitating the Wilson Drive Segment ("the Project") as an incentive to City to proceed with the design and construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to enter an agreement with Developer regarding such financial participation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and sign an agreement with TTMJ Assets, LLC, which provides for TTMJ Assets, LLC, among other things, to provide to the City funds in an amount not less than \$17,000 to be applied toward the City's cost for design and construction of the Project.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of June, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/6/18:99998)

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT
COUNTY OF DENTON §

This **Public Improvement Participation Agreement** (“Agreement”) is made by and between the **City of Lake Dallas, Texas** (“City”), a Texas home rule municipality, and **TTMJ Assets, LLC** (“Developer”), a Texas limited liability company (collectively, City and Developer are referred to herein as "the Parties"), acting by and through their duly authorized representatives.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, City has identified a portion of Wilson Drive south of its intersection with Myers Drive (“the Wilson Drive Segment”) as needing significant rehabilitation and reconstruction; and

WHEREAS, Developer is the owner of the Developer Property (as defined below), which fronts the Wilson Drive Segment, and desires to develop, or sell for development, the various lots constituting the Developer Property; and

WHEREAS, Developer has advised City that the present condition of the Wilson Drive Segment is creating an impediment to development of the Developer Property; and

WHEREAS, City has advised Developer that Developer's financial participation in the cost of design and construction of the Project (as defined below) would serve as an incentive to City to proceed with the design and construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, Developer desires to provide such an incentive.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein and other valuable consideration the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I

Term; Termination

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the Parties have fully satisfied all terms and conditions of this Agreement unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

Article II

Definitions

Wherever used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

"City Manager" means City's City Manager, or designee.

“Construction Cost” means solely (a) fees and reimbursed expenses paid by City relating to the design of the Improvements and preparation of the plans and specifications for construction of the Improvements; (b) the contracted price between City and its contractor for construction of the Improvements; and (c) fees and reimbursed expenses relating to materials testing.

“Developer Property” means the real property described as Lots 7, 8, 9, and 10, Block A, Lake Bluff Addition, an Addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 2015, Page 420, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas.

“Effective Date” means the date this Agreement has been signed by authorized representatives of all of the Parties.

“Force Majeure” means any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of a party including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, terrorist act, or threat thereof, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, government action or inaction (unless caused by the intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the party), fires, earthquake, tornado, hurricane, explosions, floods, strikes, slowdowns or work stoppages.

“Project” means reconstruction of Wilson Drive from its intersection with Myers Drive southerly to its intersection with Mosely Street with an eight-inch (8.0”) full depth repair with level of a two-inch (2.0”) asphalt overlay. The Project does not include construction of sidewalks or curb and gutter.

Article III

Design and Construction

3.1 Improvements to be Constructed. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, City agrees to cause and be solely responsible for the design and construction of the Project, including, but not limited to, engaging all professionals and contractors necessary to accomplish the Project. Notwithstanding this Agreement, City agrees to at no time to represent that Developer is a party to any agreement with any third party engaged by City to perform work related to the design and/or construction of the Project.

3.2 Developer Cost Participation. Not later than ten (10) days after receipt of written notice from City, Developer agrees to pay to City the amount of \$17,000 (the “Developer Participation Funds”). City agrees to hold the Developer Participation Funds in the City’s depository accounts until spent. The Developer Participation Funds shall be used solely for payment of costs related to the design and construction of the Project. Notwithstanding the final costs incurred by City of the design and construction of the Project, Developer’s maximum financial responsibility pursuant to this Agreement shall be the amount established in this Section 3.2.

3.3 No Ownership in the Improvements or Other Property. Notwithstanding Developer's payment of the Developer Participation Funds, Developer understands and agrees that Developer will obtain no right, title or interest in the Improvements.

3.4 Refund of Developer Participation Funds. If City has failed to commence construction of the Project on or before the first anniversary of payment of the Developer Participation Funds to City, City agrees to refund the Developer Participation Funds to Developer, in which case this Agreement shall terminate and neither Party shall be obligated to the other thereafter.

Article IV Miscellaneous

4.1 Notices. When notice is permitted or required by this Agreement, it shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when delivered in person or on the date when placed, postage prepaid in the United States mail, certified return receipt requested, and addressed to the Parties at the address set forth below. A Party may designate from time to time another and different address for receipt of notice by giving notice of such change or address.

If intended for Developer to:

TTMJ Assets, LLC
Attn: Mike Mayberry
P.O. Box 1837
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

In intended for City to:

City of Lake Dallas, Texas
Attn: City Manager
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

With Copies to:

Kevin B. Laughlin
Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith,
LLP
500 N. Akard, Suite 1800
Dallas, Texas 75201

4.2 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

4.3 Assignment. Developer shall not assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement in whole or in part to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of City, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any assignment or transfer of any of the obligations under this Agreement by Developer will constitute an assumption by the assignee of such assigned obligations, without amendment, from and after the date of such assignment. Developer acknowledges and agrees that Developer shall remain responsible for the duties and obligations accruing to Developer prior to the date of any such assignment.

4.4 Severability. In the event any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word herein is held invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable and shall be enforced as if the Parties intended at all times to delete said invalid section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word.

4.5 Governing Law. The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the Parties, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in a State Court of competent jurisdiction in Collin County, Texas. The Parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.

4.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire Agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior Agreements, understandings, if any, relating to the Property and the matters addressed herein and may be amended or supplemented only by written instrument executed by the Party against whom enforcement is sought.

4.7 Recitals. The Recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein as part of this Agreement.

4.8 Exhibits. All exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes wherever reference is made to the same.

4.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

4.10 Headings. The headings of this Agreement are for the convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any manner any of the terms and conditions hereto.

Signature on Following Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: _____
John Cabrales, Jr., City Manager

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

TTMJ ASSETS, LLC

By: _____
Michael Mayberry, Manager



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, Manager

June 14, 2018

Citizen Request for Agenda Item

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on an Ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 1 “General Provisions” Section 1-2 “Definitions and Rules of Construction” by adding a definition for the word “Citizen” and Chapter 2 “Administration” Article II “City Council” by amending Section 2-57 “Order of Business” relating to “Presentation of Citizens.”

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

At the May 24 meeting, the City Council instructed staff to define the term “citizen” in the Municipal Code in order to limit the privilege of having items placed on the agenda to citizens of the City of Lake Dallas as required by the City Charter. Section 3.12 of the Lake Dallas City Charter requires that the City Council establish by ordinance a method by which a citizen may have an item placed on the city council agenda, but the Lake Dallas Municipal Code does not define the term “citizen.” Section 2-57 of the Municipal Code presently exceeds the mandate of the City Charter by allowing any person, not just citizens, to demand that an item be placed on the city council agenda for discussion.

Sec. 2-57. Order of business.

(c) Presentations by citizens. Any person who wishes to place a subject on the council agenda shall advise the city secretary’s office of that fact and the specified subject matter no later than 5:00 p.m. Thursday prior to the council meeting at which the designated subject is desired to be considered. Any person who wishes to address the council without having made this preparation may do so, but only under “Citizen Agenda” when recognized by the chair. This rule does not apply to anyone appearing at a public hearing in response to an official agenda notice.

Staff has prepared an ordinance that amends the Lake Dallas Municipal Code to define the term “citizen” and limit the privilege of having items placed on the agenda to citizens of the City of Lake Dallas as required by the City Charter. Specifically, amending Chapter 1 “General Provisions”, Section 1-2 “Definitions” by adding the definition for the term “citizen” to read as follows:

Citizen. A person who lives within the incorporated limits of the City.

Also, amending Chapter 2 "Administration," Article II "City Council," Section 2-57 "Order of Business" Section (c) to read as follows:

(c) Presentations by citizens. Any citizen who wishes to place a subject on the council agenda shall deliver to the office of the City Secretary not later than 5:00 p.m. on the Thursday prior to the date of a regular meeting of the City Council:

- (1) a written statement of the subject matter to be discussed;
- (2) all supporting documentation the citizen wishes to be distributed to the City Council as part of the presentation; and
- (3) a signed statement by two city councilmembers (including the mayor) supporting the placement of the requested subject matter on the city council agenda.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any person may address the city council under "Citizen Agenda" without first satisfying the foregoing requirements when recognized by the mayor or presiding officer of the city council subject to the limitations of the rules of procedure of the city council, other applicable ordinances, and the Texas Open Meetings Act, as amended; provided, however, any person desiring to provide comments pursuant to a specific matter appearing on the city council agenda at which the person is attending, including any subject for which a public hearing has been called, may be required to defer all comments until the agenda item is called up for consideration. Each person who wishes to speak to the City Council during the "Citizen Agenda" portion of the city council meeting must complete a speaker form and deliver the completed form to the city secretary prior to the meeting being called to order; provided, however, the mayor shall have the discretion to accept late delivered forms.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny an Ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 1 "General Provisions" Section 1-2 "Definitions and Rules of Construction" by adding a definition for the word "Citizen" and Chapter 2 "Administration" Article II "City Council" by amending Section 2-57 "Order of Business" relating to "Presentation of Citizens."

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO: _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 1 "GENERAL PROVISIONS" SECTION 1-2 "DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION" BY ADDING A DEFINITION FOR THE WORD "CITIZEN" AND CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" ARTICLE II "CITY COUNCIL" BY AMENDING SECTION 2-57 "ORDER OF BUSINESS" RELATING TO PRESENTATION OF CITIZENS"; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 3.12 of the Lake Dallas City Charter requires that the City Council establish by ordinance a method by which a citizen may have an item placed on the city council agenda; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Dallas Municipal Code does not define the term "citizen;" and

WHEREAS, the Lake Dallas Municipal Code presently exceeds the mandate of the City Charter by allowing any person, not just citizens, to demand that an item be placed on the city council agenda for discussion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to amend the Lake Dallas Municipal Code to define the term "citizen" and limit the privilege of having items placed on the agenda to citizens of the City of Lake Dallas as required by the City Charter;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 1 "General Provisions", Section 1-2 "Definitions" is amended by adding the definition for the term "citizen" to read as follows:

Citizen. A person who lives within the incorporated limits of the City.

SECTION 2. Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 2 "Administration," Article II "City Council," Section 2-57 "Order of Business" is amended by amending section (c) to read as follows:

(c) **Presentations by citizens.** Any citizen who wishes to place a subject on the council agenda shall deliver to the office of the City Secretary not later than 5:00 p.m. on the Thursday prior to the date of a regular meeting of the City Council:

(1) a written statement of the subject matter to be discussed;

(2) all supporting documentation the citizen wishes to be distributed to the City Council as part of the presentation; and

(3) a signed statement by two city councilmembers (including the mayor) supporting the placement of the requested subject matter on the city council agenda.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any person may address the city council under “Citizen Agenda” without first satisfying the foregoing requirements when recognized by the mayor or presiding officer of the city council subject to the limitations of the rules of procedure of the city council, other applicable ordinances, and the Texas Open Meetings Act, as amended; provided, however, any person desiring to provide comments pursuant to a specific matter appearing on the city council agenda at which the person is attending, including any subject for which a public hearing has been called, may be required to defer all comments until the agenda item is called up for consideration. Each person who wishes to speak to the City Council during the “Citizen Agenda” portion of the city council meeting must complete a speaker form and deliver the completed form to the city secretary prior to the meeting being called to order; provided, however, the mayor shall have the discretion to accept late delivered forms.

SECTION 3. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect immediately following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of June, 2018.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/6/18:100001)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police

June 14, 2018

Conduct in Parks Ordinance

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 1 "General Provisions" Section 1-2 "Definitions and Rules of Construction" by adding a definition for the word "Citizen" and Chapter 2 "Administration" Article II "City Council" by amending Section 2-57 "Order of Business" relating to Presentation of Citizens".

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Chapter 74, Article III, Section 74-75 of the Municipal Code of the City of Lake Dallas lists unlawful acts within the limits of any city park. The proposed ordinance is to add language making the ordinance more concise and aid staff in giving direction to citizens.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny an ordinance authorizing amending Chapter 74, Article III, Section 74-75 of the Municipal Code of the City of Lake Dallas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Chapter 74, Article III, Section 74-75 of the Municipal Code of the City of Lake Dallas.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO: _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 1 "GENERAL PROVISIONS" SECTION 1-2 "DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION" BY ADDING A DEFINITION FOR THE WORD "CITIZEN" AND CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" ARTICLE II "CITY COUNCIL" BY AMENDING SECTION 2-57 "ORDER OF BUSINESS" RELATING TO PRESENTATION OF CITIZENS"; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 3.12 of the Lake Dallas City Charter requires that the City Council establish by ordinance a method by which a citizen may have an item placed on the city council agenda; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Dallas Municipal Code does not define the term "citizen;" and

WHEREAS, the Lake Dallas Municipal Code presently exceeds the mandate of the City Charter by allowing any person, not just citizens, to demand that an item be placed on the city council agenda for discussion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to amend the Lake Dallas Municipal Code to define the term "citizen" and limit the privilege of having items place

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 74 "Parks and Recreation", Article III "Conduct In Parks" Section 74-75 "Unlawful Acts" is amended by amending Paragraph (15) to read as follows:

- (15) To transact or otherwise conduct any business within a City park involving the sale or rental of goods or services for fee or profit without first obtaining a permit, lease, license, or concession agreement from the City. For purposes of this Paragraph (15), a person shall be deemed to have transacted or conducted business within a City park if any part of the sales or rental transaction occurs within the City park, including, but not limited to:
 - (a) Making an offer to sell or rent any goods or services, including the rental of vehicles, while located within the park;

- (b) Receiving payment for the sale or rental of goods or services, including the rental of vehicles, within the park;
- (c) The placement or distribution of any flyer, pamphlet, sign, or other form of advertising within the park regarding the sale or rental of any goods or services, including the rental of vehicles;
- (d) In a sales transaction, the delivery of goods by the seller to the buyer if such delivery occurs within the park, even if the purchase funds for the sale of such goods occurs at a location outside of the park and even if both the seller and buyer are not present when the change of possession occurs; or
- (e) In a rental transaction, the delivery or transfer of possession of the goods or vehicles rented from the renter to the person renting the goods or vehicle, or by the person renting the goods or vehicle to the person who rented the goods or vehicle, if such delivery or transfer of possession occurs within the park. For purposes of this Subparagraph (e), a finding that a violation of this Paragraph (15) has occurred shall not require proof that the person renting the goods or vehicle was present when the person renting the goods or vehicle (i) took possession of the goods or vehicle or (ii) returned possession of the goods or vehicle, provided the change of possession occurred within the park.

SECTION 2. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect immediately following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of June, 2018.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/5/18:99978)

Sec. 74-75. Unlawful acts.

Within the limits of any city park, it shall be unlawful for any person to do any of the following acts except as may be otherwise provided:

- (1) To hitch, fasten, lead, drive or let loose any animal, reptile or fowl of any kind, except in designated areas.
- (2) To ride or drive any horse or other animal, except in designated areas.
- (3) To carry or discharge any firearm, firecrackers, rockets, torpedoes or any other fireworks, air guns, BB or pellet guns, bows and arrows or slingshots, or hit golf balls except in designated areas. Nothing in this section shall preclude the carrying of a firearm when in possession of a valid license as provided by the state law governing the right to carry.
- (4) To damage, cut, break, injure, deface or disturb any tree, shrub, plant, rock, building, cage, pen, monument, fence, bench, table or other structure, apparatus or property; or to pluck, pull up, cut, take or remove any shrub, bush, plant or flower; or to mark or write upon, paint or deface any building, monument, fence, bench, table or other structure.
- (5) To cut or remove any wood, turf, grass, soil, rock, sand, gravel or fertilizer.
- (6) To swim, to bathe, wade in or pollute the water of any fountain, pond or other water supply within a city park.
- (7) To make or kindle a fire, except in picnic stoves, braziers or other devices intended for cooking, but then only in designated areas.
- (8) To empty salt water or other waste liquids except in areas provided.
- (9) To leave garbage, cans, bottles, papers or other refuse elsewhere than in receptacles provided for their disposal.
- (10) To participate or engage in any activity on any park area when such activity will create a danger to the public, or that may be considered a public nuisance. The city council may designate particular locations within park areas for specific activities. Overnight camping is prohibited on any park property unless and in the manner so posted.
- (11) To gamble.
- (12) To use or speak any threatening, abusive, insulting or indecent language in any of the public parks; and no person shall commit in any such parks any obscene, lewd or indecent act or create any nuisance.

- (13) To disturb in any manner any picnic, meeting, service, concert, exercise or exhibition.
- (14) To distribute, post, place or erect any advertising handbill, circular, billing notice, paper or other advertising device without prior permission of the city.
- (15) To sell or offer for sale any food, drinks, confections, merchandise or services unless and for a duration of time approved by the city.
- (16) To practice, carry on, conduct or solicit for any trade, occupation, business or profession or to circulate any petition of whatsoever kind or character without approval of the city.
- (17) If posted, to remain, stay or loiter in any park other than open hours.
- (18) For any person over the age of six years to use the restrooms and washrooms designated for the opposite sex.
- (19) For any person to possess or consume any alcoholic beverage on any park or athletic field in the city, including all areas or structures within the boundaries of any park or athletic field within the city.
- (20) For any person to possess any glass container within any city park or athletic field in the city, including all areas or structures within the boundaries of any park or athletic field within the city.
- (21) To use any remote-controlled or radio-controlled airplane or other aeronautical device.
- (22) To appear nude or in a state of nudity as defined below:
- a. The appearance of a human bare anus, female breasts, male or female genitals; or
 - b. A state of dress which fails to opaquely cover a human anus, male or female genitals or the areola of the female breast.
- (23) To swim in any body of water in a city park in any area that is not marked and designated as a swimming area.
- (24) To fail, as a parent or other adult who has assumed parental or supervisory control over a child, to adequately supervise a child to prevent the child from engaging in any unlawful act within a city park. As used in this subsection, a “child” is any person under the age of seventeen (17) years. It shall be a defense to prosecution under this subsection that the parent was not physically present in the park at the time of the offense. In the prosecution of an offense under this subsection, no allegation or proof

of intent is necessary, and it is the intent of the governing body of the city that this shall be a strict liability offense.

(Ordinance 95-08, sec. V, adopted 11/9/95; Ordinance 96-03, sec. I, adopted 2/26/96; Ordinance 11-06, sec. 1, adopted 8/25/11)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

June 14, 2018

Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for street repairs

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with Denton County for street repairs for Shady Shores Road and Lake Dallas Drive.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In 2016, the Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Lake Dallas and Denton County for the maintenance of Shady Shores Rd expired and was not extended. Staff has spoken with Denton County to explore a new ILA that covers repairs to Shady Shores Rd and Lake Dallas Drive. The agreement would cover repairs to Shady Shores Rd for the FY2017-2018 and cover repairs for Lake Dallas Drive for the FY2018-2019.

Staff has had discussions with City Council on the options and costs for the reconstruction of Shady Shores Road, from Main Street to Swisher Road (including drainage, sidewalks and lighting). The "complete street" option cost is in excess of \$6 million, which will require this to be a bond funded project sometime in the future. In the interim, staff has been considering options to repair some of the major street failures on this road, and the ILA with Denton County will accomplish this in the most cost-effective way. These repairs are meant as a "bridge" solution to allow these highly deteriorating roads to get repaired until a permanent solution is funded, which could be at least to 2-3 years away.

Denton County presented two options for repairs to Shady Shores Road and a one option for Lake Dallas Drive.

1. Spot Repair Shady Shores - \$50,000.00
 - a. 750 Tons of Asphalt for \$40,000.00
 - b. 10,000 Linear Feet of Striping for \$7,500.00
 - c. 20 Tons of Flexbase for \$300.00
 - d. 2000 Gallons of Tack for \$2,200

2. Shady Shores from Swisher to Hundley - \$45,600.00

- a. 750 Tons of Asphalt for \$40,000.00
 - b. 5,000 Linear Feet of Striping for \$4,000.00
 - c. 20 Tons of Flexbase for \$300.00
 - d. 1100 Gallons of Tack for \$1300.00
3. Lake Dallas Drive - \$49,050.00
 - a. 750 Tons of Asphalt for \$40,000.00
 - b. 9,000 Linear Feet of Striping for \$6,750.00
 - c. 20 Tons of Flexbase for \$300.00
 - d. 1800 Gallons of Tack for \$2,000.00

In the ILA, the City will be responsible for creating a traffic control plan, and the removal of asphalt millings and waste materials. Denton County will provide the labor, equipment and engineering, and has offered to cover any “overage” costs involved with the repairs up to \$20,000. Staff recommends approval of the ILA with Denton County in the amount of \$50,000, for the purpose of repairing Shady Shores Road because it provides the best value and repairs numerous significant asphalt failures on Shady Shores between Main St and Hundley Dr.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

1. Spot Repair Shady Shores - \$50,000.00
2. Shady Shores from Swisher to Hundley - \$45,600.00
3. Lake Dallas Drive - \$49,050.00

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I make a motion to approve/deny a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for street repairs for Shady Shores Road and Lake Dallas Drive.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Interlocal Agreement with Denton County
2. Resolution
3. Photos of Shady Shores Road

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 06142018-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING
NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION
AGREEMENT WITH DENTON COUNTY FOR REPAIRS TO SHADY SHORES ROAD
AND LAKE DALLAS DRIVE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, Denton County administers an on-going program to conducting paving and other repairs to streets within cities located within Denton County that also provide transportation options to people within unincorporated areas of Denton County; and

WHEREAS, Denton County has offered to perform certain repairs to portions of Shady Shores Road and Lake Dallas Drive located within the City of Lake Dallas subject to the City providing the materials, or the costs of same, to perform the agreed work; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to negotiate and enter into an interlocal cooperation agreement with Denton County as described above.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute on behalf of the City an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code with Denton County relating to the repairs of segments of Shady Shores Road and Lake Dallas Drive within the City's corporate limits, with the City agreeing to pay for the cost of materials from funds available in the City's FY 17-18 budget not to exceed \$_____.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of June, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/11/18:100109)



CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

June 14, 2018

**Draft Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan, Public Hearing and Recommendation to
City Council**

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and discuss the draft of the Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Texas Local Government Code establishes the legal basis for the comprehensive plan. In particular, Section 211.004. "COMPLIANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN," of the Code requires the city's zoning regulations be adopted in accordance with a comprehensive plan. The code states that a municipality may adopt a comprehensive plan for long-range development, and that it must be used as the basis of subsequent zoning amendments. The comprehensive plan is described as a plan for the orderly growth and development of the city and its environs. The plan should "facilitate the movement of people and goods, and the health, safety, and general welfare for the citizens of the city." This Plan would become the City of Lake Dallas' official guide for making decisions about growth and development.

The previous comprehensive plan was created in the late 90's and adopted by the City Council on March 9, 2000. Also, some minor sector and specialty plans have been produced since that time. Today, Lake Dallas finds itself in the heart of what is now one of the fastest growing metropolitan areas in the country. Considering the current pace of the area's development activity, the plan has been revisited to enable current and future "decision-makers" to make informed decisions about budget, capital improvement programs and development standards in line with the plan's vision.

In March 2017, the City of Lake Dallas contracted with Halff Associates, Inc. to embark on the journey of updating the City's Comprehensive Plan. The Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan was inspired and informed by citizen values and aspirations, the Vision Lake Dallas 2030 Comprehensive Plan sets a course to manage growth, promote reinvestment, and improve quality of life for the next two decades. Many of the goals and policies contained in the draft Plan are a result of community input, and addresses present issues identified by stakeholders and the community. The stakeholders and the community would like to retain its unique lakeside

lifestyle, while balancing new development with reinvestment in its urban core and established neighborhoods.

The Plan also addresses new challenges and opportunities, including the changing lifestyle and housing preferences, and the opportunity to encourage long-term sustainability by promoting compact, purposeful growth in certain zoning areas. Lake Dallas and the entire DFW Metroplex will continue to lead the nation in growth in the coming decades. Thus, the need to put in place a framework that will ensure that the inevitable growth and change that will occur will strengthen the economy, enhance quality of life and livability, and positively affect the lives of the citizens of our community.

The development of the Plan, was the result of a nine-month process that included three (3) public workshops and one (1) stakeholder meeting to discuss major milestones and seek citizen feedback on the direction of the plan:

- Meeting #1, June 15, 2017: The first public workshop was held immediately following a Planning & Zoning Commission meeting to introduce the public and P&Z commissioners to the Vision Lake Dallas plan process. The project team described the three main phases of the planning process and explained what the next steps are.
- Meeting #2, August 17, 2017: At the second public workshop, the project team presented the existing conditions assessment as well as issues and opportunities that exist in the city. Noted strengths in the assessment were schools and parks while noted issues were first impressions of the community, pedestrian access and safety, as well as urban design and aesthetics. During the presentation, there were a series of keypad polling questions asked related to community values, preferences for types of new development or redevelopment, and priorities for improving quality of life. Major feedback from the keypad polling included:
 - Redevelopment priorities: IH 35E corridor, downtown
 - Priorities for improving quality of life: economic development, aesthetics/beautification
 - Community values: small-town feel, proximity to lake
 - Lakefront development potential: restaurants, lake-oriented businesses
 - Strong support for: role of code enforcement, more sales tax revenue to streets and infrastructure, more single-family housing, sidewalks and trail connectivity, neighborhood-serving retail
- Meeting #3, October 24, 2017: During the third public workshop, citizen input from the previous workshop was presented, the draft goals were discussed, and the three alternative development scenarios were introduced. After the introductory presentation, meeting attendees used sticky dots and post-it notes to indicate their preference for the elements of the three scenarios they liked the most. A description of the three alternative development scenarios and resulting input is discussed in Chapter 4, but generally there

was interest in components of all three scenarios. The input boards from each of the public meetings are included in the Appendix.

- Stakeholder Meeting: January 17, 2018: At a joint meeting with the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission, the project team Halff presented an overview of the plan process, public input results, goals, alternative department scenarios, and the draft future land use plan. Members of both the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission gave feedback on the draft future land use plan, as well as other plan components such as transportation, parks and trails, downtown, and housing character. This joint meeting was open to the public.

The Plan went before the Planning and Commission on May 17, 2018 where it was recommended for approval, unanimously. Upon approval of the City of Lake Dallas' Comprehensive Plan by the City Council, the final document will be prepared incorporating all approved changes. The finalized document will then be printed for distribution and published online for all to review and to use.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The City contracted with Halff Associates, Inc for a maximum (not-to-exceed) lump-sum fee of \$81,500.00.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of the amendment to the ordinance.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Draft Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan

LAKE DALLAS

VISION 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

MAY 2018



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

CITY COUNCIL

Michael Barnhart
Mayor

Megan Ray
Councilmember Place 1

Kathy Brownlee
Councilmember Place 2

Cheryl McClain
Councilmember Place 3

Charlie Price
Councilmember Place 4

Andi Nolan
Councilmember Place 5

CITY STAFF

John Cabrales
City Manager

Jeremy Tennant
Director of Development Services

Kevin Lasher
Immediate Past Director of Development Services

Daniel Carolla
Chief of Police

Codi Delcambre
City Secretary

Devin Shields
Public Works Manager

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

Ben Gilbert
Chair

Melody Parlett
Member

James Bragg
Member

Raymond Daniels
Member

Michelle Weikum
Member

Peggy Shelton
Alternate Member

Clyde Fisher
Alternate Member

CONSULTANT TEAM

HALFF Associates

Matt Bucchin, AICP
Director of Planning

Kendall Howard, AICP
Planner

Lauren Patterson
Planner/Landscape Designer

Brian Haynes, PE
Vice President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

8	LAKE DALLAS CONTEXT
8	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN BACKGROUND
10	PLANNING PROCESS
11	HOW TO USE THIS PLAN

COMMUNITY PROFILE

14	RELATIONSHIP TO DFW METROPLEX
16	HISTORY
16	DEMOGRAPHICS
22	NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES
24	EXISTING PLANS AND STUDIES

VISION AND GOALS

28	INTRODUCTION
28	PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT
28	STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS
30	PUBLIC WORKSHOPS
36	OTHER STAKEHOLDER MEETINGS
37	COMMUNITY SURVEY
38	PLAN VISION
38	GUIDING PRINCIPLES
38	PLAN GOALS

LAND USE & URBAN DESIGN

43	LAND USE FRAMEWORK
43	RELEVANT PLAN GOALS
44	PERTINENT INPUT
46	EXISTING LAND USE STATISTICS
48	SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT
56	DEVELOPMENT OF PREFERRED SCENARIO
58	FUTURE LAND USE MAP
66	URBAN DESIGN AND CHARACTER
69	LAND USE & URBAN DESIGN ACTION ITEMS

MOBILITY

73	MOBILITY FRAMEWORK
73	RELEVANT PLAN GOALS
74	PERTINENT INPUT
76	LAKE DALLAS TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM
76	ROADWAYS
80	TRANSIT

81	ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION
81	AVIATION
82	MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION RECOMMENDATIONS
87	MOBILITY ACTION ITEMS

PARKS, TRAILS & OPEN SPACE

91	PARKS FRAMEWORK
91	RELEVANT PLAN GOALS
92	PERTINENT INPUT
94	EXISTING PARKS SYSTEM
94	PARKS
98	TRAILS AND BIKEWAYS
99	LEWISVILLE LAKE
100	PARKS AND TRAILS RECOMMENDATIONS
103	PARKS, TRAILS & OPEN SPACE ACTION ITEMS

HOUSING

107	HOUSING FRAMEWORK
107	RELEVANT PLAN GOALS
108	PERTINENT INPUT
110	EXISTING HOUSING ANALYSIS
114	HOUSING RECOMMENDATIONS
119	HOUSING ACTION ITEMS

DOWNTOWN

123	DOWNTOWN FRAMEWORK
123	RELEVANT PLAN GOALS
124	PERTINENT INPUT
126	EXISTING CONTEXT
128	DOWNTOWN SCENARIOS
130	DOWNTOWN RECOMMENDATIONS
133	DOWNTOWN ACTION ITEMS

IMPLEMENTATION & MONITORING

136	INTRODUCTION
136	ACTION PLAN
140	IMPLEMENTATION TYPES
142	PARTNERSHIPS
143	FUNDING MECHANISMS
144	PLAN UPDATES

APPENDIX

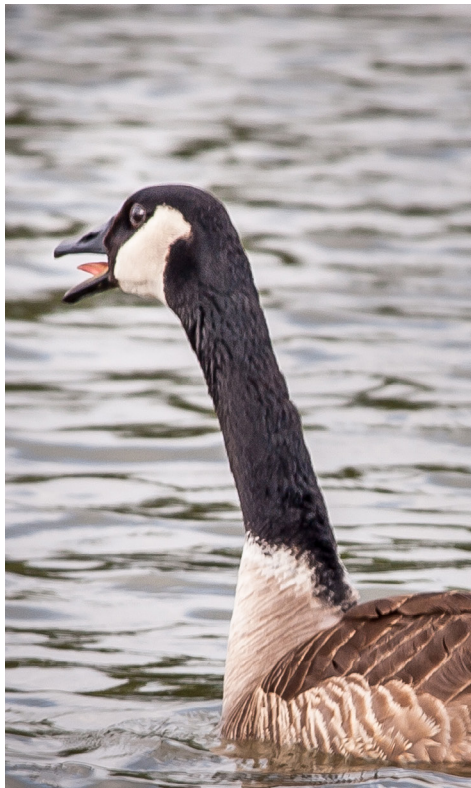
LIST OF FIGURES

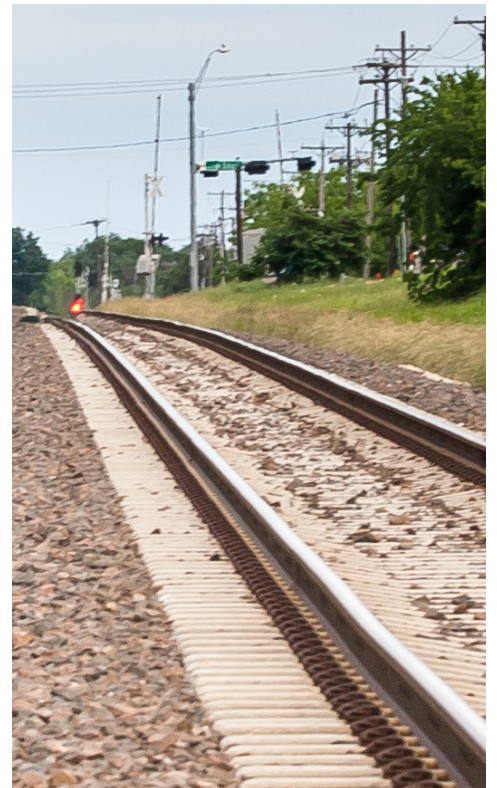
Figure 2.1 Lake Dallas Context Map	14
Figure 2.2 Map of Lake Dallas	15
Figure 2.3 Lake Dallas Population Growth 1970-2015	16
Figure 2.4 Lake Dallas Age and Gender Characteristics	17
Figure 2.5 Lake Dallas Household Income	18
Figure 2.6 ESRI Tapestry Segments	19
Figure 2.7 Natural Resource Map of Lake Dallas	23
Figure 3.1 Public Meeting Existing Conditions Value	29
Figure 3.2 Public Meeting Visioning Goals	29
Figure 3.3 Initial Analysis Maps from Public Meeting #1	30
Figure 3.4 Public Meeting #2 Scenario Boards	34
Figure 4.1 Input Analysis Map	44
Figure 4.2 Existing Land Use Map	47
Figure 4.3 Opportunities and Constraints Analysis	49
Figure 4.4 Neighborhood Connections Scenario	51
Figure 4.5 Economic Development Scenario	53
Figure 4.6 Tourism/Entertainment Scenario	55
Figure 4.7 Future Land Use Map	58
Figure 5.1 Input Analysis Map	74
Figure 5.2 Existing Transportation System	77
Figure 5.3 Mobility Plan Recommendations	82
Figure 5.4 Hundley Drive Complete Street Section	83
Figure 5.5 Connector Street Example Section	84
Figure 6.1 Input Analysis Map	92
Figure 6.2 Existing Parks System	95
Figure 6.3 U.S. Army Corps Lake Lewisville Plan	99
Figure 6.4 Parks, Trails, and Open Space Recommendations	100
Figure 7.1 Input Analysis Map	110
Figure 7.2 Housing Character Area Recommendations	117
Figure 8.1 Input Analysis Map	126
Figure 8.2 Downtown Existing Context	128
Figure 8.3 Downtown Concept Plan	132

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 Lake Dallas Race and Ethnic Trends	18
Table 2.2 Lake Dallas Housing Characteristics	18
Table 2.3 Lake Dallas Education Attainment	19
Table 4.1 Existing Land Use Statistics	46
Table 6.1 Existing Park Amenities	94
Table 7.1 Household Characteristic Trends	110
Table 7.2 Household Income	110
Table 7.3 Housing Stock Breakdown	111
Table 7.4 Age of Housing Stock	111
Table 7.5 Housing Cost Characteristics	112
Table 7.6 Housing and Transportation Costs	113
Table 9.1 Implementation Action Table	136

1 INTRODUCTION





LAKE DALLAS CONTEXT

The City of Lake Dallas is a small community uniquely situated between Lewisville Lake and Interstate 35E in Denton County, Texas. The city is known for its unique lakeside living and small-town feel within the heart of the expansive Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. As of 2016, the population of Lake Dallas was 7,881 people and the city limits encompassed 2.7 square miles.¹ Despite the community's small size, there are a variety of assets that are often found in larger cities such as a lake, marina, private airport, commuter rail line, and interstate highway. As the City of Lake Dallas continues to mature, community leaders recognized that they needed a singular vision to provide direction for the future success of the community. Consequently, city leaders initiated a comprehensive plan process in mid-2017 called Lake Dallas Vision 2030 to serve as a road map for future development and redevelopment in the city.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN BACKGROUND

Comprehensive plans are multi-purpose: they define a stakeholder-driven vision for where and how the community should grow; they serve as a policy document to guide future changes to municipal regulatory tools; and they are used to inform future development decisions. A comprehensive plan process should answer questions such as 'what do we want the future to look like' and 'how can we get to that future.' Additionally, a comprehensive plan should serve as the basis for the preparation of municipal tools such as the zoning map, subdivision regulations, budget, or capital improvement plan and does NOT serve as a regulatory tool itself.

The primary component of a comprehensive plan is the future land use map that defines the type of development that would be most appropriate in different areas of the city in the future. Once the comprehensive plan and future land use map are adopted, the city can then update the zoning regulations to reflect the future land use plan so over time that development pattern is realized. Comprehensive plans also provide direction for community elements other than land use. The Lake Dallas Vision 2030 plan includes recommendations for mobility, parks and trails, housing and neighborhoods, economic vitality, community services, urban design, downtown, and community health.

The Texas Local Government Code is the authority for communities in Texas to do comprehensive planning, which states that communities may develop comprehensive plans for the "purpose of promoting sound development."² While comprehensive plans are not required in the state, the majority of communities develop them to use as a legal foundation for updating the zoning or subdivision regulations.

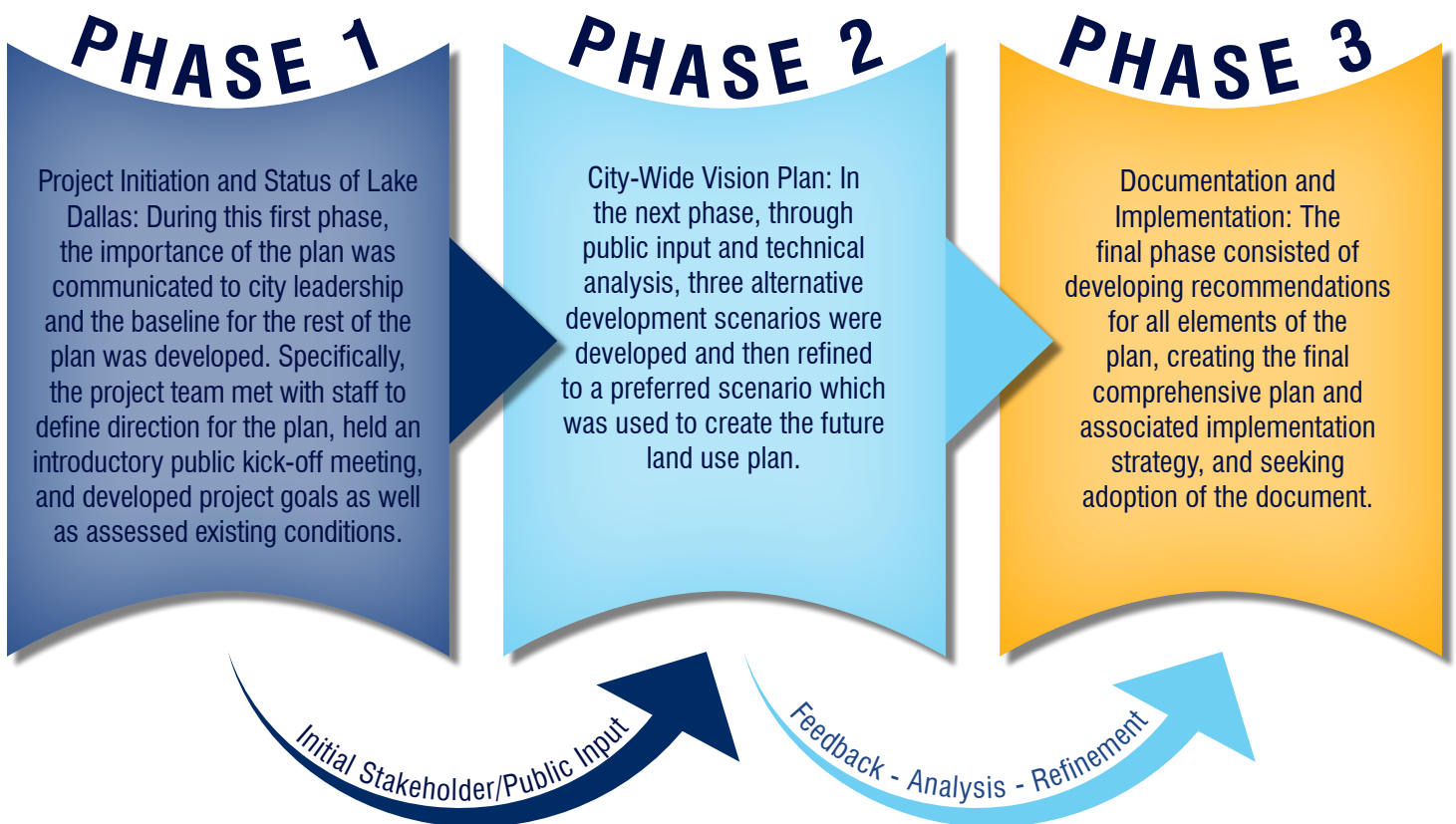
¹ U.S. Census: American Community Survey 2016 Estimates. www.census.gov.

² State of Texas. Texas Local Government Code: Title 7: Regulation of Land Use, Structures, Businesses, and Related Activities, Chapter 213 - Municipal Comprehensive Plans. <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/?link=LG>.



PLANNING PROCESS

The Vision 2030 plan was the result of a nine-month process to work with stakeholders, community members, and staff to develop a plan that addressed their concerns and desires for the future of Lake Dallas. The city contracted with Halff Associates, a planning and engineering consulting firm, to lead the development of the plan. The process contained three major phases: Phase 1- the Project Initiation and Status of Lake Dallas; Phase 2 - City-Wide Vision Plan; and, Phase 3 - Documentation and Implementation.

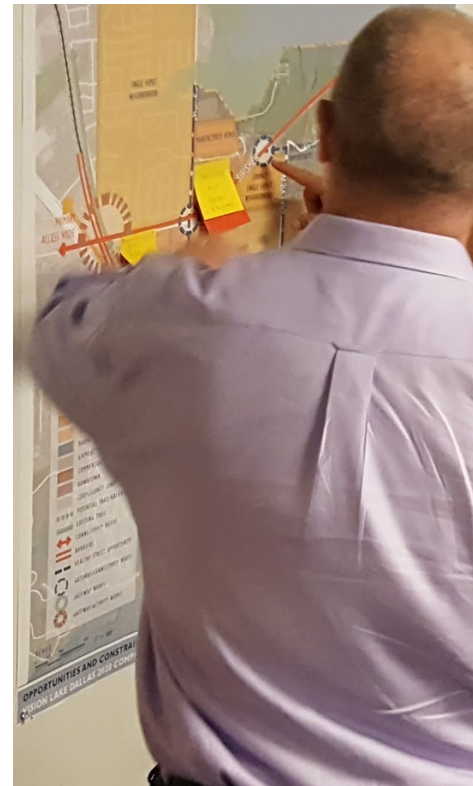


HOW TO USE THIS PLAN

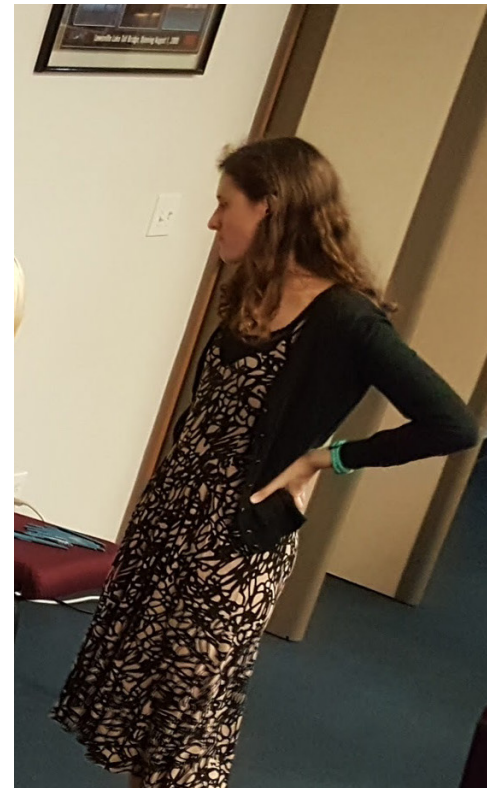
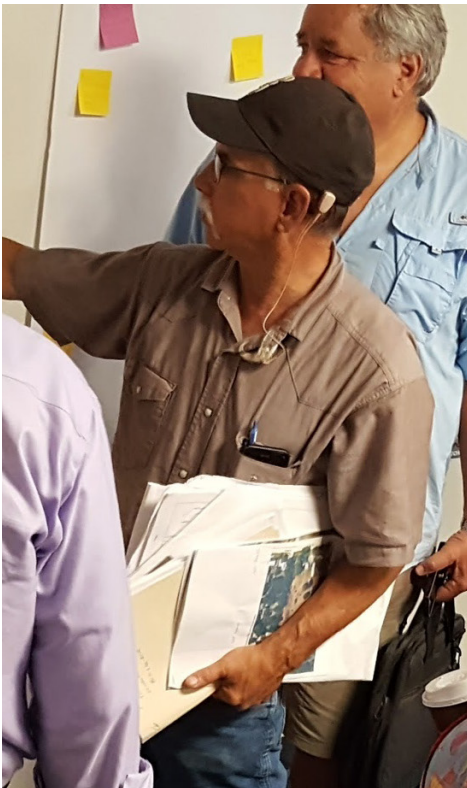
This plan document is made up of nine chapters briefly described below. Key themes that are discussed throughout the document are listed under the chapter descriptions.

- 1 **Chapter 1: Introduction** – provides the context and purpose of this plan.
- 2 **Chapter 2: Community Profile** – describes the existing conditions of the community including history, demographics, and natural and cultural resources, and reviews existing plans and studies to form a baseline for the comprehensive plan.
- 3 **Chapter 3: Vision and Goals** – describes the results of the public engagement efforts and defines the vision and goals for the plan.
- 4 **Chapter 4: Land Use and Urban Design** – presents the existing land use, alternative development scenarios, and established future land use map as well as makes recommendations to improve community character and design.
 - Economic Vitality
 - Community Character
 - Community Facilities
- 5 **Chapter 5: Mobility** – describes the existing transportation system and makes recommendations to improve multi-modal mobility.
 - Healthy Community
 - Infrastructure
- 6 **Chapter 6: Parks, Trails, and Open Space** – describes the existing parks and trails system and makes recommendations for improvements and expansion.
 - Healthy Community
 - Economic Vitality
- 7 **Chapter 7: Housing** – presents the existing housing framework and makes recommendations for enhancing neighborhoods.
 - Community Character
- 8 **Chapter 8: Downtown** – gives context about the current downtown and makes recommendations to enhance the area.
 - Economic Vitality
 - Community Facilities
 - Culture
 - Healthy Community
- 9 **Chapter 9: Implementation and Monitoring** – presents a detailed implementation action plan to help achieve the recommendations identified in previous chapters.

2 COMMUNITY



PROFILE



INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents the regional context, history, demographics, natural resources, and built environment of Lake Dallas as well as analyzes past planning studies. This information is important to develop a comprehensive snapshot of the existing community before recommending changes.

RELATIONSHIP TO DFW METROPLEX

Lake Dallas is located in the heart of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex north of Lewisville and south of Denton. As shown in **Figures 2.1 and 2.2**, the city is bordered by Interstate Highway 35E (IH 35) to the west and Lewisville Lake to the east and is roughly 2.7 square miles with limited opportunity to grow. The city is roughly 10 miles south of Denton, 30 miles northwest of downtown Dallas, 38 miles northeast of downtown Fort Worth, and 18 miles from the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport. It is the 11th largest city in Denton County with a 2016 estimated population of 7,881 people. Denton County as a whole is expected to grow by 54 percent by 2040, which will have an impact on all existing communities, including Lake Dallas.¹

As a relatively small city, Lake Dallas takes advantage of mutual cooperation by participating in the Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority, which provides water and wastewater services for the Lake Cities area, including Lake Dallas, Shady Shores, and Hickory Creek. The Lake Dallas Independent School District serves students in Lake Dallas, Corinth, Hickory Creek, and Shady Shores. The Lake Dallas Library also serves residents in Lake Dallas and Shady Shores. Finally, the Lake Cities Fire Department serves the four Lake Cities communities.



Figure 2.1 | Lake Dallas Context Map

¹ NCTCOG. 2040 Population Forecasts. www.nctcog.org/mobility2040.

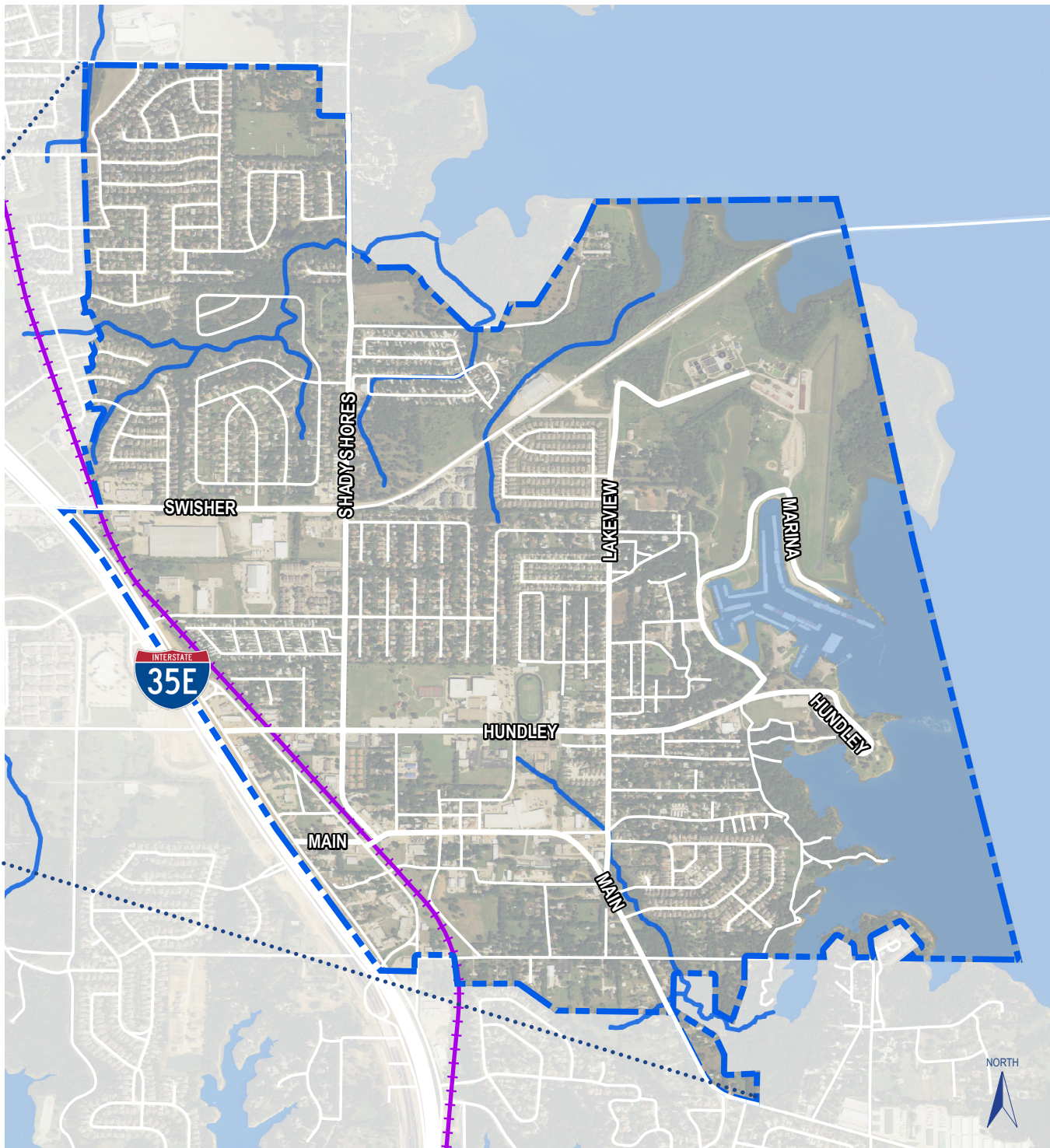


Figure 2.2 | Map of Lake Dallas

HISTORY

The first modern settlers to inhabit the area that is now Lake Dallas were French and arrived in the area around 1852. The site was attractive to early settlers due to the availability of water, timber, and farmland. In 1881 settlers in the area adopted the name Garza, likely named after a prominent figure that helped lay the track for the Dallas and Wichita Railway.

In the late 1920s, impoundment for a lake began adjacent to the Garza community. The Garza Dam was completed in 1927, forming a reservoir called Lake Dallas. The lake served as the principal water source for the City of Dallas for about 30 years. Once the Lake Dallas waterbody was created, citizens of Garza renamed their community Lake Dallas. In the 1950s, an additional dam was built called the Garza-Little Elm Dam; after construction of this dam, the Lake Dallas waterbody was incorporated into the larger reservoir and was eventually renamed Lewisville Lake.

The City of Lake Dallas didn't officially incorporate until 1965 after almost a decade-long struggle. As a city on the lake, many residents were not permanent, but rather had second homes in Lake Dallas. As the Dallas-Fort Worth area continued to grow around Lewisville Lake, Lake Dallas became less of a second-home community and more of a primary residence.

DEMOGRAPHICS

The demographic information in this section represent various characteristics of individuals and households for Lake Dallas. At the time this report was developed, the most recent available data was from the 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Additional information was used from the 2010 and 2000 Decennial Census, the 2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, and ESRI. Age, gender, race, ethnicity, and household characteristics were evaluated by analyzing trends over time within Lake Dallas.

Historical Growth: Lake Dallas has grown fairly steadily since 1970, adding the most people between 1990 and 2000. According to the 2010 decennial population, the population was 7,105 people. The most recent Census population estimates in 2016 was 7,881 people, indicating that the city is growing faster than previous decades. Lake Dallas is the 11th largest city in Denton County and is located within the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area. **Figure 2.3** shows the historical population growth in Lake Dallas.

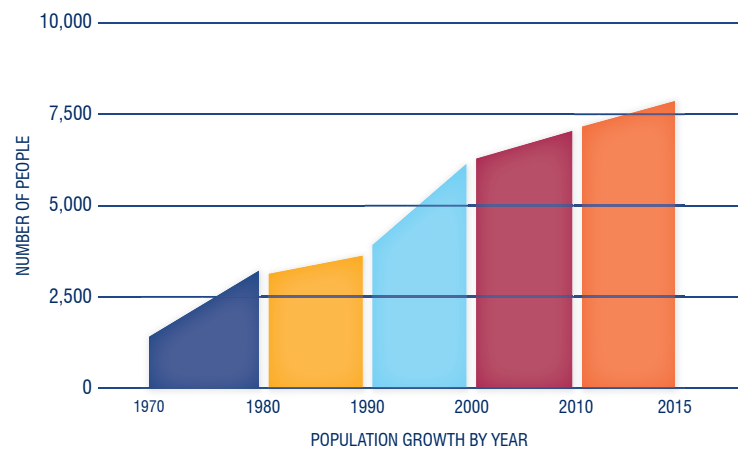


Figure 2.3 | Lake Dallas Population Growth 1970-2015

Source: National Historic Geographic Information System. www.nhgis.org.

Future Growth Projections: According to the Texas Water Development Board, the projected population of Lake Dallas in the year 2030 will be 8,603 people. The TWDB develops these projections to determine future water needs in the agency's service area.

Age and Gender Characteristics: Evaluating population by age and gender is important to ensure that a community has an appropriate mix of housing and community services. As shown in **Figure 2.4**, the population pyramid of Lake Dallas does not follow the traditional pyramid pattern. Instead, the largest population cohort in Lake Dallas is made up of 50 to 54 year olds, followed by under 5 year olds. A large population group is under five, indicating that the city is growing.

When compared to neighboring communities, Lake Dallas has one of the lowest percentage of 60-79 year olds but one of the highest percentages of 20-39 year olds. The median age in 2015 was 37.1, which is about in the middle of the other communities that were compared.

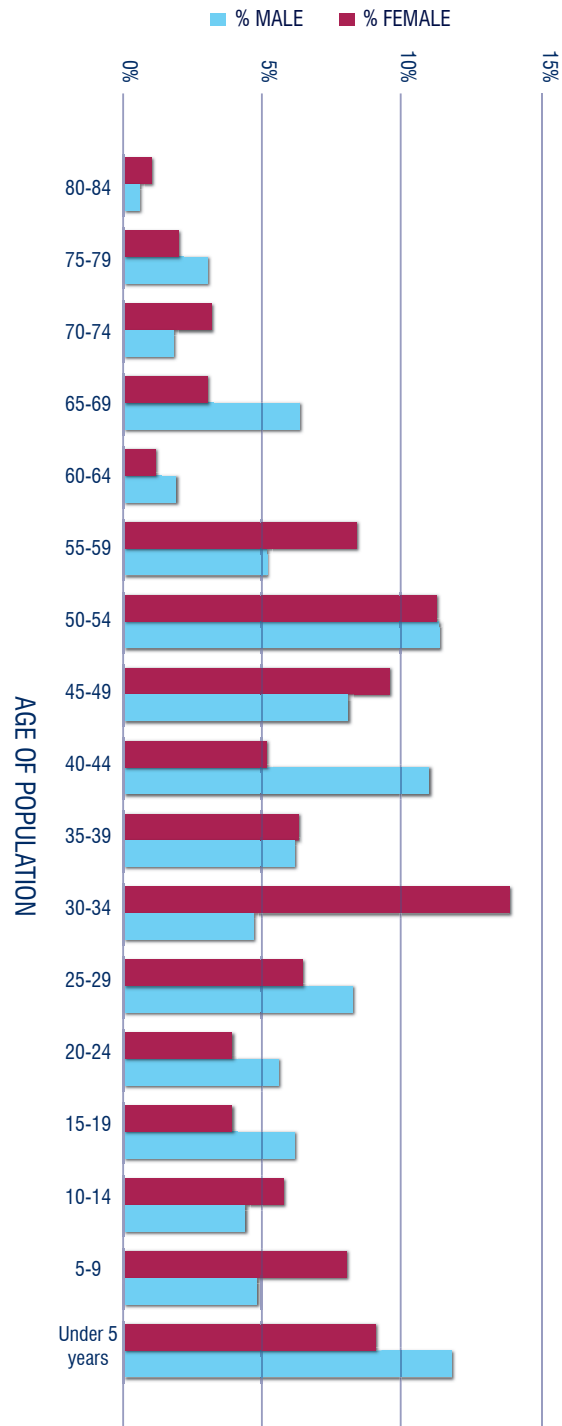


Figure 2.4 | Lake Dallas Age and Gender Characteristics

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates. www.census.gov.

Racial and Ethnic Characteristics: Evaluating racial and ethnic characteristics is also important to establish an existing profile of a community. Lake Dallas is nearly 92 percent white, but when those of Hispanic ethnicity are factored in, the city is roughly 20 percent minority, 80 percent white, non-Hispanic. The total number of minorities increased from 15.6 percent since 2000. **Table 2.1** shows recent race and ethnicity trends in the city.

Year	2000	2010	2015
Total Population	6,166	7,105	7,465
% White	89.5%	83.1%	91.7%
% Black	3.3%	4.9%	5.1%
% Asian	0.9%	1.7%	1.4%
% American Indian	0.6%	1.1%	0.1%
% Pacific Islander	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
% Other	3.8%	6.6%	0.6%
% Multiple Races	1.7%	2.5%	1.1%
% Hispanic or Latino Ethnicity	9.8%	20.5%	13.7%
Total Minority	15.6%	29.4%	20.3%

Table 2.1 | Lake Dallas Race and Ethnic Trends

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates; 2000 and 2010 Decennial Census. www.census.gov.

Household Characteristics: Characteristics of households such as median household income, occupancy characteristics, and household size can indicate what the future housing mix may look like based on demand. The percentage of vacant households in Lake Dallas was 9.6 percent in 2015, which has increased since 2010. The median household income is \$68,933, which is higher than the state median. The average household size was 2.62 people in 2015, which has decreased since 2010 indicating that the types of households are becoming more diverse. **Table 2.2** and **Figure 2.5** depicts key housing characteristics over time.

Year	2000	2010	2015
Total Housing Units	2338	2695	3138
% Occupied	96.7%	94.7%	90.4%
% Owner Occupied	73.1%	71.4%	65.7%
% Renter Occupied	26.9%	28.6%	34.3%
% Vacant	3.3%	5.3%	9.6%
Average Household Size	272.0%	278.0%	262.0%
Single-Person Households	20.4%	20.2%	20.8%
Median Home Value	\$102,000	\$141,900	\$149,800
Median Rent	\$ 536.00	\$ 713.00	\$ 745.00
Median Household Income	\$ 50,409.00	\$ 62,980.00	\$ 68,933.00

Table 2.2 | Lake Dallas Housing Characteristics

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates; 2000 and 2010 Decennial Census. www.census.gov.

Compared to other cities, Lake Dallas has one of the higher vacancy rates and lower median home value. Rents are also more affordable than other communities.

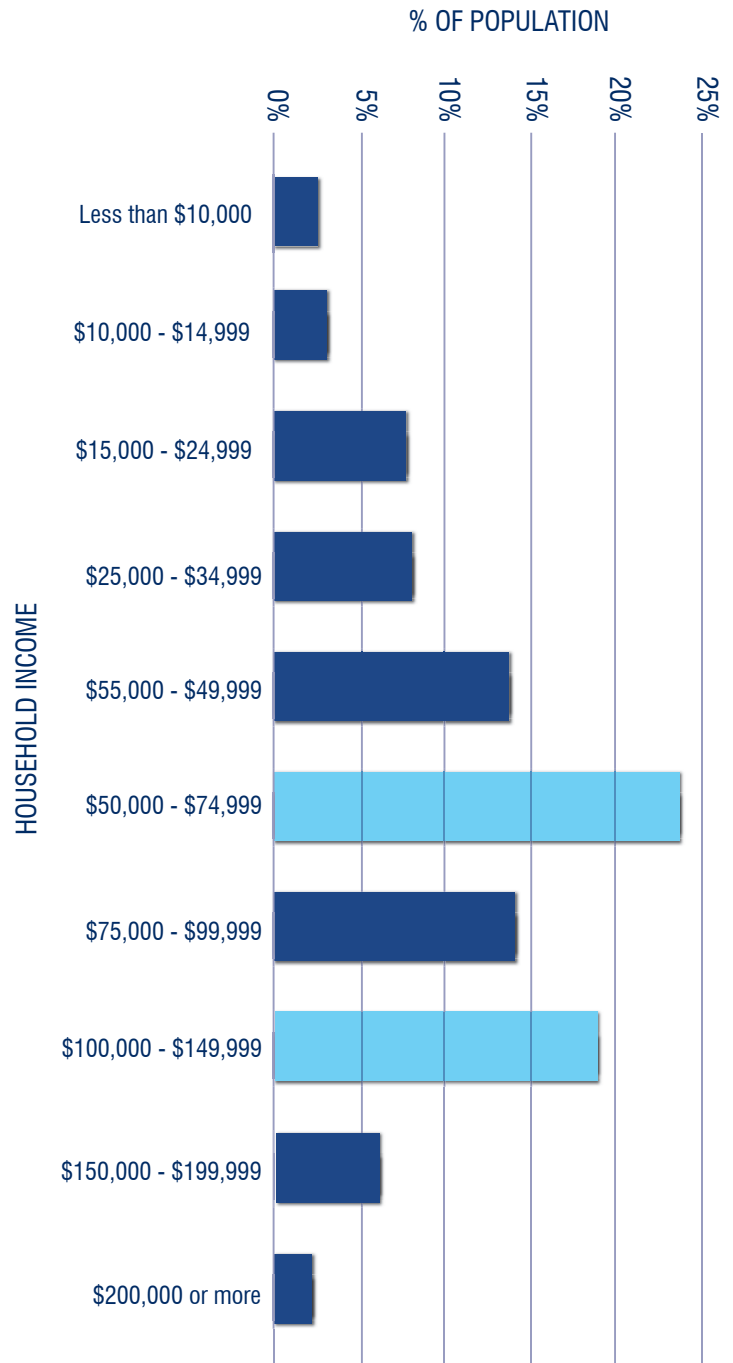


Figure 2.5 | Lake Dallas Household Income

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates. www.census.gov.

Other Population Considerations: As communities become more diverse, there are additional population characteristics that a community should consider, including individuals living below the poverty line, zero-car households, educational attainment, and Limited English Proficiency (LEP). The following section describes these populations that are important to consider to ensure that recommendations in the comprehensive plan are equitable.

- **Poverty:** The percentage of individuals living in poverty in 2015 was 6.0 percent, which is a slight decrease from 6.6% in 2000. The poverty level is determined by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services each year.
- **Educational Attainment:** In Lake Dallas, 95.6 percent of residents 25 and older have at least a high school diploma, which is higher than state and national averages. Since 2000, the percentage of people that do not have a high school degree has decreased significantly, which indicates that residents in Lake Dallas are more educated. Table 2.3 depicts educational attainment trends in recent years.
- **Limited English Proficiency:** Residents that have a limited ability to speak, read, write, or understand English are referred to as Limited English Proficient, or LEP. The percentage of LEP individuals in Lake Dallas in 2015 was 6.4 percent, which is about double what it was in the year 2000.
- **Zero-Car:** The percentage of households that don't have access to a car was less than 1 percent in 2015, which is a decrease from 2.3 percent in 2000.

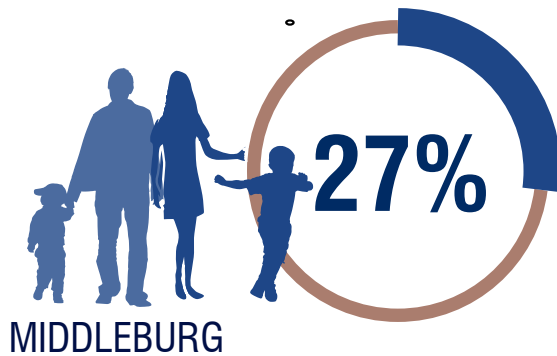
Highest Grade Achieved	2000	2010	2015
Less than High School Degree	16.8%	9.1%	4.4%
High School Graduate	26.8%	32.9%	30.8%
Some College or Associates Degree	36.8%	36.8%	33.7%
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	19.6%	21.1%	31.1%

Table 2.3 | Lake Dallas Education Attainment

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates. www.census.gov.



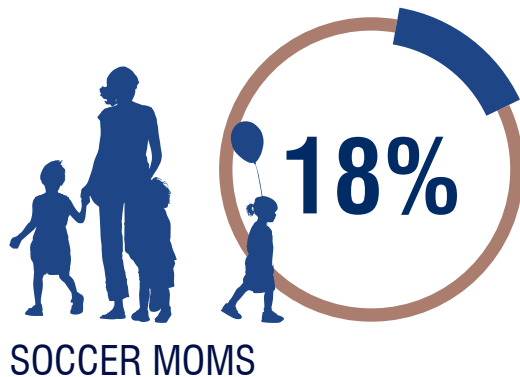
Tapestry Segments: ESRI has developed a market segmentation system called Tapestry Segmentation to help identify consumer markets. Using Tapestry Segmentation, residential areas in the U.S. are divided into segments based on socioeconomic and demographic composition. Analyzing the tapestry segments of Lake Dallas can give further insight about residential characteristics and potentially the needs and demands of residents. The top three tapestry segments in Lake Dallas are described below. ²



Middleburg: Approximately 27% of Lake Dallas fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who are conservative and family-oriented and live in semirural parts of metropolitan areas. The majority of residents are white and the unemployment rate is slightly lower than the national average.



Bright Young Professionals: Approximately 23% of Lake Dallas fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who are young, educated working professionals that live primarily in the urban outskirts of metropolitan areas. Median household income, median home values, and average rent are close to the national average.



Soccer Moms: Approximately 18% of Lake Dallas fits into this segment, which is composed of residents who are affluent and family-oriented in suburban settings. The majority of residents own their homes and are white.

The remaining 32% of the population do not fit into a certain Tapestry segments.

Figure 2.6 | ESRI Tapestry Segments
 2 2016. ESRI. Tapestry Segmentation. www.esri.com.

NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

The primary natural feature in the city is Lewisville Lake, which functions as flood control, serves as a water source, and is a recreational amenity. Portions of the city around the lake and surrounding creeks are in the floodplain. Willow Grove Park is the largest park in the city located along the Lewisville Lake shoreline. The city leases the parkland from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Other parks within the city include City Park, Community Park, River Oaks Park, and Thousand Oaks Park as shown in figure 2.6.

From a historical perspective, there is a state historical marker at Swisher Cemetery located in the northern part of the city off of Shady Shores Road. According to the Texas Historical Commission, the oldest burial in the cemetery dates back to 1867. Today, there are over 1,100 graves located on the site. Additionally, a Jesuit Retreat House is located on the Lewisville

Lake shoreline in the northern part of the city; the 30-acre retreat was established in 1959 and serves as a place for silent prayer. Visitors must schedule their appointment ahead of time to visit the center.

Lake Dallas residents and visitors also participate in annual events like the Mardi Gras event and Lake Cities 4th of July event. These are signature events that are held on Main Street in downtown. Other special events held throughout the year include Kids 'N Cops, Mighty Thomas Carnival, Trunk or Treat, and Lighting Up the Season.



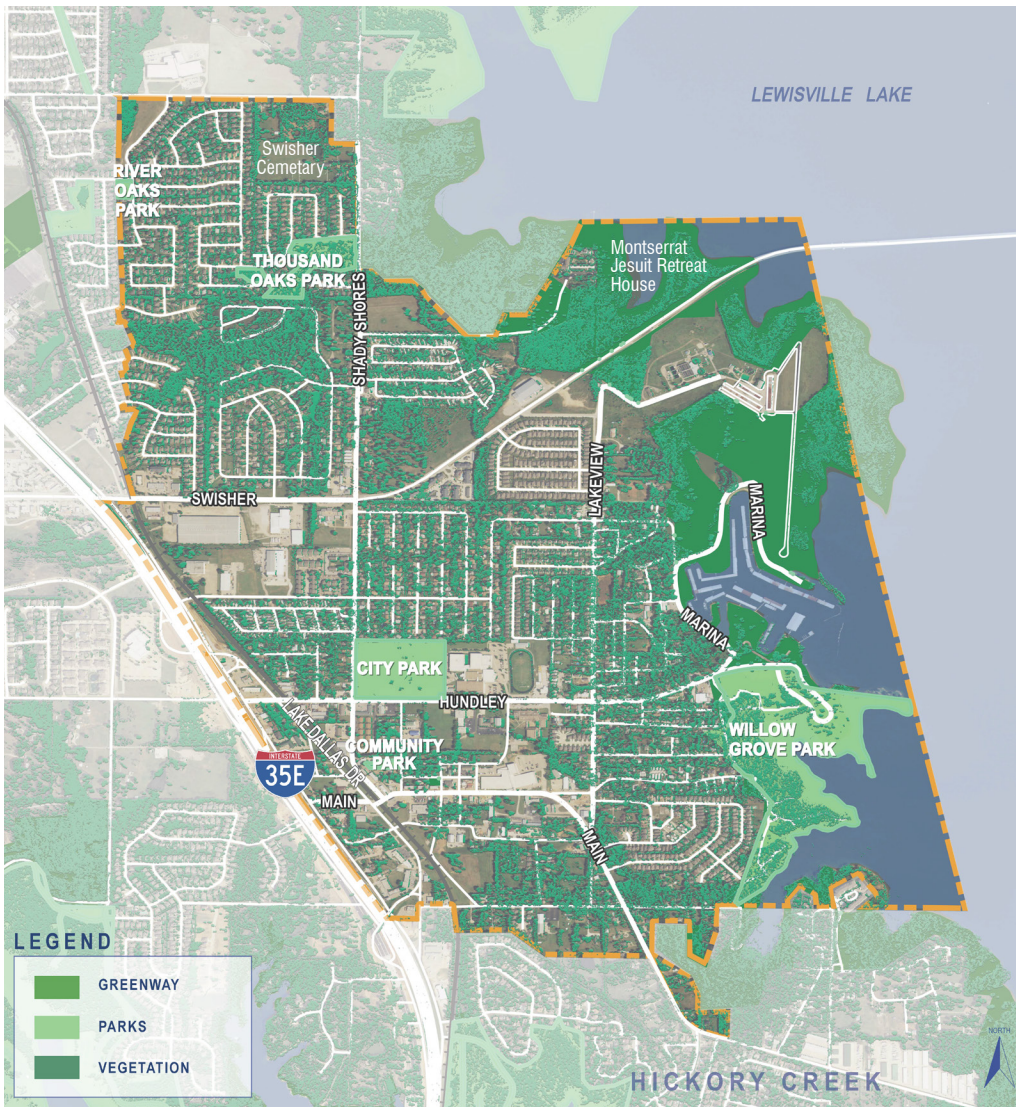
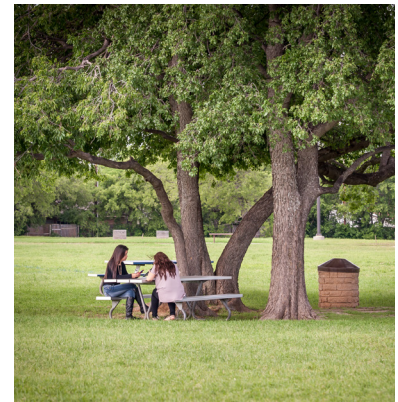


Figure 2.7 | Natural Resource Map of Lake Dallas



EXISTING PLANS AND STUDIES

A brief review of existing plans is important to establish community context and identify how existing plans/development play into the future of Lake Dallas.

Comprehensive Plan

The previous comprehensive plan, adopted in 2000, established an existing profile of the community and identified a series of goals for the future. These goals included:

- Expand the tax base through development and redevelopment of commercial areas.
- Provide parks, open space, facilities, and recreation programs for the health and well-being of residents and visitors.
- To provide government facilities that will enhance the aesthetics of the area, increase coordination of city departments, provide a one-stop shop for residents and others.
- To preserve and enhance residential neighborhoods in order to maintain or increase property value.
- To provide a high level of public safety to the citizens and visitors of Lake Dallas.
- The streets and roads of Lake Dallas should be developed and maintained in a fashion that allows citizens and visitors alike to travel through the city in a safe and efficient manner, and to enhance commerce within the city.
- The city should provide for the collection, transport, and discharge of storm water in order to protect people and property from flooding.
- The city will work with the utility companies in providing for all utility demands of its residents and commercial users.
- Recognize and minimize the effects of human activities on the environment (air quality, water quality, habitat preservation, ecosystem management, hazardous waste, noise pollution, etc.).
- Maintain and protect air quality at acceptable levels as defined by state and federal standards.
- Protect the water quality and quantity for the community.
- Protect the city from harmful and annoying effects of noise pollution.
- Ensure that solid and hazardous waste services will meet the needs of residents and protect the environment.

Many of the same elements found in the 2000 comprehensive plan have been identified as themes in the Vision 2030 plan too. The similar themes of high quality parks and multi-functional open space, aesthetics, enhanced residential neighborhoods, quality road infrastructure, and public safety are still strong components of the Vision 2030 Plan and should be prioritized.



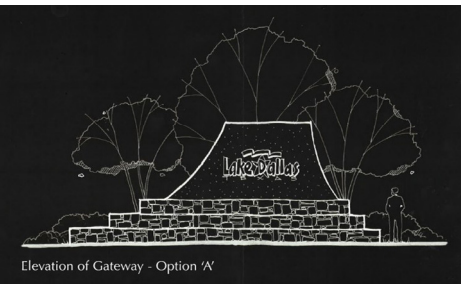
Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan

In 2003, the city completed a Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan to guide future park and recreation capital outlays. The plan identified a total of \$1.2 million in improvements and included recommendations for environmental preservation and an open space plan.



Land & Thoroughfare Planning Study

The city conducted a study in 2005 to analyze how vacant and underutilized property could be reimagined. Recommendations included improvements to downtown (e.g.: streetscape, entry features, and walkability) as well as transportation considerations such as developing a thoroughfare plan, access management plan, and traffic count program.



Swisher Road Streetscape Master Plan

In 2009, the city worked with a consultant to propose streetscape sections and gateway features for Swisher Road. The cost options ranged from \$2 million to \$2.5 million.

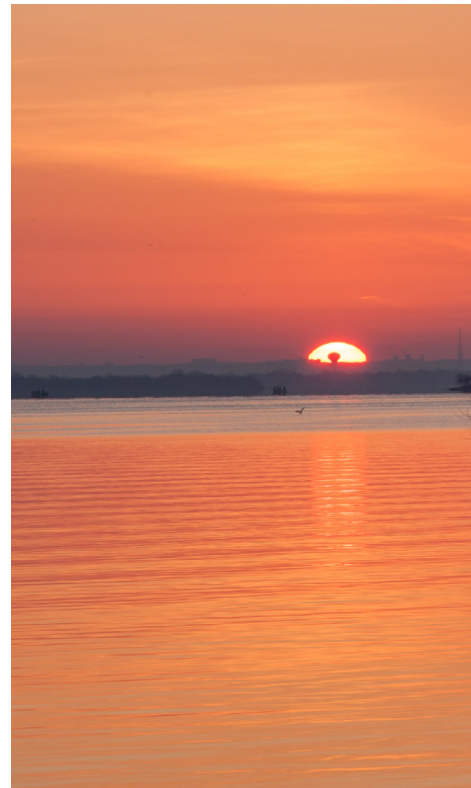
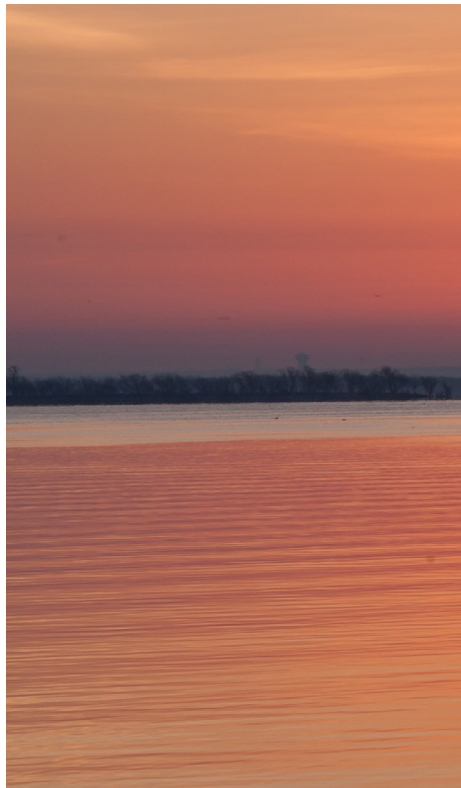


Lake Cities Station Town Center Study

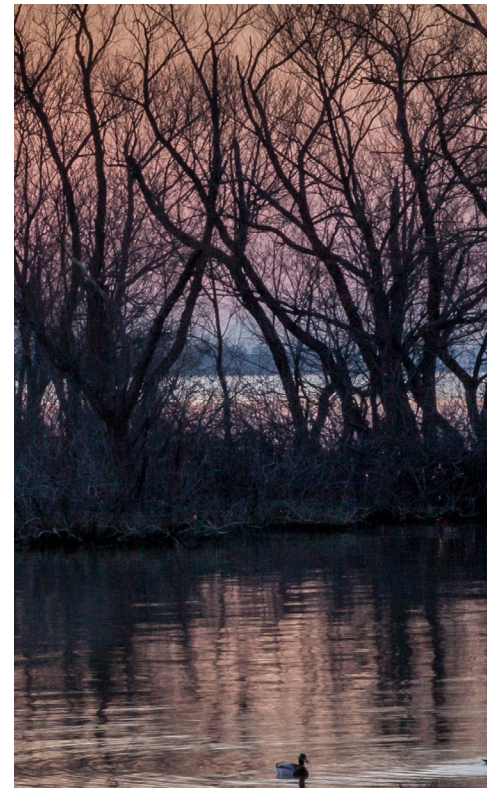
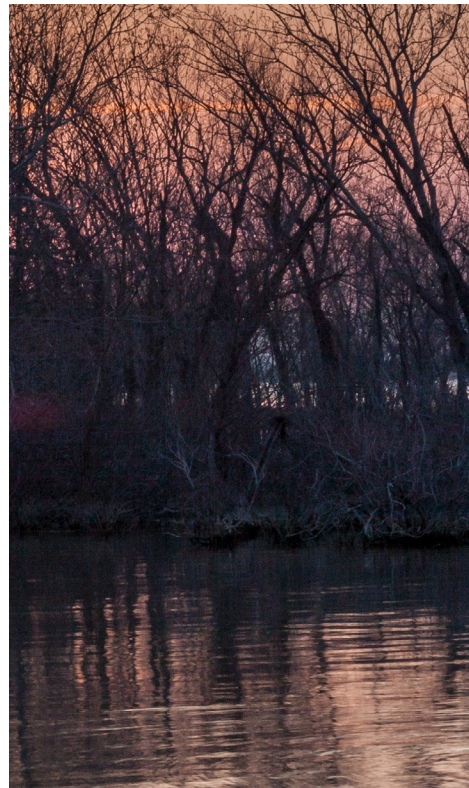
This mixed-use redevelopment district study conducted in 2010 developed a concept centered around a Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA) A-Train stop on Swisher Road. The study created three design concepts: following the existing parcel patterns along Interstate 35E, maximizing Interstate 35E frontage, and redevelopment independent of the station.

3

VISION AND



GOALS



INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses the various methods to solicit input from stakeholders and the public, describes the major findings, and presents the overall plan vision and goals.

PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

A variety of methods were used to solicit input throughout the comprehensive plan development process including stakeholder interviews, public workshops, stakeholder meetings, and a community survey.

Stakeholder Interviews

In order to kick off the engagement efforts, approximately 15 stakeholders were identified by city staff and interviewed by the consultant team. Questions were related to how stakeholders view the community today and what they envision Lake Dallas to look like in the future. The entire list of stakeholder interview questions are included in the Appendix.





WHAT DO YOU VALUE MOST ABOUT LAKE DALLAS?

Lake Laid-back Changing
Small-town
 Affordable Family-oriented
 Eclectic Lots of Potential

Figure 3.1 | Public Meeting Existing Conditions Value



WHAT DO YOU WANT LAKE DALLAS TO BECOME?

Beautiful/Welcoming Sustainable Progressive
 Eclectic/Diverse
Destination
 Cute/Interesting Downtown
 Recreation Small Town **Lake**
 Lively/Safe
 Value-Oriented Family Friendly Comfortable
 Accessible Transportation Hub

Figure 3.2 | Public Meeting Visioning Goals



Public Workshops

Three public workshops were held to present major milestones throughout the development of the plan and seek feedback on the direction the plan.

Meeting #1, June 15, 2017: The first public workshop was held immediately following a Planning & Zoning Commission meeting to introduce the public and P&Z Commissioners to the Vision Lake Dallas plan process. The project team described the three main phases of the planning process and explained what the next steps are.

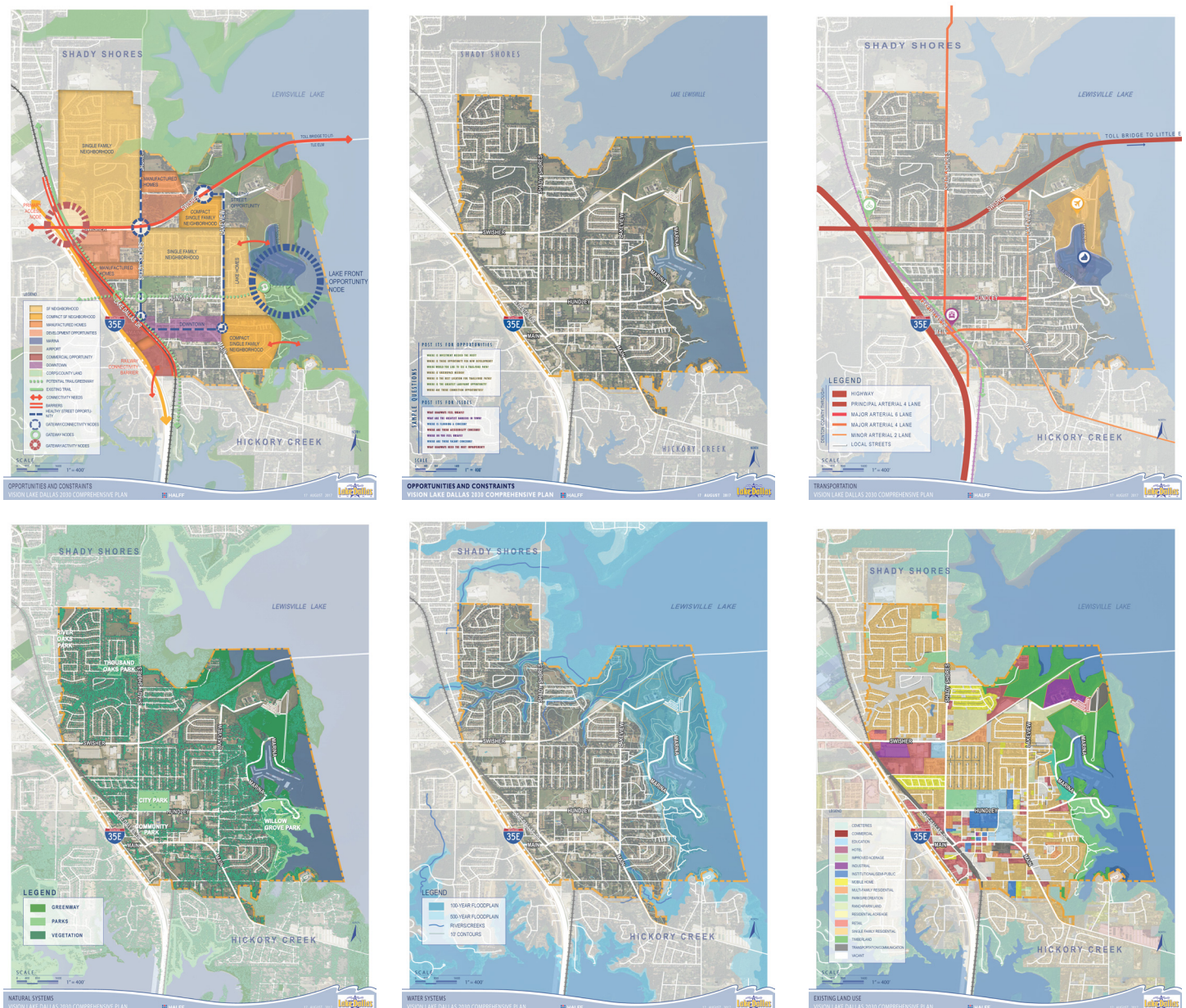


Figure 3.3 | Initial Analysis Maps from Public Meeting #1



Meeting #2, August 17, 2017: At the second public workshop, the project team presented the existing conditions assessment as well as issues and opportunities that exist in the city. Noted strengths in the assessment were schools and parks while noted issues were first impressions of the community, pedestrian access and safety, as well as urban design and aesthetics. During the presentation, there were a series of keypad polling questions asked related to community values, preferences for types of new development or redevelopment, and priorities for improving quality of life. Major feedback from the keypad polling included:

- Redevelopment priorities: IH 35E corridor, downtown
- Priorities for improving quality of life: economic development, aesthetics/beautification
- Community values: small-town feel, proximity to lake
- Lakefront development potential: restaurants, lake-oriented businesses
- Strong support for: role of code enforcement, more sales tax revenue to streets and infrastructure, more single-family housing, sidewalks and trail connectivity, neighborhood-serving retail

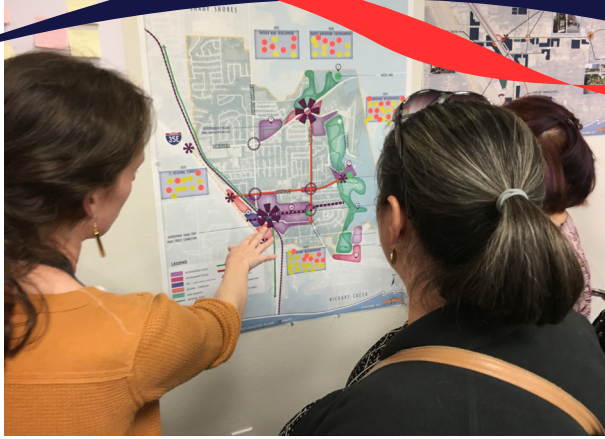
Keypad polling was also used to seek input on the draft comprehensive plan goals. After the presentation, meeting attendees were given the opportunity to interact with a series of posters to give input on what they thought were the opportunities and constraints in the city. Opportunities that meeting attendees noted during the interactive exercise included:

- Lakefront development (e.g., house boats, small water park)
- Gateways into city (IH 35E, Swisher Road)
- Pedestrian/cyclist connectivity
- Activities in parks
- Attract businesses
- Road improvements

Meeting #3, October 24, 2017: During the third public workshop, citizen input from the previous workshop was presented, the draft goals were discussed, and the three alternative development scenarios were introduced. After the introductory presentation, meeting attendees used sticky dots and post-it notes to indicate their preference for the elements of the three scenarios they liked the most. A description of the three alternative development scenarios and resulting input is discussed in Chapter 4, but generally there was interest in components of all three scenarios. The input boards from each of the public meetings are included in the Appendix.



Figure 3.4 | Public Meeting #2 Scenario Boards





Other Stakeholder Meetings

Joint City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission Workshop, January 17, 2018:

At this joint meeting, the project team presented an overview of the plan process, public input results, goals, alternative development scenarios, and the draft future land use plan. Members of both the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission gave feedback on the draft future land use plan, as well as other plan components such as transportation, parks and trails, downtown, and housing character. This joint meeting was also open to the public.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the document in May of 2018 and the City Council formally approved the plan in June of 2018.

Community Survey

In order to gather more input from residents, including those who weren't able to make it to the community workshops, an online community survey was developed to gauge preferences on elements addressed in the plan. The survey was open for four weeks and was announced at the October public workshop; the link was also posted on the city's website. Over the course of the four weeks, nearly 200 respondents took the survey. Major takeaways from the survey are listed below and the full survey results can be viewed in the Appendix.

Community Survey Major Takeaways:

- **28%** have lived in Lake Dallas for more than 20 years.
- The overwhelming majority of respondents said that Lewisville Lake was the first mental image they have of the community.
- Quality of public institutions and infrastructure as well as safe, clean, and well-maintained residential neighborhoods were rated most important in terms of quality of life factors.
- Retail development was rated as the most important issue for Lake Dallas to address in order to become one of the leading communities in Denton County.
- Downtown, followed by Swisher Road were noted as the parts of Lake Dallas that should be prioritized for redevelopment.
- Respondents were most supportive of restaurants, lake-oriented businesses, and active parkland for potential development around the lakefront.
- **74%** thought it was either very important or important for Lake Dallas to have a vibrant downtown.
- Commercial development was listed as the most needed amenity in downtown to make it a vibrant destination.
- When asked what type of housing was needed in Lake Dallas, **78%** said single family homes, **23%** said townhomes, and **21%** said tiny homes.
- **87%** thought that walkability and making trail connections in the city was either very important or important.
- When asked what type of active transportation options respondents would use if they were available in the city, sidewalks connecting to city facilities, sidewalks in residential neighborhoods, trails along the lakefront, and sidewalks connecting to and within downtown were all very highly rated.
- **67%** would support A-Train stop if it were possible to develop in the future.
- **56%** said they would like to see retail around a potential train stop.
- The initiative respondents thought was the most important for the city to pursue in the next five years was implementing improvements to streets and infrastructure.
- Economic development and infrastructure improvements were both highly rated in terms of interest in directing sales tax in the future.

VISION & GOALS

Based on the input gathered throughout the planning process, an overarching vision statement for the plan was created. The vision has three corresponding guiding principles for the city and nine goals that support the vision statement, while describing specific desires for detailed components of the plan. These goals are referenced throughout the document at the beginning of each subsequent chapter and in the implementation action table in the final chapter.

The City of Lake Dallas adopted the below vision statement in early 2018. This statement complements the overall plan vision. *“Lake Dallas is a welcoming community filled with exciting lakeside recreation, a vibrant downtown, and thriving neighborhoods while retaining its unique, small-town charm.”*

PLAN VISION

To make Lake Dallas a unique destination city in the DFW Metroplex while focusing on creating a diverse, high quality community for residents and capitalizing on locational and natural amenities.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- 1** Create a recreation destination intertwined with lakefront amenities to draw people in from around the Metroplex and provide a high quality of life for residents.
- 2** Create a highly connected city with strong economic drivers along major roads.
- 3** Create an inviting, visually pleasing city with a destination downtown that contains a variety of eclectic shops and neighborhood serving retail opportunities.

GOALS



THEME 1: Community Character

CC1 – Promote quality new development and revitalization of older commercial areas for the successful enjoyment of all in Lake Dallas.

CC2 – Look for opportunities to better define Lake Dallas as an active lakeside community.

CC3 – Incorporate gateways and entry features that have a distinctive feel and brand.



THEME 2: Mobility

M1 – Move people across and through Lake Dallas with a variety of modal types on a comprehensive transportation network (automobiles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.).

M2 – Create a transportation network that establishes a network of multi-modal street types with defined cross sections and functional capacity.

M3 – Explore options with partners to incorporate a future A-Train stop in Lake Dallas.



THEME 3: Economic Development

ED1 – Promote and support professional business opportunities which will advance new economic development.

ED2 – Pursue both local-serving and regional-serving retail development to serve existing residents and to increase the sales tax base.

ED3 – Capitalize on the proximity to Lewisville Lake by pursuing lake-oriented development to establish tourism and provide recreation amenities for residents.



THEME 4: Environmental

- E1** – Connect Lake Dallas through a framework of parks, pedestrian trails, and open space that respond to community needs and reflect population demographics.
- E2** – Coordinate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to preserve the shores of Lewisville Lake.
- E3** – Promote a network of open space encompassing private and public development within Lake Dallas.



THEME 5: City Government

- CG1** – Ensure the long-term financial stability of Lake Dallas with fiscally responsible policies and actions.
- CG2** – Establish and maintain a fiscally responsible revenue and expenditure balance.
- CG3** – Aim for transparency in all local government decisions.



THEME 6: Community Health

- CH1** – Provide high-quality Police, Fire and emergency EMS services to keep the citizens of Lake Dallas safe and healthy.
- CH2** – Encourage the Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority to promote initiatives for clear air, water, and storm water.
- CH3** – Promote the distribution of locally grown and produced food by establishing a Downtown Farmers Market.



THEME 7: Design & Aesthetics

- DA1** – Improve first impressions of the community along IH 35 and Swisher Road.
- DA2** – Implement sidewalk and streetscape improvements in downtown and along Shady Shores, Hundley, and Swisher Road.
- DA3** - Design future housing developments with quality materials and standard guidelines.



THEME 8: Downtown

- D1** – Establish a quality pedestrian environment in downtown with streetscape amenities such as benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, lighting, and greenspace which creates energy towards revitalization.
- D2** – Establish downtown as a neighborhood and encourage residential development to support the existing and future retail.
- D3** – Create a business incubator in downtown that offers resources for small businesses.



THEME 9: Residential Neighborhood

- RN1** – Establish Neighborhood Improvement Plans for neighborhoods to create a comprehensive set of recommendations for enhancement and preservation.
- RN2** – Maintain safe and attractive residential neighborhoods.
- RN3** – Consider diversifying housing types in Lake Dallas to enhance the unique identity, such as tiny homes or townhomes.

4

LAND USE &



URBAN DESIGN





INTRODUCTION

The primary component of a comprehensive plan is the future land use plan that reflects the community vision developed during the stakeholder and public input process. This chapter reviews the existing land uses within the city, assesses the opportunities and constraints, presents three scenarios for future development, and makes recommendations for future land use as well as urban design strategies.

LAND USE FRAMEWORK

Create economic development opportunities along I-35 and focus on neighborhood-serving retail, unique eclectic tourism districts, and local business opportunities east of the rail road. Create quality, healthy neighborhoods and integrate natural systems by enhancing recreation opportunities.

RELEVANT PLAN GOALS



CC1 - Promote quality new development and revitalization of older commercial areas for the successful enjoyment of all in Lake Dallas.



CC2 - Look for opportunities to better define Lake Dallas as an active lakeside community.



CC3 - Incorporate gateways and entry features that have a distinctive feel and brand.



ED2 - Pursue both local-serving and regional-serving retail development to serve existing residents and to increase the sales tax base.



ED3 - Capitalize on the proximity to Lewisville Lake by pursuing lake-oriented development to establish tourism and provide recreation amenities for residents.



D1 - Establish a quality pedestrian environment in downtown with streetscape amenities such as benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, lighting, and greenspace which creates energy towards revitalization.



DA1 - Improve first impressions of the community along IH 35 and Swisher Road.



DA2 - Implement sidewalk and streetscape improvements in Downtown and along Shady Shores, Hundley, and Swisher Road.

PERTINENT INPUT

The input related to land use, development, and urban design listed here is from the comments received during the three public workshops, the keypad polling exercise during the second workshop, and the online community survey.

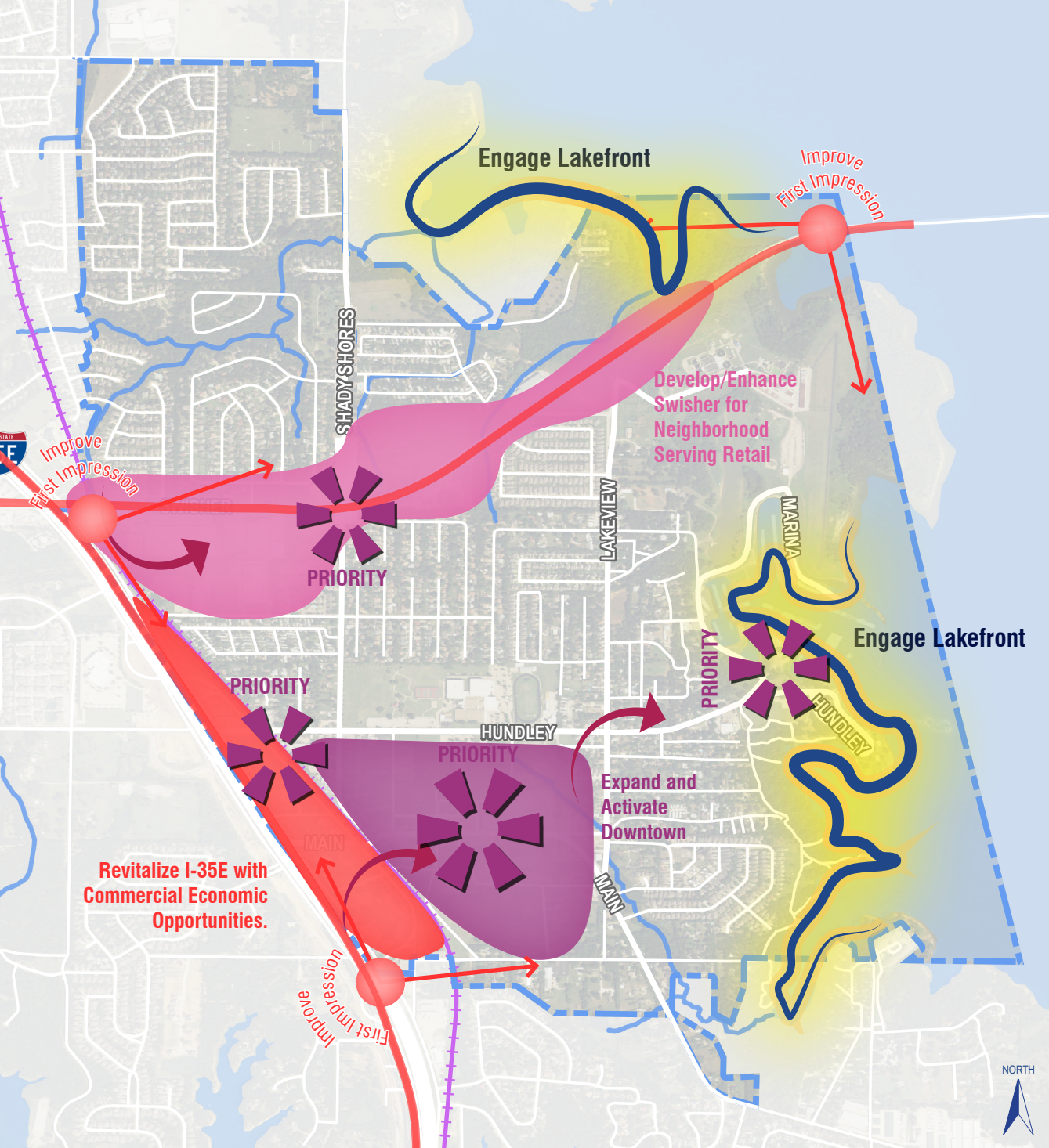


Figure 4.1 | Input Analysis Map

Physical Input Characteristics

This describes input received from the mapping exercises during the public workshops.

- First impressions of the city on IH 35E and Swisher Road are not good.
- Focus on cleaning up Swisher Road and bringing better quality retail.
- Keypad polling respondents thought the IH 35E corridor, downtown, and Swisher Road should be prioritized for redevelopment.

Input Statistics

This describes key input from the keypad polling and online survey responses.

73% of keypad polling respondents thought aesthetics/beautification and economic development opportunities were the highest priority for improving quality of life and the long term future of Lake Dallas.

Creating the 'lake community' and engaging the lakefront front more was a common theme throughout every meeting. **77%** of online survey respondents would support a lakefront restaurant.

67% of keypad polling respondents and over **80%** of online survey respondents support the city pursuing the development of neighborhood-serving retail.

34% of online survey respondents thought retail development was the most important issue that Lake Dallas must address to become a leading community in Denton County.

39% of online survey respondents would be in favor of directing more sales tax revenue to economic development in the future.

EXISTING LAND USE STATISTICS

While Lake Dallas is only 2.7 square miles, there are a variety of land uses packed into the community that is approximately 87.5% built-out. **Table 4.1** shows the percentage of existing land uses and **Figure 4.2** maps the existing land use. The majority of commercial uses are found along IH 35E, on the south side of Swisher Road, or along Main Street and Hundley Drive in the downtown area. Residential uses are primarily single-family, but there are a few multi-family apartment complexes, duplex units, and manufactured home parks. The institutional uses (schools, civic buildings) are well concentrated along Main Street and Hundley Drive in the downtown area. Finally, most of the parks and open space are located along the shoreline and in the floodplain areas.

LAND USE	ACRES	PERCENT
Residential Acreage	52.42	4.1%
Single Family Residential	475.74	37.1%
Multi-Family Residential	27.72	2.2%
Mobile Home	51.48	4.0%
Improved Acreage/ Commercial	3.17	0.2%
Retail	121.34	9.5%
Hotel	3.63	0.3%
Education	1.28	0.1%
Institutional/Semi-Public	56.27	4.4%
Industrial	24.31	1.9%
Parks/Recreation/Open Space/Timberland	12.45	1.0%
Cemeteries	230.13	17.9%
Transportation/Communication/Railroad	8.46	0.7%
Utilities	33	2.6%
Vacant	21.18	1.7%
	161.04	12.5%
TOTAL	1283.62 ACRES	

Table 4.1 | Existing Land Use Statistics

Source: NCTCOG 2015 Land Use. www.nctcog.org.

Note: Parks/Recreation/Open Space include U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Land

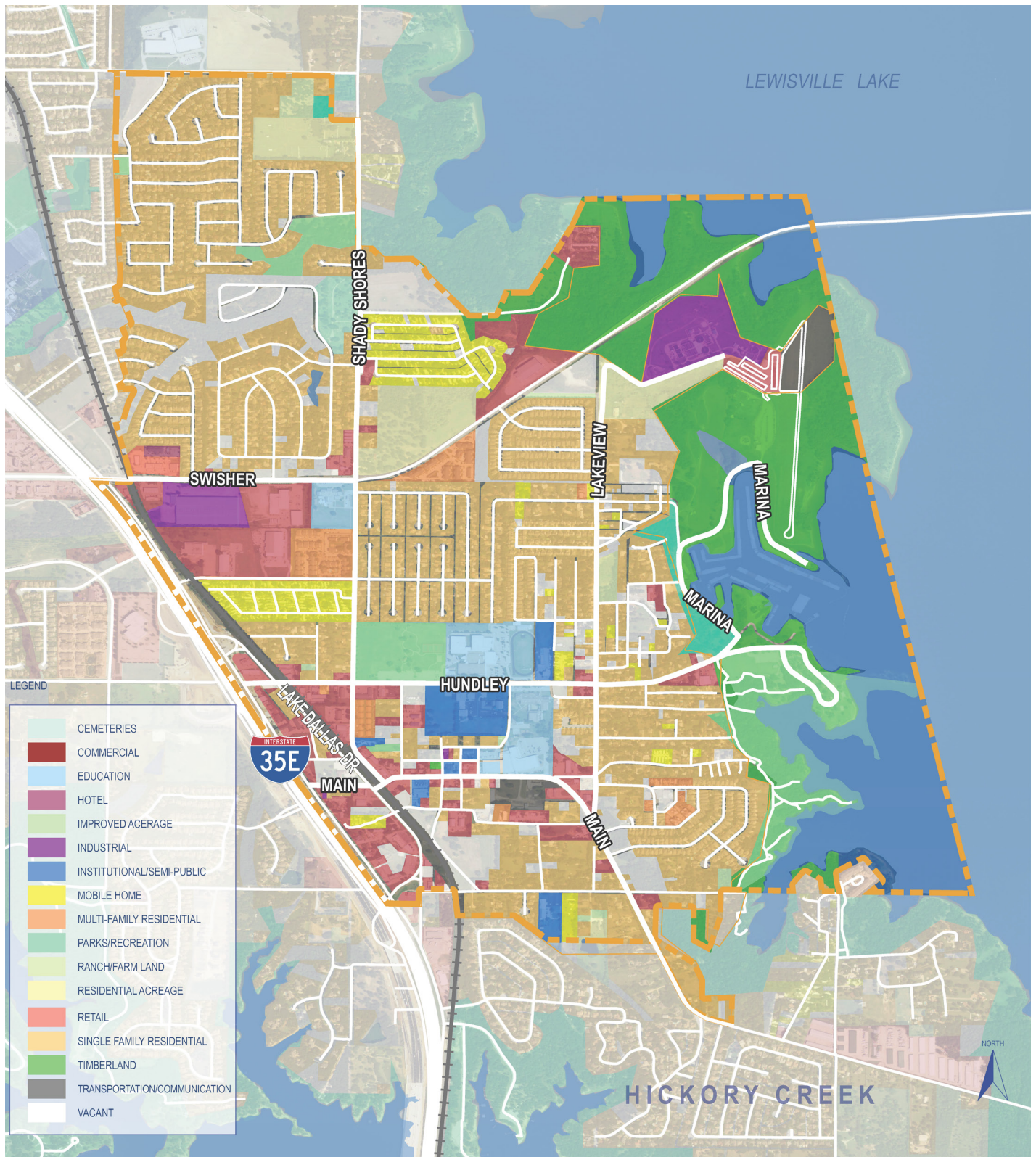


Figure 4.2 | Existing Land Use Map

As part of the existing land use analysis, the project team identified both opportunities and constraints impacting new development and redevelopment in Lake Dallas. During the second public meeting, attendees commented on the identified opportunities and constraints and provided additional insight.

The major opportunities in the city include:

- Potential to develop gateways and aesthetic improvements along IH 35E and Swisher Road to improve first impressions of the community.
- Opportunity to build on the current momentum for redevelopment in downtown.
- Potential to capitalize on lakefront opportunities by enhancing neighborhood connections, increasing recreation opportunities, and incorporating neighborhood and tourism-serving retail.
- Opportunity to make additional trail and bikeway connections to connect the Denton County Transit Authority (DCTA) Rail Trail, Willow Grove Park, downtown, and neighborhoods.
- Potential to transform select roadways into complete or healthy streets.

The main constraints in the city include:

- Lack of room to grow since the community is landlocked by other communities and the lake.
- High percentage of undevelopable land that is in the floodplain.
- Underutilized or vacant commercial buildings that detract from the overall character of the community.
- Many roadways lack curb and gutter and are unsafe for non-motorized users.
- Development occurring just outside the city limits in other communities that limits appeal for similar development within Lake Dallas.

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT

The identified opportunities and constraints were used to develop three alternative scenarios for how the community could look in the future. The three resulting scenarios each focus on a different theme: neighborhood connections, economic development, and tourism/entertainment. There are similarities between each of the three scenarios as described in this section.



Figure 4.3 | Opportunities and Constraints Analysis

Neighborhood Connections Scenario

The first scenario focuses on making the city more livable for current and future residents by enhancing connectivity throughout Lake Dallas. Elements included in this scenario to enhance quality of life include introducing more neighborhood-serving retail, making pedestrian/cyclist connections, and adding more housing types. **Figure 4.4** is the Neighborhood Connections scenario.

- **Enhanced Main Street:** Within the immediate area around Main Street, strategies to promote infill and enhance pedestrian amenities are recommended in this scenario. This would build from the existing progress that has been made in downtown Lake Dallas to repave Main Street, add sidewalks and landscaping, and encourage mixed use.
- **Neighborhood Retail Centers:** In the area south of Swisher Road and west of Shady Shores Road, this scenario recommends a retail center to attract neighborhood-serving retail such as grocery stores, sit-down restaurants, or small retail shops. This recommendation is in response to many stakeholder and public comments about having to travel outside of Lake Dallas for these types of amenities.
- **Healthy Corridors:** In this scenario, Hundley Drive, Shady Shores Road, Lakeview Drive, and parts of Main Street are designated as Healthy Corridors, which are multi-modal corridors that are safe for pedestrians and cyclists. These improvements would serve as a needed connection between the DCTA Rail Trail currently under construction on the western edge of the city and Willow Grove Park on the eastern side as well as connecting existing neighborhoods throughout the city. This scenario also presents a shoreline trail that follows the eastern and northern boundaries of the city.
- **Pocket Neighborhood Parks:** Due to the small size of Lake Dallas, there are only a few areas in the city that are not within ¼ mile of a park or greenspace. This scenario proposes the addition of small green spaces, or pocket parks, in the remaining areas of the city that are not within ¼ mile of an existing park or greenspace. Amenities at these pocket parks depend on the location but could include seating, small playgrounds, and open areas for free play.
- **Neighborhood District:** Since this scenario is focused on neighborhoods, it includes a consideration to make improvements to older neighborhoods, particularly in the manufactured home parks and in the older neighborhoods near the lake. Improvements could include neighborhood gateways, sidewalk connectivity, and repaving of streets.
- **New Housing Types:** In order to take advantage of the unique location of Lake Dallas, this scenario proposes introducing new housing types to the city including tiny homes and lakefront townhomes that capitalize on the lakefront opportunity. Standards for tiny homes were recently approved by the City Council.

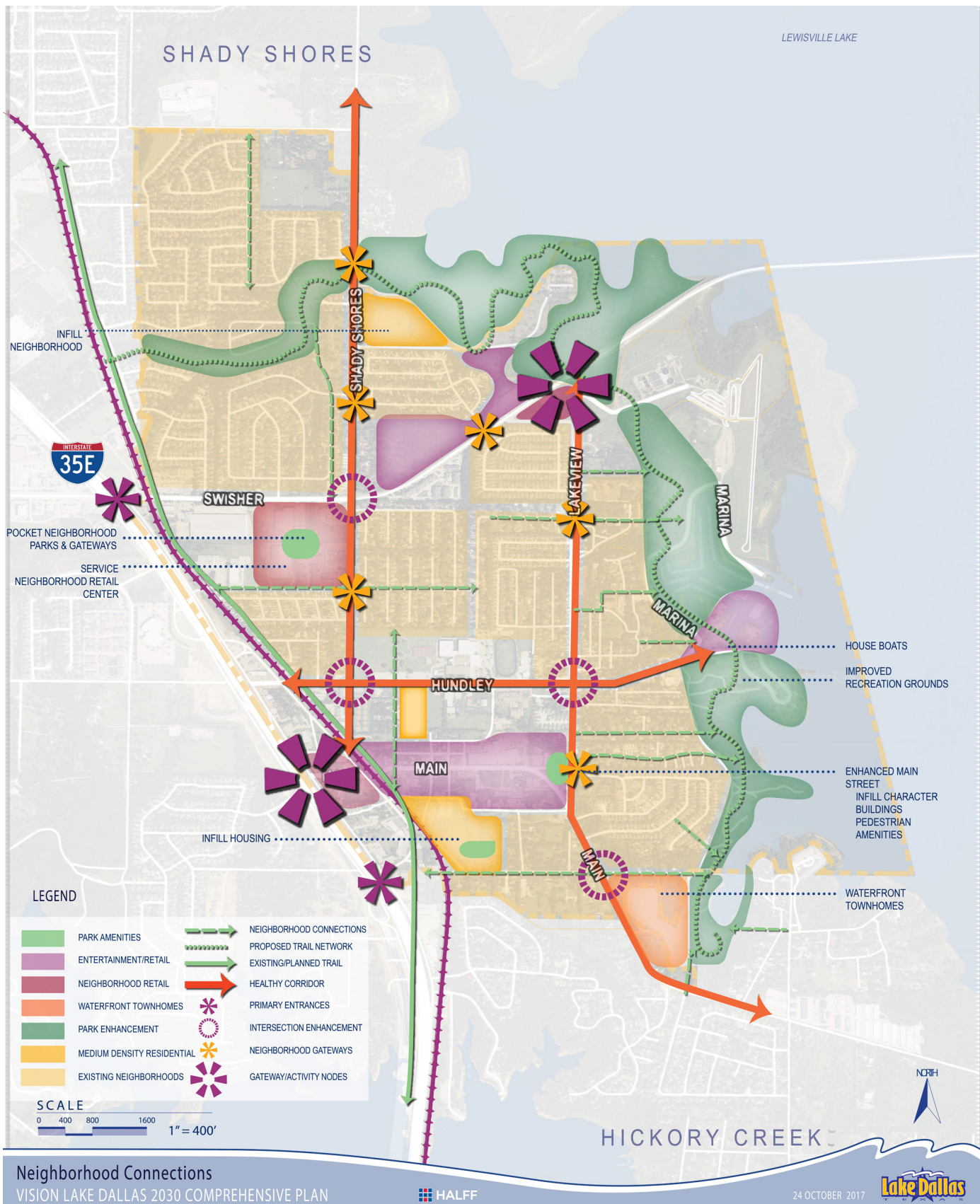


Figure 4.4 | Neighborhood Connections Scenario

Economic Development Scenario

The second scenario focuses on attracting appropriate economic development to the city in order to grow the sales tax base and enhance quality of life. Elements included in this scenario include improving the city's existing assets - lakefront, downtown, Interstate 35 corridor, and Swisher Road - to make them more attractive for development. **Figure 4.5** is the Economic Development Scenario.

- **Regional Commercial:** Now that the reconstruction of Interstate 35E is complete, the highway frontage in Lake Dallas is ripe for redevelopment. This scenario proposes that the city seek out regional-serving retail along the IH 35E corridor such as big-box retailers to provide a sales tax boost and to serve more than just Lake Dallas residents.
- **Entertainment Retail:** This scenario promotes capitalizing on the lakefront asset by developing lake-oriented retail, such as waterfront restaurants or bait/tackle shops. The existing marina has only one small shop and there is enough traffic in the area with the weekend boaters to warrant additional retail development.
- **Gateways:** Lake Dallas currently lacks defined gateways, or landmark features, that signify entrance into the community or an important area. This scenario proposes gateways at each of the primary entrances into the city off the Interstate.
- **Downtown Enhancement:** Similar to the Neighborhood Connections scenario, this scenario promotes enhancing downtown by adding gateways, pedestrian amenities, and promoting infill development where feasible.
- **Train Stop:** If a DCTA A-Train stop is possible in the future, this scenario proposes that it be placed near the rail line's intersection with Swisher Road. There is great potential for transit-oriented development to the south and east of this potential stop.

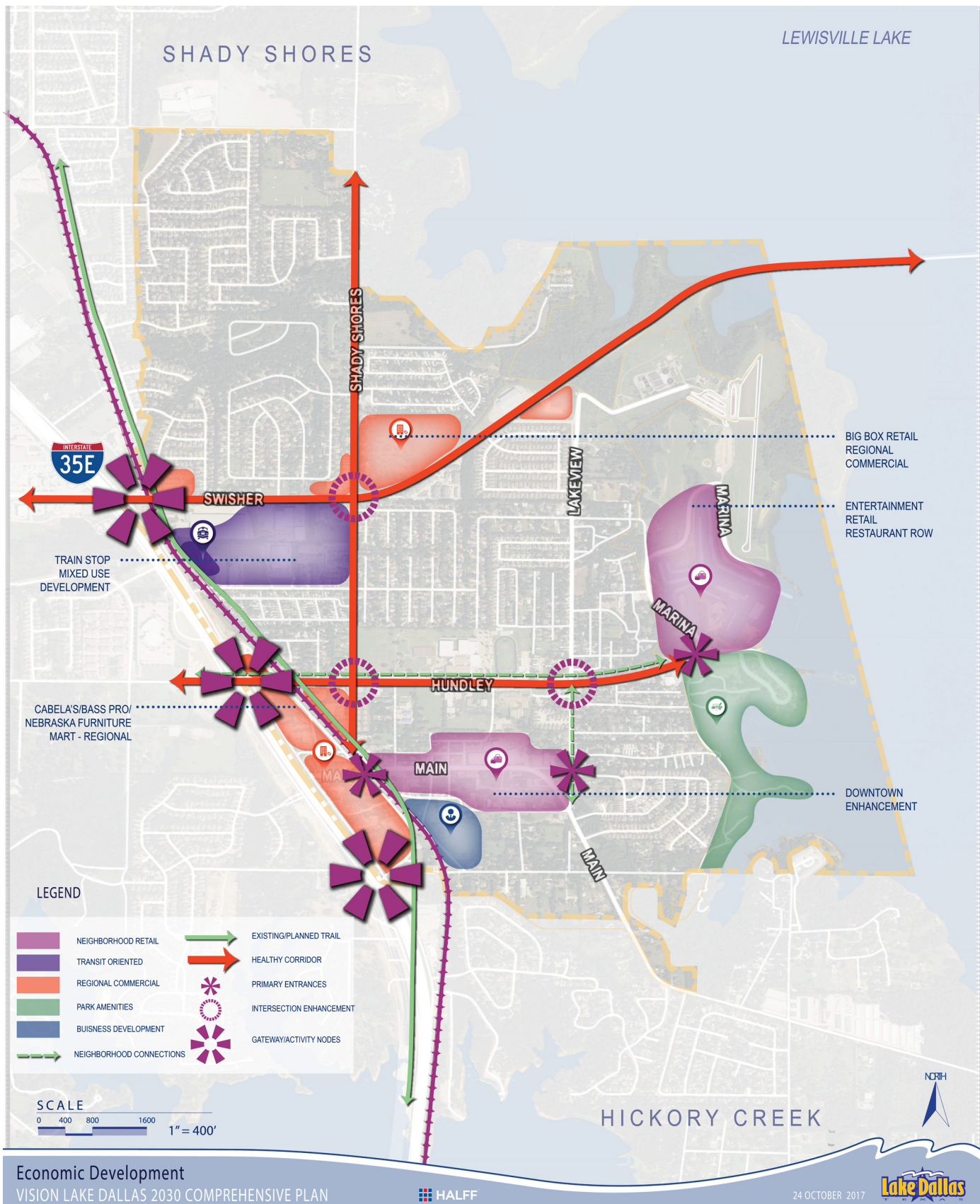


Figure 4.5 | Economic Development Scenario

Tourism/Entertainment Scenario

The third scenario focuses on bringing activity-oriented development to the city to activate downtown and the lakefront. Elements included in this scenario are an entertainment village along Swisher Road, a waterpark along the lakefront, and a shoreline bicycle/pedestrian trail. **Figure 4.6** is the Tourism/Entertainment Scenario.

- **Water Park:** This scenario proposes the idea of an appropriately-scaled water park along the lakefront to introduce a family-oriented entertainment activity in the city. The beach at Little Elm Park could be used as an example for development of such a waterpark.
- **Entertainment Village:** In the vacant land located northeast of the Swisher Road and Shady Shores Road intersection, the city could attract entertainment uses such as a movie theatre or bowling alley. The core entertainment use would be surrounded by supporting uses such as retail and restaurants.
- **Expanded Downtown:** In this scenario, the downtown area would expand to include a future A-Train stop at the Main Street intersection. Like the other scenarios, elements such as gateways, pedestrian amenities, and infill development would occur in the downtown area.
- **Focal Features:** In order to transform Lake Dallas into more of a destination, adding focal features that are unique and interactive will be important. These features could include large gateways, public art, or interactive water gardens.
- **Paddle Launch:** Paddle sports are growing in popularity; Lake Dallas could capitalize on the lakefront access and develop a designated launch and rental area for kayaks, canoes, and paddle boats. In this scenario, the launch area is shown in the very southeastern portion of the city.
- **Proposed Trails:** A shoreline trail is also proposed for this scenario with connections to the entertainment village at Swisher Road and Shady Shores Road. Main Street is also designated as a 'Festival Street' which would entail enhanced pedestrian amenities and the opportunity to close the street to vehicular traffic during special events.

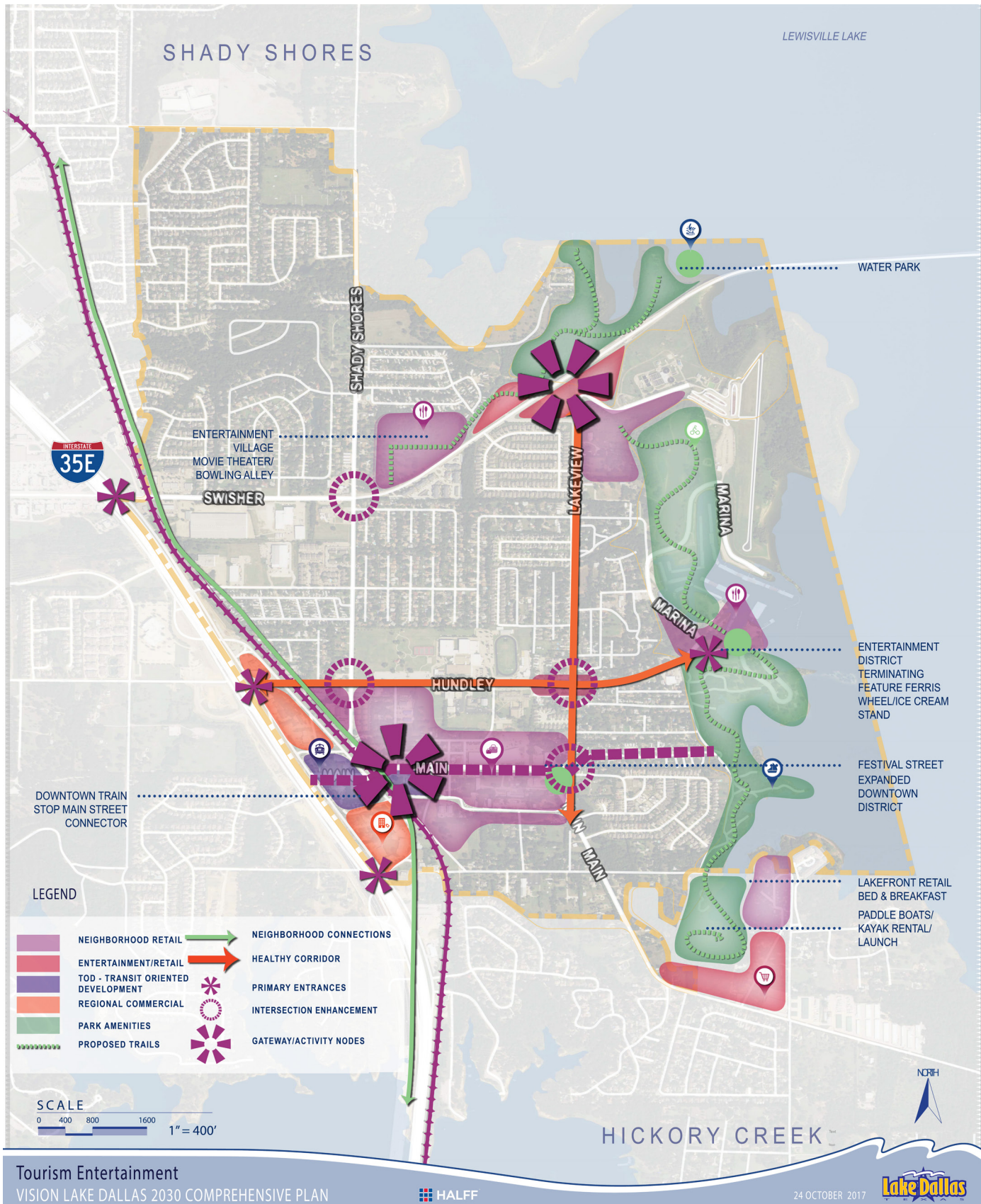
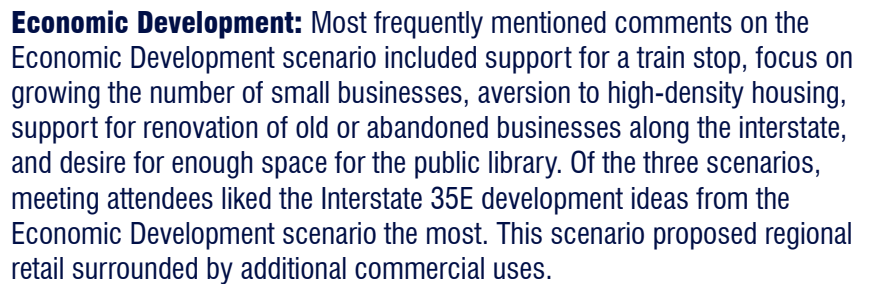
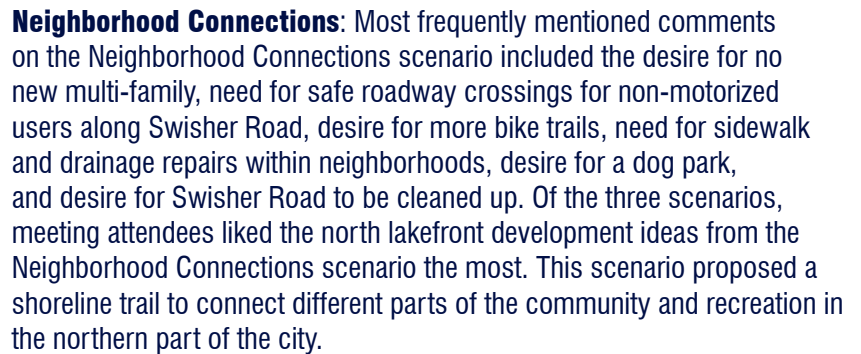
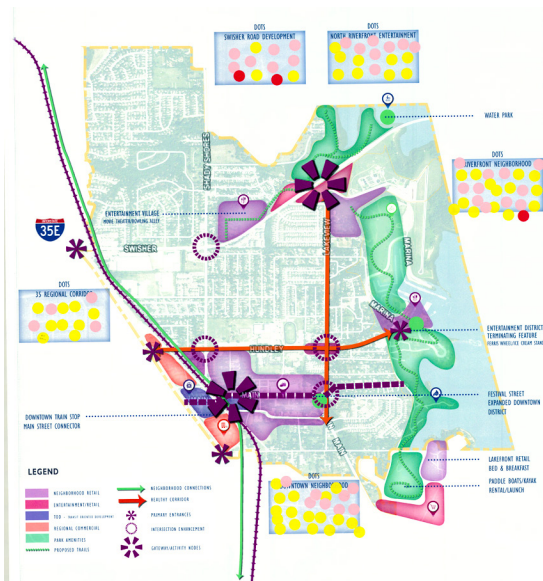


Figure 4.6 | Tourism/Entertainment Scenario

Input on the three scenarios was solicited at the third public meeting held in October 2017. After an introductory presentation, meeting participants interacted with the three scenarios on large posters displayed around the room. Each participant was given five sticky dots to place on elements they preferred across the three scenarios. There were also blank posters for participants to write comments.





Tourism/Entertainment: Most frequently mentioned comments on the Tourism/Entertainment scenario included mixed feelings about a train stop downtown and ensuring space remains for the public library. Of the three scenarios, meeting attendees liked the ideas for development from the Tourism/Entertainment scenario for Swisher Road, the eastern lakefront area, and downtown the most. These areas proposed expanding downtown and enhancing Main Street, a shoreline trail and lakefront retail near the marina, and neighborhood retail with entertainment along Swisher Road.

Based on the feedback received from the three scenarios, the project team worked with staff to develop a future land use plan that incorporates elements from the three alternative scenarios that were viewed favorably at the public meeting.

Future Land Use Map

The resulting future land use plan is shown in **Figure 4.7**. For each of the twelve future land use categories, a description is provided of the intent and characteristics of the category, proposed primary and secondary uses which should be allowed, and proposed relationship to the zoning districts.

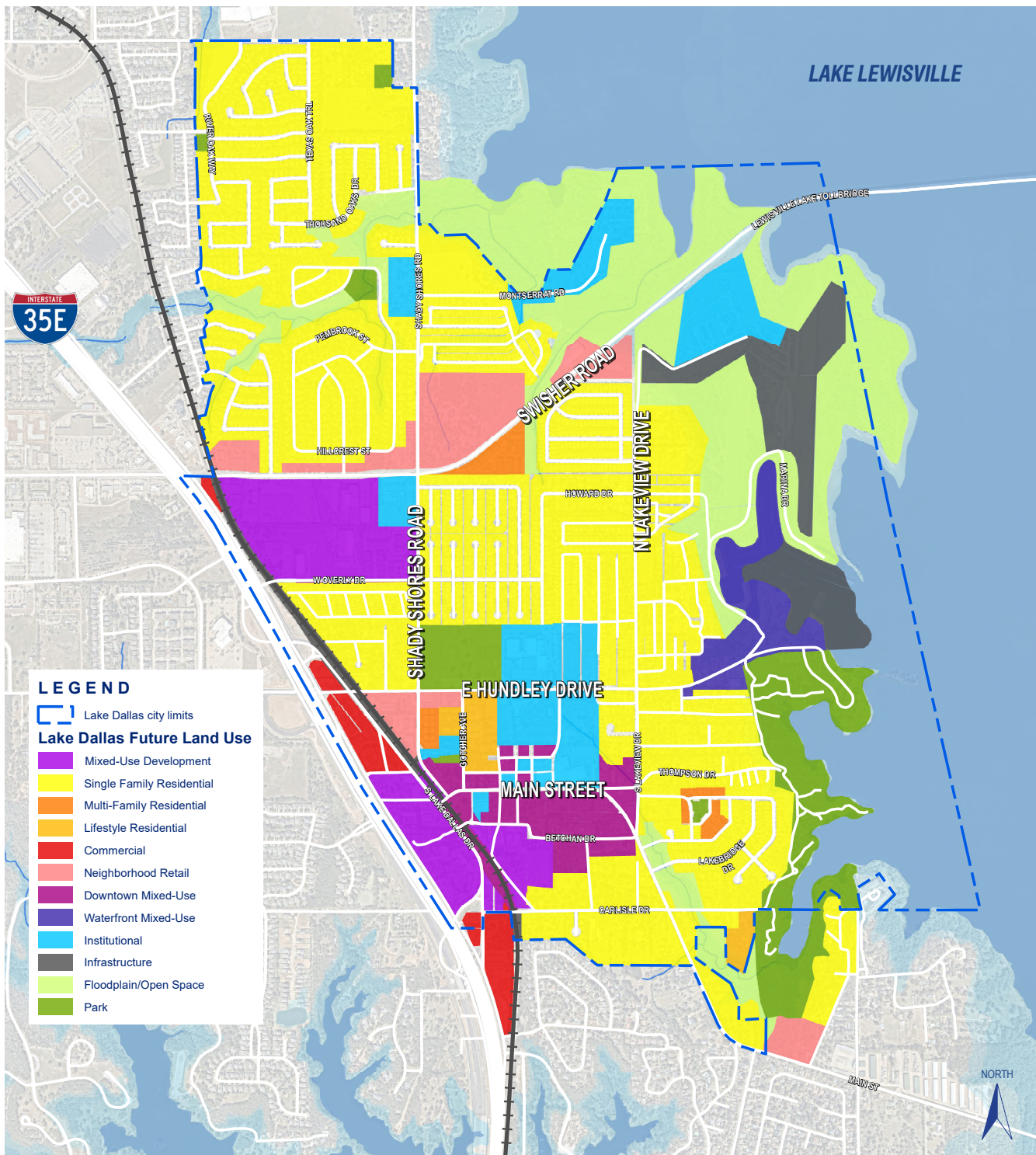


Figure 4.7 | Future Land Use Map

Note: A comprehensive plan shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning district boundaries.



SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

Intent and Characteristics: Residential detached developments that generally range between 0.5 to 7 dwelling units per acre. Residential uses in this category range from small lot to large lot single-family homes and the character of neighborhoods should be preserved by enforcing appropriate building standards for new development and code enforcement for existing development. As shown in the future land use plan, existing neighborhoods are included in the single family residential category as well as existing manufactured home areas. As ownership of the manufactured homes change over time, the areas could be transitioned to single-family residential.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are single-family detached residential and secondary uses are supporting amenities including parks, trails, open space, and schools.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the single family residential classification include R-1-6000 Single-family Dwelling District, R-1-7200 Single-family Dwelling District, and R-1-10000 Single-family Dwelling District.



MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

Intent and Characteristics: Residential attached developments including duplexes and apartment complexes that are generally 18 dwelling units per acre or fewer. As shown in the future land use map, this category generally includes existing multi-family uses within the city.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are multi-family attached residential and secondary uses are supporting amenities including parks, trails, open space, and schools. Neighborhood-serving non-residential could also be allowed as a secondary use.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the multi-family residential classification include R-2 Two-family Dwelling District and R-3 Multifamily Residence District.



Source: Shutterstock

LIFESTYLE RESIDENTIAL

Intent and Characteristics: This category is new for the Vision 2030 plan. In addition to single-family and multi-family residential, there are additional housing options that residents and developers have shown interest in within the community. This includes quality tiny homes and townhomes that may be part of a larger planned development. The category is called 'lifestyle' residential because people choose to live in these types of development instead of having to out of necessity.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are attached and detached residential development that is part of a planned development and secondary uses are supporting amenities including parks, trails, open space, schools, and neighborhood-serving commercial uses.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the lifestyle residential classification include PD - Planned Development Districts.



NEIGHBORHOOD RETAIL

Intent and Characteristics: Neighborhood serving retail and office land uses located adjacent to neighborhoods. These developments typically are smaller than buildings in the commercial category, have smaller signage, landscaping, and screen parking. As shown in the future land use plan, areas for neighborhood commercial include along Swisher Road and south of Hundley Drive just east of the rail line.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are professional office, food sales, convenience stores (not including gas stations), general retail sales, personal services, medical facilities, or restaurants. Secondary uses are institutional uses.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the neighborhood retail classification include C-1 Retail District, with modifications.



COMMERCIAL

Intent and Characteristics: Regional serving retail and office land uses located adjacent to a regional highway or major arterial. This type of commercial development is more reliant on passing traffic and visibility. While accommodating automobile access is vital to the success of commercial development, bicycle and pedestrian accommodations should be included in any new developments.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are commercial and office uses that serve local and regional commercial needs. Secondary uses are light industrial uses.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the commercial classification include C-2 Commercial District, C-3 Commercial District, and IH-35E Business Corridor District.



INSTITUTIONAL

Intent and Characteristics: Current public and semi-public uses such as educational, municipal, medical, professional, and religious uses. Depending on the time of day or week, these uses can generate a high amount of traffic.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are schools, municipal facilities, community centers, and hospitals.

Zoning Districts: The institutional future land use classification is not meant to be associated with a specific zoning district, rather in whatever zoning district an institutional use is built in, it should meet or exceed the building standards of that zoning district.



PARKS

Intent and Characteristics: Current public park land and trails that have been designated as municipal facilities as well as private parkland. This includes both active (i.e., sports fields) and passive (i.e., open fields or trails) recreation areas. Areas classified as parks in the future land use plan include existing parks as well as the area in the northeastern part of the city that is identified as potential new parkland.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are parks and trails that are currently designated as public or private parkland. Secondary uses should be discouraged as to maintain the public enjoyment and recreational aspects of parks.

Zoning Districts: The parks future land use classification is not meant to be associated with a specific zoning district, rather it should be specified in other zoning districts that parks are allowed. Since Lake Dallas is landlocked, it is not likely that substantial residential construction will occur that requires land dedication for parks.



FLOODPLAIN/OPEN SPACE

Intent and Characteristics: Land that is included in FEMA's 100-year floodplain and general open space land near floodplains that should remain as open space for purposes of flood protection and natural resource preservation. As shown in the future land use map, this designation is mostly located along the lake shoreline and surrounding the creeks that run through the city.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are open space and potentially passive recreation opportunities. No other development is recommended.

Zoning Districts: This future land use classification is not meant to be associated with a specific zoning district.



INFRASTRUCTURE

Intent and Characteristics: This future land use category represents existing major infrastructure such as the airport, marina boat storage, and railroad.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are airport and marina boat storage.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the infrastructure classification include MA – Marina District.



WATERFRONT MIXED-USE

Intent and Characteristics: This is another new land use category for the future land use plan. These areas are meant to include a mixture of uses including retail and entertainment uses with additional architectural standards to create a waterfront theme. If Lake Dallas is to capitalize on their lakefront opportunity, then different type of development is needed near the existing marina. Uses in this category could include a themed restaurant or recreation area.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are neighborhood retail, restaurants, and parks. Secondary uses are lifestyle residential (if allowable by the USACE).

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the waterfront mixed-use classification include MA – Marina District or PD - Planned Development District.



DOWNTOWN MIXED-USE

Intent and Characteristics: This is a new land use category for the future land use plan. These areas are meant to include a mixture of uses (vertically or horizontally) including residential, retail, and office with additional architectural standards to create a cohesive, walkable, and urban character in downtown. As the downtown area continues to redevelop, it is envisioned that the downtown area would include higher density residential uses, grand civic buildings, public spaces, and more variety in commercial buildings.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are attached residential, neighborhood retail, institutional, and parks. Secondary uses are lifestyle residential and associated supporting uses.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the downtown mixed-use classification include PD - Planned Development District.



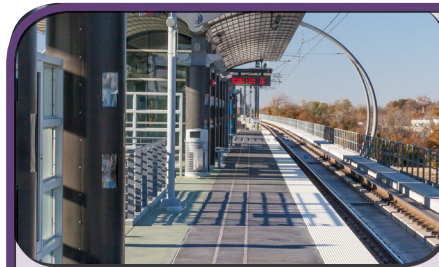
MIXED-USE

Intent and Characteristics: This is a new land use category for the future land use plan. These areas are meant to include a mixture of uses (vertically or horizontally) including residential, retail, commercial, and office in a walkable setting. As shown in the future land use plan, there are two areas designated as mixed-use: to the south of Swisher Road and along Main Street just east of IH 35E in downtown. If a train stop is possible in Lake Dallas in the future, it is recommended that transit-oriented development occur and these two designated mixed-use areas to allow for such development.

Proposed Primary and Secondary Uses: Primary uses are attached residential, neighborhood retail, and office. Secondary uses are parks, commercial, lifestyle residential, and associated supporting uses. Commercial or light industrial uses will be allowed where these uses are currently or adjacent to existing commercial or light industrial uses.

Zoning Districts: Current zoning districts that are appropriate to implement the transit-oriented development classification include PD – Planned Development District.

TRANSIT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT



Many communities in the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex have successfully created transit-oriented development (TOD) around rail transit stations. This involves a mixture of uses such as residential, retail, office, and public space in a walkable setting.

Examples of successful TODs in the region are Mockingbird Station in Dallas, 15th Street Station in downtown Plano, and Downtown Garland. A primary strategy to achieve successful TOD is to implement a Tax-Increment Financing (TIF) District.

In Lake Dallas, TOD could be focused on the western edge of downtown or near IH 35E and Swisher Road, depending on if and where an A-Train stop could be constructed. Concepts from the Lake Cities Station Town Center Study could be reviewed and updated.

URBAN DESIGN AND CHARACTER

Community character is a critical component to a comprehensive plan. Through the public input process, it was discovered that citizens seek to both preserve the small-town feel and also improve the aesthetics of the community. This section describes strategies to improve urban design in Lake Dallas to match the desired community character.



Streetscaping

With the exception of Main Street, most streets in Lake Dallas are not attractive and detract from the overall character of the community. Streetscaping enhancements can be both infrastructure and aesthetic in nature. Infrastructure streetscape enhancements include constructing sidewalks, adjusting driveways, and installing traffic calming devices. Aesthetic streetscape enhancements include site furniture, landscaping, lighting, and unique pavement treatment. Complete Streets, a concept discussed in Chapter 5: Transportation, often have streetscaping elements integrated into the design of the roadway. As roads are reconstructed in Lake Dallas in the future, the city should require that both infrastructure and aesthetic streetscape features should be incorporated into the design.



PLACEmaking

Quality community design helps to create a sense of place in a community. There are two areas in Lake Dallas that could be enhanced to create a distinctive sense of place; those two areas are downtown and the lakefront. Through infill development and revitalization efforts, downtown Lake Dallas can become a more desirable destination in the community. Elements to consider in downtown to create a sense of place include grand civic spaces, cohesive architectural standards and signage, and public art. Placemaking in downtown is discussed more fully in Chapter 8: Downtown.

As for creating a sense of place in the lakefront area, the opportunity exists to create a destination near the marina. People from around the Metroplex travel through Lake Dallas on the weekend to get to their boat, but there is currently no attraction to keep them in Lake Dallas to spend money on food or shopping. Other communities in the area have been successful at sustaining lakefront development such as a restaurant or lake-oriented retail (e.g., bait and tackle shops and paddle sport rentals). Lake Dallas should begin discussions with the USACE and the marina to look at options for feasible land to be developed as restaurant and retail. If development does occur on and around the marina or USACE property, infrastructure improvements to roads and utilities should be the responsibility of the developer to improve.



Community Gateways

Gateways can signify entrances to a community, special area, or neighborhood as well as highlight significant community features or landmarks. There are few gateway features in Lake Dallas today and as noted by stakeholders, the first impressions of the community are poor. The city should prioritize placing gateway features on Swisher Road and on major roads intersecting IH 35E. Coordination with TxDOT will be required on the roadways they operate. New gateways should incorporate a distinctive brand that is recognizable as Lake Dallas.

LAND USE & URBAN DESIGN ACTION ITEMS

The following action items will help realize the future land use vision as well as enhanced urban design and character of Lake Dallas. A description of each of the action items are included in this section and associated priorities and responsible parties are included in Chapter 9: Implementation.

Action 4.1: Use the future land use plan to guide development decisions. The plan should be used with corresponding regulatory tools to influence future new development and redevelopment decisions as well as to inform recommendations for capital improvements, planned developments, and small area plans.

Action 4.2: Update the zoning ordinance to reflect the new future land use classifications. An update to the existing zoning district map and associated regulations is needed to reflect the intent, characteristics, and primary and secondary uses for each of the future land use categories outlined in this comprehensive plan.

Action 4.3: Conduct a retail market analysis. To determine exactly what type of retail to pursue in downtown, along IH 35E, and on Swisher Road, the city should consider conducting a retail market analysis. This will define the trade area and determine which types of retail could have the potential to be the most successful.

Action 4.4: Encourage infill development along the Interstate 35E corridor and in downtown. Based on the results of the retail market analysis, the city should target retailers to fill in vacant or underutilized lots along IH 35E and in downtown to create a commercial core to bring in property tax and sales tax.

Action 4.5: Develop and implement gateway structures at major entrances to the city. The city should consider retaining professional services to come up with a cohesive brand and design for the gateway features. Gateways at entrances to the city along Swisher Road and at intersections with IH 35E frontage road should be prioritized.

Action 4.6: Require streetscape features for roadways that are reconstructed. At a minimum, this should include a six feet wide sidewalk, landscaping, and lighting. Other features to consider include traffic calming devices, site furniture, and unique pavement treatment. This is applicable to principal, major, and minor arterials as defined by the Denton County Thoroughfare Plan.

Action 4.7: Consider annexing unincorporated county land to the south of the city. Since Lake Dallas is landlocked, there is limited new development that can occur. The city should consider annexing the property that is currently unincorporated to the south of Lake Dallas. This could serve as additional residential or neighborhood retail. Discussions with Denton County would be the initial step in a potential annexation process.

Action 4.8: Consider a comprehensive plan amendment to analyze Lake Dallas' long-term community resilience regarding future man-made or natural disaster events. Many communities are integrating resiliency elements into comprehensive plans to be better prepared for natural and man-made disasters such as flooding, tornadoes, and other extreme weather events. As a future update to this document, the City should incorporate an assessment of existing vulnerabilities and identify strategies to be more resilient.

5

MOBILITY







INTRODUCTION

The transportation system in a community is vital to current and future economic development, growth, and quality of life. This chapter assess the current transportation system in Lake Dallas today and makes recommendations for how the system can become safer, more efficient, and multi-modal.

MOBILITY FRAMEWORK

Improve visibility and access into the city while focusing on internal road quality and connections between neighborhoods and major points of interest such as the lake, parks, schools, downtown, retail centers, and public/civic centers.

RELEVANT PLAN GOALS



M1 – Move people across and through Lake Dallas with a variety of modal types on a comprehensive transportation network (automobiles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.).



M2 – Create a transportation network that establishes a network of multi-modal street types with defined cross sections and functional capacity.



M3 – Explore options with partners to incorporate a future A-Train stop in Lake Dallas.



E1 – Connect Lake Dallas through a framework of parks, pedestrian trails, and open space that respond to community needs and reflect population demographics.



DA2 – Implement sidewalk and streetscape improvements in Downtown and along Shady Shores, Hundley, and Swisher Road.



D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment in downtown with streetscape amenities such as benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, lighting, and greenspace which creates energy towards revitalization.

PERTINENT INPUT

The following input on transportation issues and opportunities was received during the three public workshops, the keypad polling exercise during the second workshop, and the online community survey.

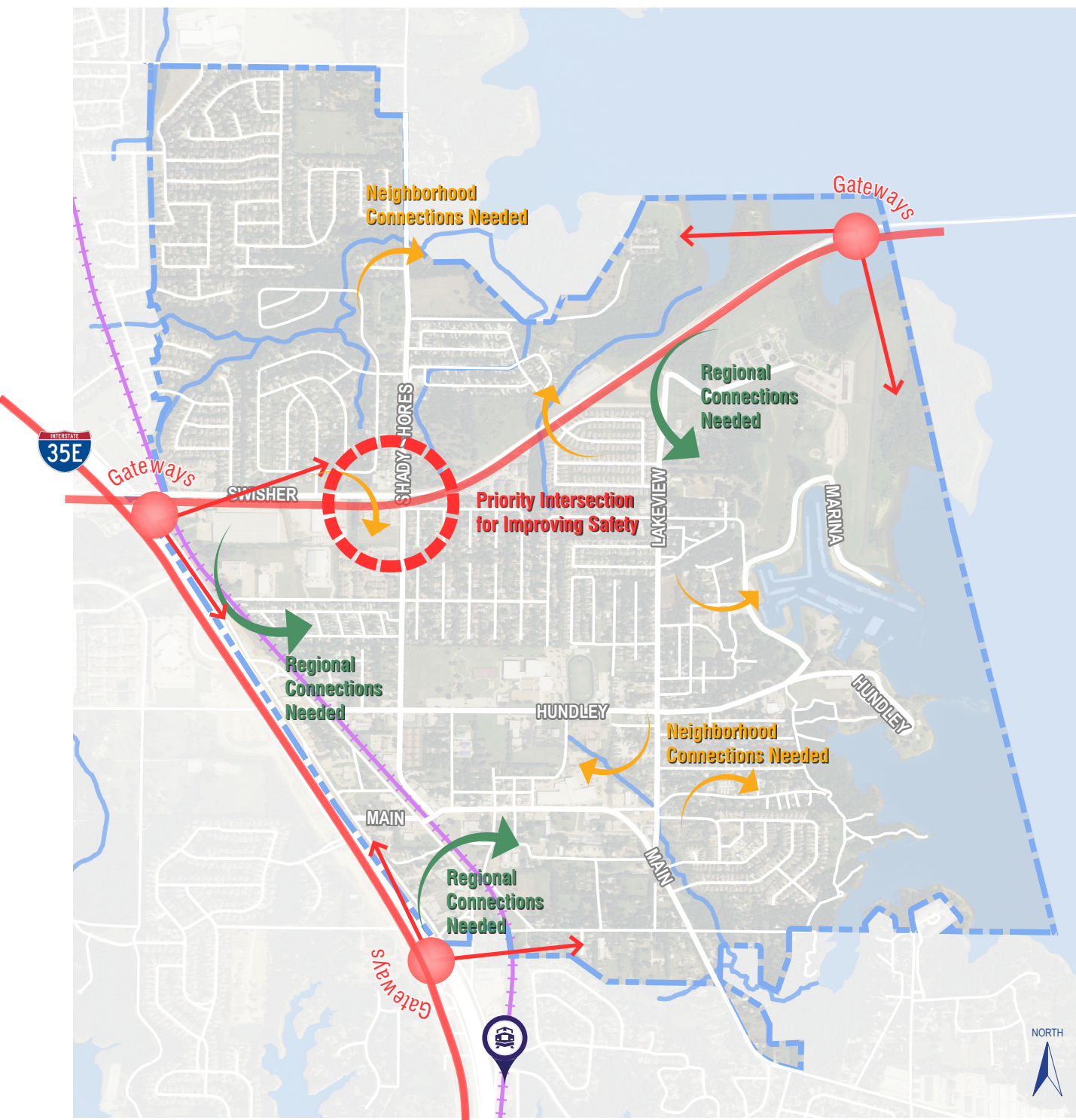


Figure 5.1 | Input Analysis Map

Physical Input Characteristics

This describes input received from the mapping exercises during the public workshops.

First Priority: Quality of Roads/Infrastructure

- Most roads are in poor condition.
- Need wider and improved roads especially in neighborhoods near the lake.

Second Priority: Safety/Connectivity

- More sidewalks are needed throughout the city. Especially safe roadway design needed to connect residences to schools, recreation areas, and retail centers.
- Need a safer roadway crossing and better signalization at Swisher Road.

Third Priority: Multi-Modal Options

- Public transportation is needed.
- According to the online survey, if an A-Train stop were possible, the most highly rated amenities that respondents want to see surrounding the station were retail, parking, sidewalks/trails, and variety of uses.
- Nearly 100% of online survey respondents said implementing improvements to streets and infrastructure was very important or important.

Input Statistics

This describes key input from the keypad polling and online survey responses.

98% of online survey respondents believe that improving streets/infrastructure was a top priority for Lake Dallas in the next 1-5 years; Was the #1 category chosen.

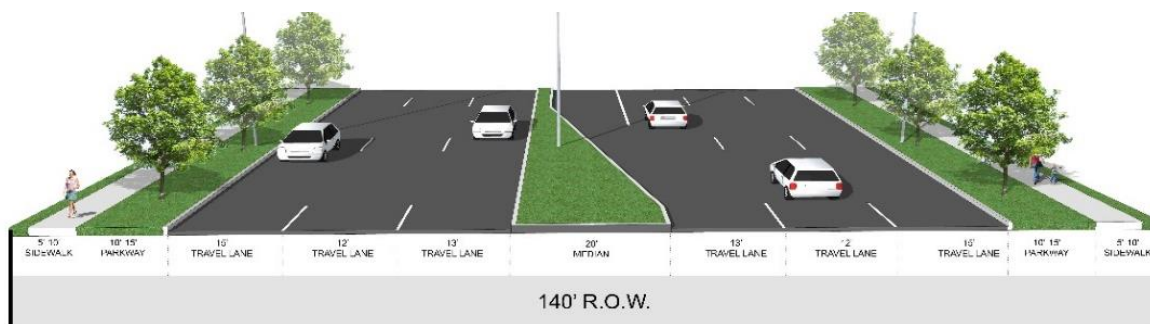
67% of online survey respondents would support an A-Train stop if it were possible in the future.

LAKE DALLAS TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

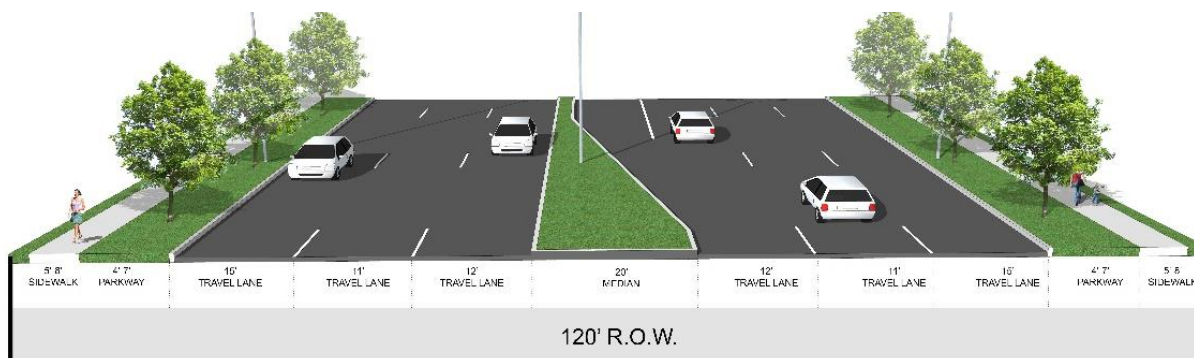
Within the small community of Lake Dallas, there is an interstate highway, private airport, marina, and commuter rail line, which amounts to a unique transportation system. This section describes the opportunities and constraints of the existing transportation system and **Figure 5.2** shows the existing thoroughfare system in Lake Dallas.

Roadway

The recently approved Denton County Thoroughfare Plan classified each of the roadways using the system shown in **Figure 5.2**. The typical sections for each roadway as part of the thoroughfare plan are shown below.



PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL



MAJOR ARTERIAL



MINOR ARTERIAL

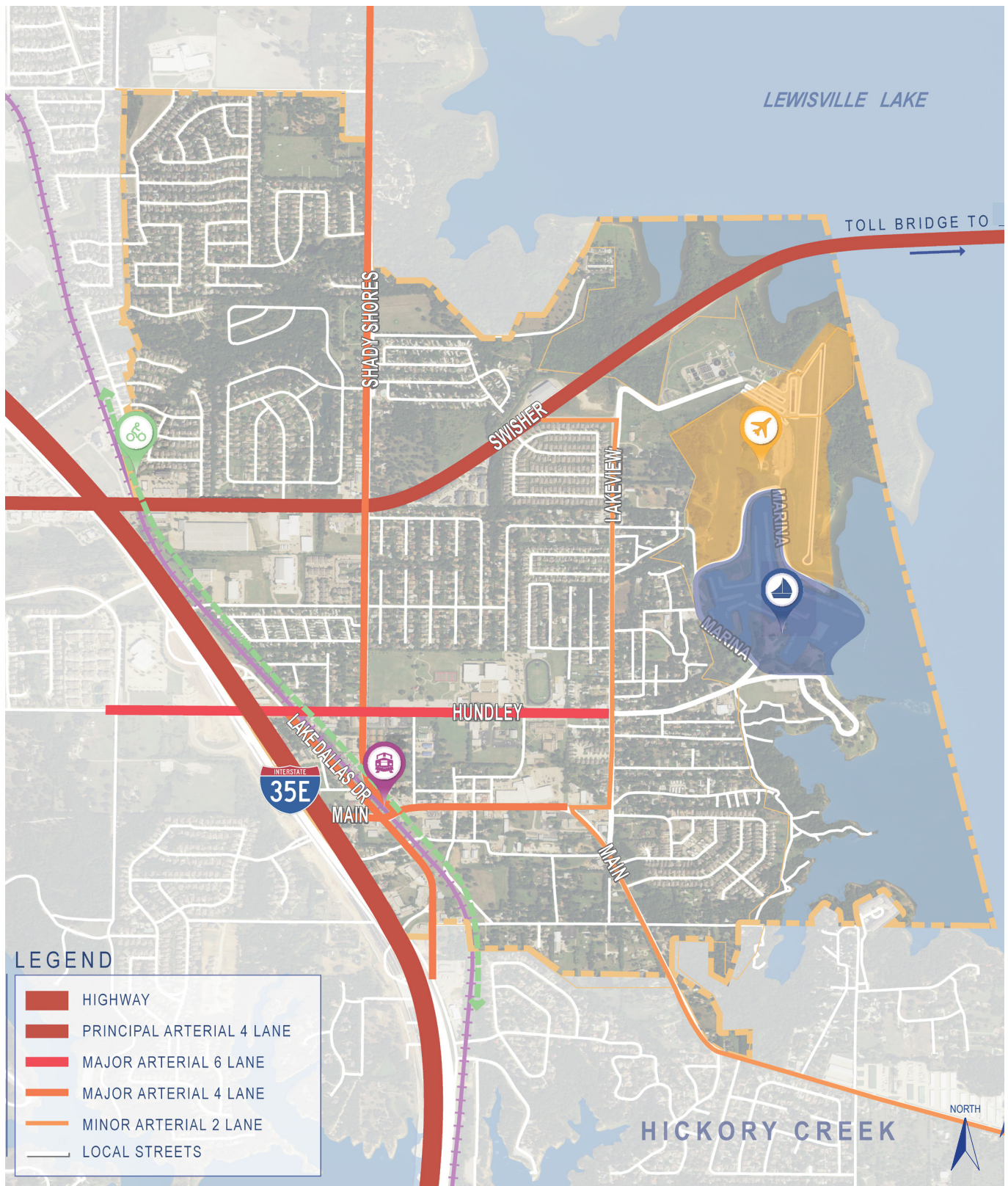


Figure 5.2 | Existing Transportation System

There are five street typologies in Lake Dallas that are a part of the Denton County Thoroughfare Plan. They are highway, four lane principal arterial, six lane major arterial, four lane major arterial, and two lane minor arterial. All other roads within Lake Dallas are local streets primarily used for residential access.



Highway: Limited access roadways that carry large traffic volumes at relatively high rates of speed. Interstate highways, tollways, and some US and State highways are included in this category. In Lake Dallas, Interstate 35E is the only roadway designated as highway which was recently completely reconstructed with north and southbound express lanes. There are two exits for Lake Dallas from the main lanes of IH 35E (Lake Dallas Drive and Swisher Road) and one exit from the IH 35E Express Lane (Swisher Road).



Principal Arterial: Roadways that are designed for large volumes of traffic with a high level of mobility to provide access to major activity centers. The only principal arterial in Lake Dallas is Swisher Road which turns into the Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge to connect to Little Elm to the east. Swisher is primarily designed to bring people across the lake to I 35E.



Major Arterial: Roadways that are similar to principal arterials in terms of the volumes they carry. According to the Denton County Thoroughfare Plan, Hundley Drive is planned to be a six-lane major arterial and the planned four-lane major arterials are Shady Shores Road, Lake Dallas Drive, and Main Street.



Minor Arterial: Roadways that connect traffic from arterials to collector streets. These roadways carry moderate traffic volumes at lower speeds. In Lake Dallas, Lakeview Drive and the southern portion of Main Street are classified as minor arterials.



Local Streets: Streets within neighborhoods are classified as local streets and are designed for low traffic volumes and low speeds primarily for the safety of residents.

The Lake Dallas comprehensive plan uses the Denton County Thoroughfare Plan as a guideline for mobility options. With rapid growth in the DFW region, the North Central Texas Council of Governments model shows the I-35E corridor and Swisher Road as an 'F' rating in terms of congestion during peak hours. Ratings are determined by the Level of Service (LOS) on an 'A' - 'F' scale; where 'A' means traveling the speed limit with no trouble and 'F' meaning severe congestion. This congestion could pose some major access and quality of life issues for the residents of Lake Dallas. Additionally, in 2016, 93 percent of workers that live in Lake Dallas drove to work, so it is predominately an auto-oriented community. Due to Lake Dallas' small size there are only a few major roadways in the community which provide the potential for a very walkable community for schools, retail, and recreation.



Existing Hundley Streetscape Conditions



Transit

Today, Lake Dallas is not served by fixed-route transit service, however the city is served by SPAN Transit, which is a demand-response service for seniors and disabled individuals travelling to doctor appointments. Eligible individuals must make an appointment ahead of time to use the service.

Furthermore, the Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA) operates a 21-mile regional commuter-rail system called the A-Train. The train runs from Denton to Carrollton and the rail line goes through Lake Dallas adjacent to IH 35E, but there is no rail stop within the city. Of the five A-Train stations, the closest to Lake Dallas is the Highland Village/Lewisville Lake Station which is approximately 2.5 miles away from Main Street. If there were to be a stop in Lake Dallas added, it would be equally spaced from the existing stops.

The city is currently not a member of DCTA and voters have not approved dedicating a portion of the city's sales tax to become a member of the transit authority. However, since Vision 2030 is a long-term plan, it is not out of the question that Lake Dallas could become a member of DCTA in the future and work with the agency to add a train stop. In fact, in DCTA's Long Range Service Plan adopted in 2012, one of the primary goals is to expand services and to "participate in potential pilot programs and partnerships to introduce transit services into communities where service is not currently available."



Active Transportation

Within Lake Dallas, there are a total of two miles of paved trail. The DCTA Rail Trail follows the A-Train rail line and is expected to be complete in 2018 and will connect from Denton to Lewisville. There are also paved trails located within Willow Grove Park. A major concern heard during the public input process was a lack of sidewalks and therefore safety concerns for pedestrians. Trails and sidewalks are discussed more fully in Chapter 6: Parks, Trails, and Open Space.



Aviation

Just north of the marina on the shores of Lewisville Lake there is a small, public-use airport named Lakeview Airport. The airport is made up of one short runway and a few hangars. According to AirNav, as of 2015, the airport averaged about 96 aircraft operations per week and about 60 single-engine aircraft were based at the airfield. The condition of the runway is poor and needs to be replaced.

Multimodal Transportation Recommendations

The recommendations in this section use the Denton County Thoroughfare Plan as a starting point for future function of roadways and makes additional recommendations for what the character of the roadways should be. **Figure 5.3** shows the mobility recommendations for the city.

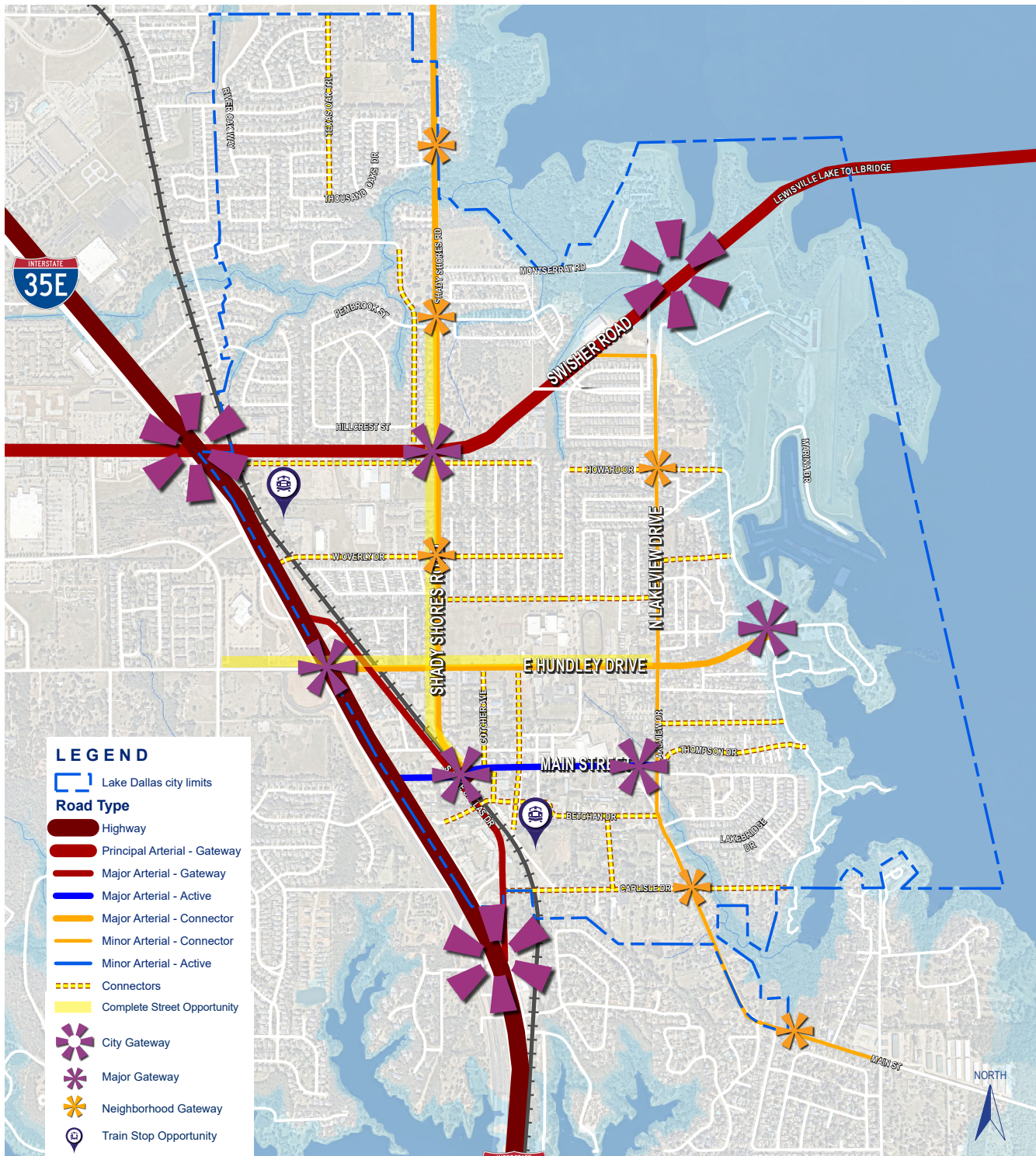
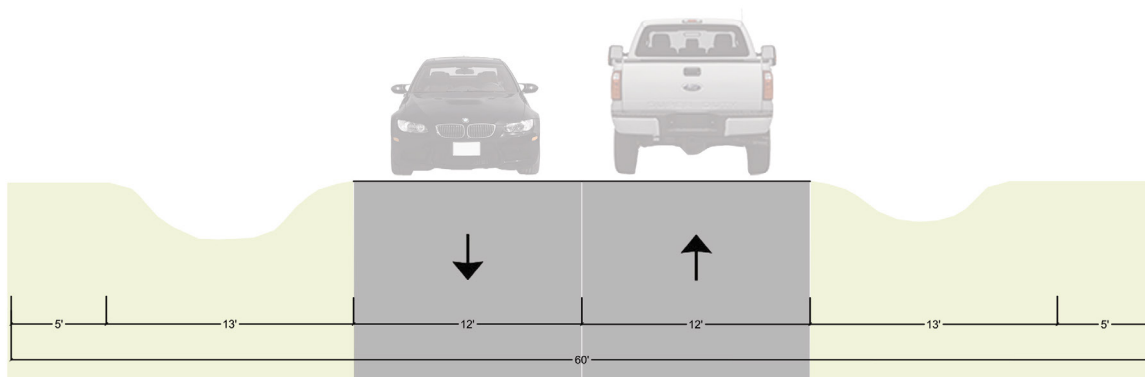


Figure 5.3 | Mobility Plan Recommendations

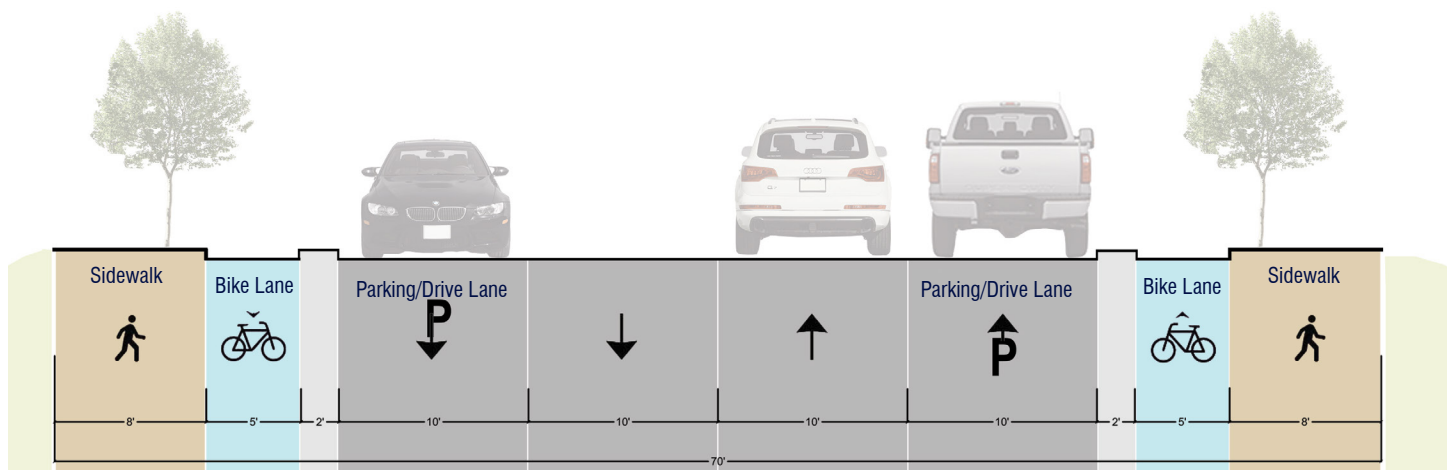
CONNECTOR STREETS: These streets are major or minor arterials that create connections to different neighborhoods or points of interest throughout the city. Shady Shores Road, Hundley Drive, Lakeview Drive, and the southern part of Main Street are designated as ‘connector streets’ in terms of roadway character. Elements to implement the connector street character include bicycle and pedestrian accommodations, streetscape improvements like lighting and trees, intersection treatments, wayfinding signage, and smaller-scale gateways. Connector streets should no wider than 4 driving lanes due to the internal function and safety needs for the city.

ACTIVE STREET: These streets are major and minor arterials that connect downtown to key city destinations. Main Street through downtown is designated as an ‘active street’ in terms of roadway character. Elements to implement the active street character include accommodating all transportation modes, streetscape improvements such as bicycle, pedestrian, and transit accommodations; lighting; landscaping; site furniture; intersection treatments; wayfinding signage; and gateways. The primary goal of this street is to make is safe for all users and promote pedestrian connectivity.

COMPLETE STREET OPPORTUNITIES: Hundley and Shady Shores are primary roads in Lake Dallas that connect the whole community. They are unique streets that connect a variety of schools, residences, cities, and recreation areas. There is an opportunity to make these streets into safe multi-modal corridors, as shown in **Figure 5.4**.



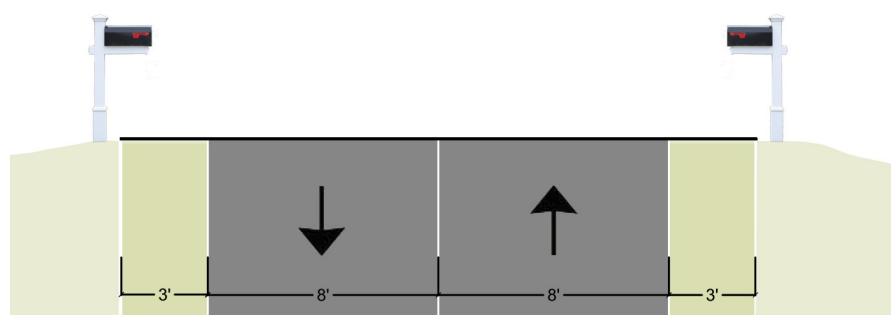
EXISTING CONDITIONS



PROPOSAL

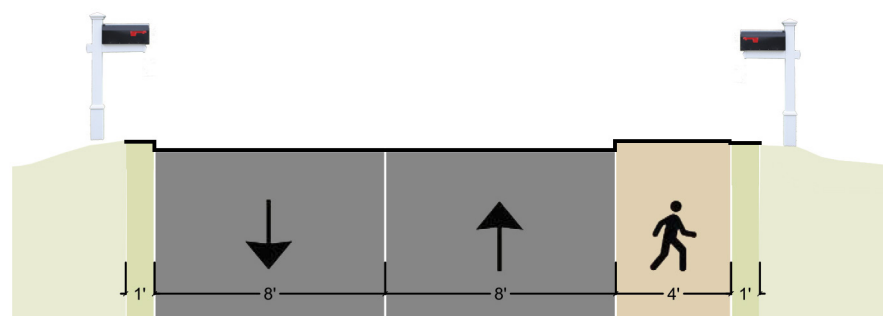
Figure 5.4 | Hundley Drive Complete Street Section

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTORS: Pedestrian connector streets are residential streets that provide access to larger thoroughfares and therefore are primary candidates for improving bicycle and pedestrian access. Strategies for connector streets include crosswalk striping, sidewalks, and shared lane markings where appropriate. Connector streets identified by this plan are Texas Oaks Trail, Meadowbrook Street, King Manor Drive, Howard Drive, Overly Drive, Nick Street, Stadium Drive, Gotcher Avenue, Alamo Avenue, Thompson Drive, Betchan Drive, and Carlisle Drive. This concept is also discussed in Chapter 6: Parks, Trails, and Open Space. **Figure 5.5** depicts a typical section of what this ‘connector street’ could look like.



EXISTING CONDITIONS

SCALE: 1:80



PROPOSED CONNECTIONS

SCALE: 1:80

Figure 5.5 | Connector Street Example Section

INTERSECTION ENHANCEMENTS: Larger-scale improvements to existing intersections are recommended for the Swisher Road/Shady Shores Road intersection, Main Street/Lake Dallas Road intersection, and smaller-scale improvements are recommended for the Shady Shores/Hundley Drive intersection, the Hundley Drive/Lakeview Drive intersection, and the Lakeview Drive/Main Street intersection. Enhancements at large-scale intersections may include gateways, pavement treatment, raised pavement, or enhanced traffic signals. Enhancements at smaller-scale intersections may include sign toppers, pavement treatment, and crosswalks.

GATEWAYS: Landmark features that indicate entrances into significant areas of the city; two types of gateways are proposed and vary by scale: city and neighborhood. City gateways are recommended along Swisher Road at the western and eastern boundaries and along the southern city boundary at IH 35E. City gateways should be larger in scale and draw people into the city. Neighborhood gateways are smaller and are meant to signify entrances into a residential area. As shown in **Figure 5.3**, there are six neighborhood gateways proposed for the city.

TRAIN STOPS: The mobility plan recommendations map shows potential train stops at two locations - south of downtown and at Swisher Road. If a train stop is possible in the future, these are the two location options that the City should analyze in coordination with DCTA to determine the one location that is best to pursue. The location near downtown would further activate the area and encourage people to visit Main Street, while the location along Swisher Road could be a partnership with the City of Corinth. Both locations could encourage transit-oriented development as discussed in Chapter 5: Land Use and Urban Design.

SIGNAGE/WAYFINDING: Wayfinding and citywide signage are important for improving visitor circulation, citywide identity, and first impressions of the city. Specifically, wayfinding to lakefront access and downtown are needed from major roadways to direct visitors to the major amenities of Lake Dallas.



MOBILITY ACTION ITEMS

The following action items will improve multimodal mobility in Lake Dallas. A description of each of the action items are included in this section and associated priorities and responsible parties are included in Chapter 9: Implementation.

Action 5.1: Develop a city multimodal transportation plan. Cities have the authority to develop local multimodal transportation plans that can feed into county thoroughfare plans and regional transportation plans. These plans can be used to demonstrate needs and to help secure funding for projects. Elements of a local multimodal transportation plan typically include an inventory of the existing system, identification of gaps, maintenance and expansions costs, and a priority list of improvements. It is critical that these plans are truly multimodal. Traffic calming elements should also be considered in a local multimodal transportation plan.

Action 5.2: Coordinate with local, region, and state partners on transportation projects. Lake Dallas should continue and expand coordination with neighboring cities, Denton County, NCTCOG, TxDOT, and DCTA. It is important for Lake Dallas to be a contributing stakeholder in processes like the Denton County thoroughfare plan, NCTCOG metropolitan transportation plan, and TxDOT Texas Transportation Plan so the needs of the city are considered.

Action 5.3: Consider entering into a pilot partnership with DCTA to provide transit services. As an interim solution for providing public transit, the city should consider approaching DCTA to implement a pilot partnership for transit services. As previously mentioned, one of the goals in the DCTA Strategic Plan is to increase the number of member cities by instituting pilot programs. An example of such a program is DART's partnership with the City of Mesquite, a non-member city. The service is an express bus from downtown Mesquite to a light rail station in Dallas. The city covers the operating cost of the bus service and DART keeps the revenue.

Action 5.4: Initiate discussions with Corinth and DCTA on the possibility of a future A-Train stop. As a longer-term transit goal, the city should look at new possibilities for bringing an A-Train station to the city. A stop may be more feasible if Lake Dallas and Corinth join forces for a stop. Since both cities have not been paying as DCTA member cities, some sort of financial agreement will be needed if a train stop is a remote possibility. Additionally, if the opportunity does present itself, the city should revisit the Lake Cities Station Area Plan that was completed in 2010 for the area near the intersection of Swisher Road and the rail line.

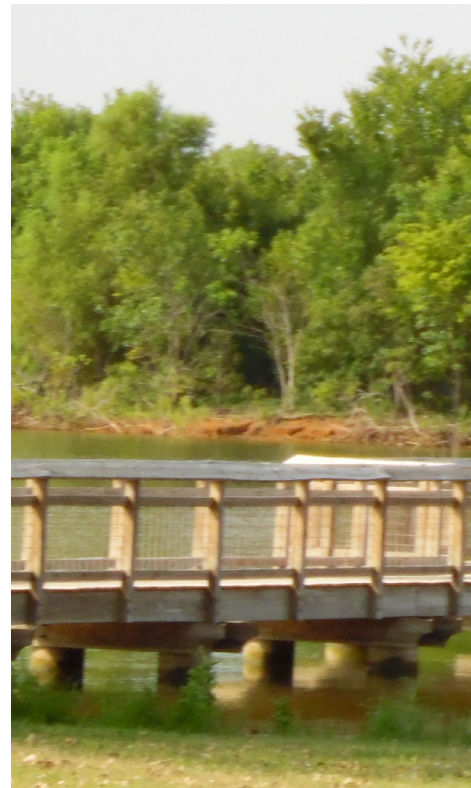
Action 5.5: Develop gateway features to promote and brand the identity of Lake Dallas. Attractive, strategically placed gateways can help draw visitors and potential employers into the city. The city should prioritize gateways at entrances into the city, particularly near IH 35E and along Swisher Road.

Action 5.6: Prioritize Shady Shores Road and Hundley Drive as Complete Streets. The city is currently considering converting Shady Shores Road into a Complete Street. This would entail reconstructing the roadway to include accommodations for all modes of transportation. The city should look at this Complete Street construction from the northern city boundary to Main Street to connect into downtown. Additionally, Hundley Drive from Lake Dallas Drive to Lakeview Drive should also be prioritized as a Complete Street to provide connectivity from the DCTA Rail Trail to other key amenities in the city.

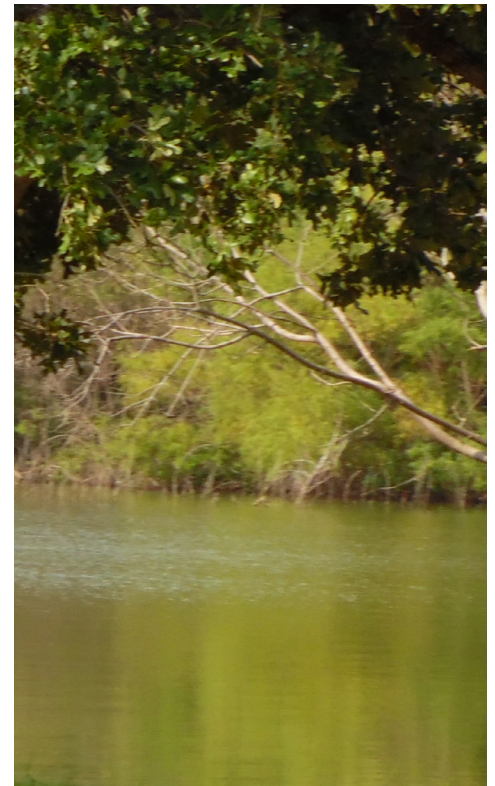
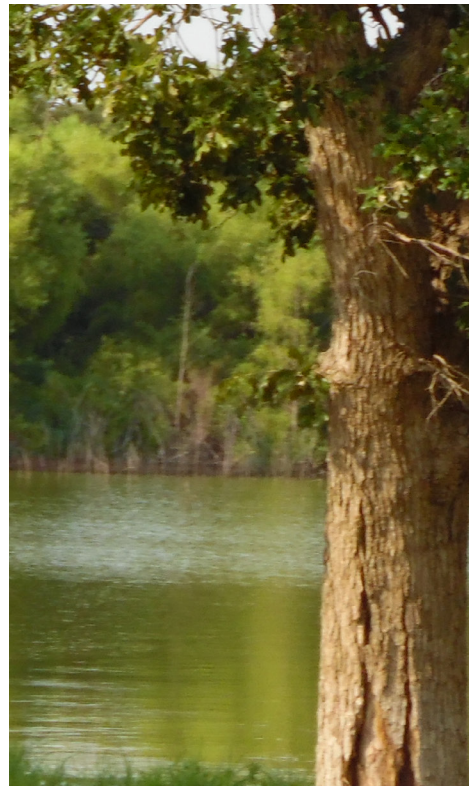
Action 5.7: Review and consider revising the required subdivision improvements to more accurately reflect the true cost of infrastructure development. Although the city requires certain improvements to be built prior to executing a building permit, the city could enact more formal impact fees to more fully cover the costs associated with new development. One of the updated requirements could be to require all new developments to construct wider sidewalks.

6

PARKS, TRAILS



& OPEN SPACE





INTRODUCTION

Parks and trails are a critical component to quality of life in a community. Lake Dallas has a good amount of existing parkland for a community of its size and the focus should be on connecting these parks with bicycle and pedestrian paths as well as enhancing and renovating existing parks. This chapter presents a brief assessment of the existing parks and trail system and makes recommendations for improvements.

PARKS FRAMEWORK

Exceed park access standards by providing all residents access to a park within a quarter mile, connecting existing parks, and activating open space amenities throughout the city.

RELEVANT PLAN GOALS



M1 – Move people across and through Lake Dallas with a variety of modal types on a comprehensive transportation network (automobiles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.).



E1 – Connect Lake Dallas through a framework of parks, pedestrian trails, and open space that respond to community needs and reflect population demographics.



E2 – Coordinate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to preserve the shores of Lewisville Lake.



E3 – Promote a network of open space encompassing private and public developments within Lake Dallas.



D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment in downtown with streetscape amenities such as benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, lighting, and greenspace which creates energy towards revitalization.

PERTINENT INPUT

Input was gathered on preferences for improving existing parks and trails as well as for constructing additional amenities. The input listed in this section is from the comments received during the three public workshops, the keypad polling exercise during the second workshop, and the online community survey.

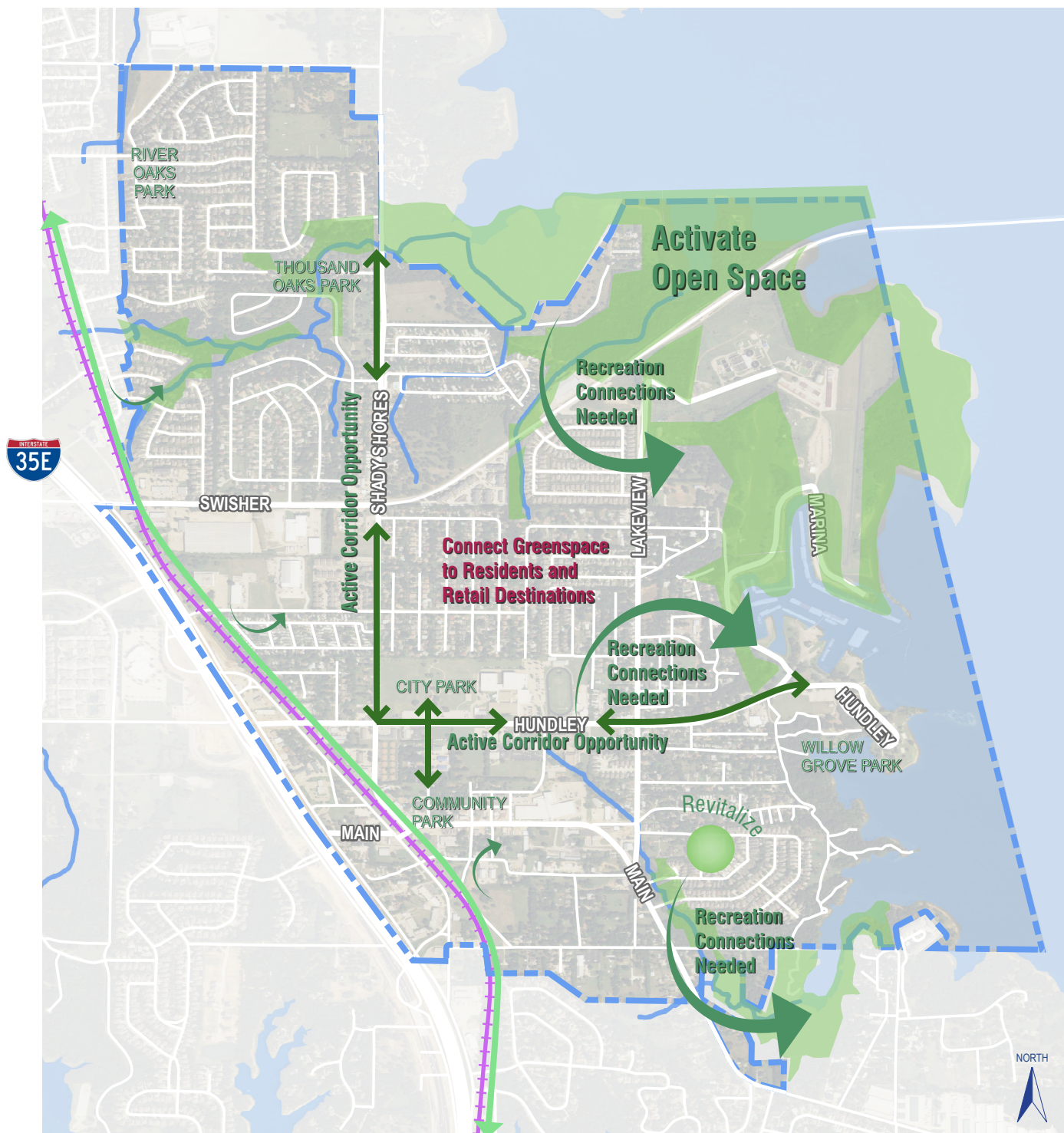


Figure 6.1 | Input Analysis Map

Physical Input Characteristics

This describes input received from the mapping exercises during the public workshops.

- Want more sidewalks throughout the city.
- Lots of young kids are riding unsafely on Shady Shores Road and Swisher Road.
- Want senior programming.
- Want tennis courts in southeastern portion of city to be maintained.
- Want to see a water park, splash pads, and dog park.
- Area behind the cemetery has potential to be a greenbelt.
- Connect the city to the DCTA Rail Trail

Input Statistics

This describes key input from the keypad polling and online survey responses.

80% of online survey respondents said that it was important or very important to construct sidewalks, trails, and bike paths that link the community together.

77% of keypad polling respondents placed a high priority on constructing sidewalks and trails.

53% of online survey respondents thought sidewalks and trails were needed to make downtown a vibrant destination.

70% of online survey respondents said they would definitely use sidewalks in residential neighborhoods, sidewalks connecting to city facilities, sidewalks connecting in and within downtown, and trails along the lakefront if they were available.

EXISTING PARKS SYSTEM

Parks

There are five parks in the city totaling 99.4 acres as shown in **Figure 6.2**. Willow Grove is the largest park located along the shores of Lewisville Lake and offers amenities like fishing, camping, and wildlife observation. City Park is the city's center for athletics with basketball courts, soccer fields, and tennis courts. The remaining parks in the city are Community Park located behind the library, as well as River Oaks and Thousand Oaks Park located in residential areas. **Table 6.1** depicts the amenities located at these existing parks.

Park	2003 Parks Master Plan Classification	Acreage	Amenities														
			Playground	Pavilion	Picnic Tables	Basketball Court	Soccer Fields	Baseball Fields	Tennis Courts	Sand Volleyball Courts	Restrooms	Horseshoe Pits	Open Field Space	Pond	Walking Path	Parking	Campsites
City Park	Community Park	17.0	x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x				x	
Community Park	Neighborhood Park	1.6	x		x												
River Oaks	Mini Park	0.6	x	x	x								x				
Thousand Oaks	Greenbelt/ Linear Park	10.2												x	x		
Willow Grove	City Park	70.0	x	x	x			x		x	x	x			x	x	x
TOTAL ACRES		99.4															

Table 6.1 | Existing Park Amenities



Parks within Lake Dallas

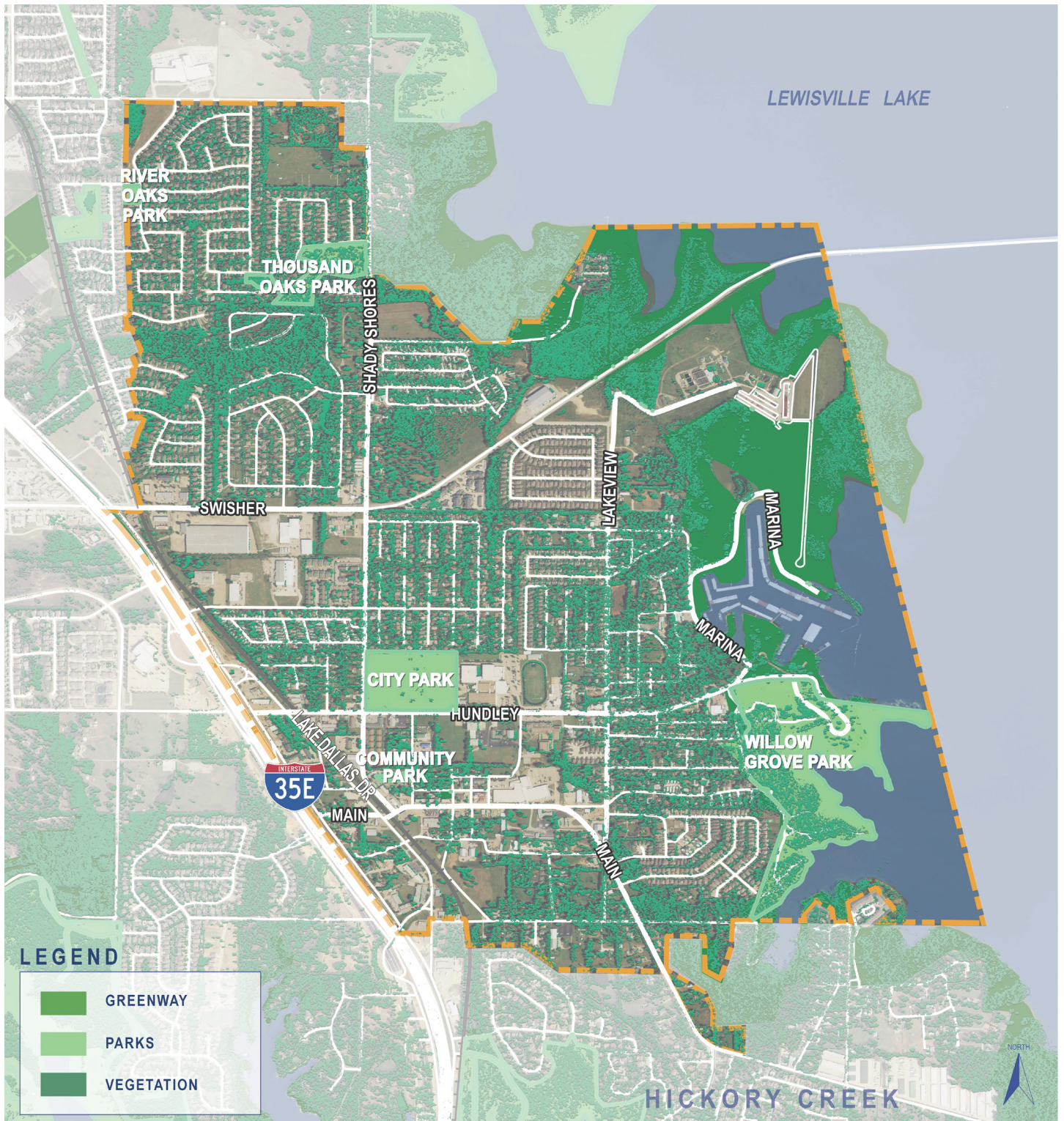
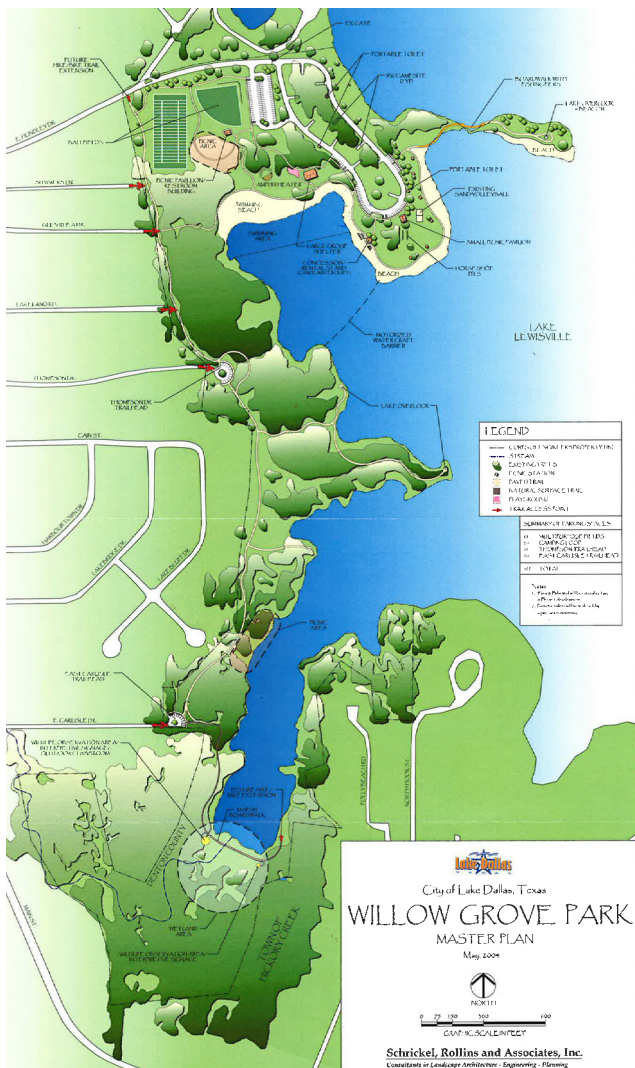


Figure 6.2 | Existing Parks System



The 2003 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan for the city defined the existing parkland level of service (LOS) as 14.05 acres per 1,000 residents. When the current population figure is included, the parkland level of service today is 12.6 acres per 1,000 residents. This is slightly higher than the Dallas-Fort Worth region average of 12 acres per 1,000 residents and the National Recreation and Parks Association (NRPA) national metric of 9.6 acres per 1,000 residents. In addition to parkland level of service, access to parks is another important metric to consider for park system planning. Currently, almost all residents in Lake Dallas live within 1/4 mile of a park. This is extremely unique in the Dallas-Fort Worth area and should be more strongly marketed as a positive quality of life element for the city. However, in many parts of the city there are no safe ways to access those parks due to lack of sidewalks and trails.

The city has made improvements to parks in recent years; Lake Dallas has received grant funding from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for both Willow Grove Park and City Park. The improvements at City Park resulted in the construction of a concession stand, pavilion, picnic tables, and restrooms. Other recent improvements include a butterfly garden, lighting, sidewalks, new basketball court, renovated Veterans Memorial, and horseshoe pits. The improvements at Willow Grove Park resulted in the construction of a playground, fishing pier, large parking lot, local RV dump station, and new paved multi-use trail.

Additionally, in 2004, the city conducted a master plan for Willow Grove Park to identify a vision for redevelopment of the park. This master plan calls for an amphitheater, concession stand and rental space, boardwalk, and fishing piers in the northern part of the park as well as several lake overlooks, marsh boardwalk, outdoor classroom, and interpretative signage in the southern part of the park. Part of these elements were implemented with the TWPD grant, but many of the recommended improvements have not yet been made.



Furthermore, Denton County, Upper Trinity Regional Water District, and Upper Trinity Conservation Trust recently completed the Denton County Greenbelt Plan to identify existing greenbelts, look for opportunities to expand existing greenbelts and develop new ones, and to prioritize streams and watersheds for greenbelt preservation. While there are no greenbelt preservation opportunities identified within Lake Dallas as part of this plan, the preservation concepts that the plan presents could be applied to the unnamed stream in the northwest part of the city.



Newly constructed DCTA Rail Trail

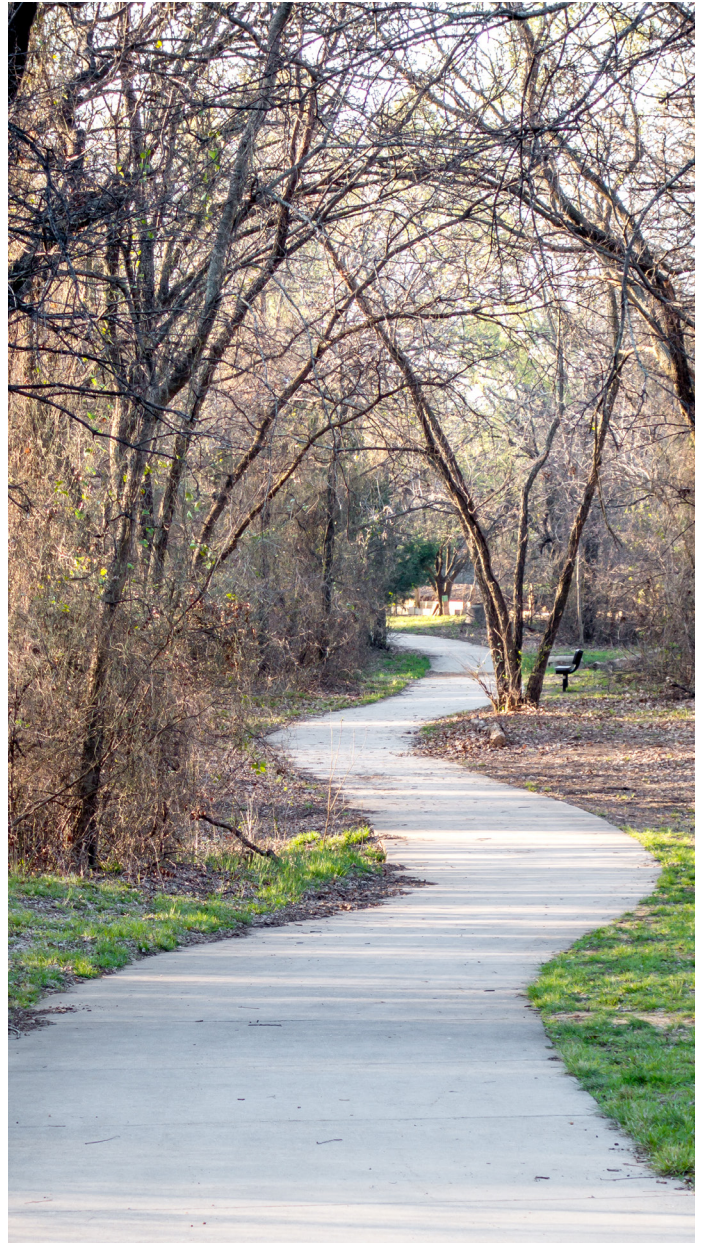
Trails and Bikeways

Within Lake Dallas there are approximately two miles of paved multi-use trail. A significant achievement in recent years is the planning and construction of the DCTA Rail Trail, which is a 10-foot wide shared-use path following the A-Train rail line. When completed, this trail will be 19 miles long travelling from the Downtown Denton Transit Center to the Hebron Station in Lewisville. Approximately

1.3 miles of the trail is located within the City of Lake Dallas. This trail provides connectivity to other communities to the north and south and will soon provide a bicycle/pedestrian connection to the Highland Village A-Train Station. When the trail through Lake Dallas is complete in 2018, the city should focus on opportunities to create trailheads, gateways, and wayfinding to entice trail users to stop in Lake Dallas.

There are also both concrete and soft-surface trails within Willow Grove Park including over two miles of six-foot wide soft-surface trails and about 0.6 miles of eight-foot wide multi-use paved trail. The city also recently renovated Main Street from Lake Dallas Drive to Thompson Drive. This renovation included wider sidewalks and intersection pavement treatments.

Overall, a major deficit in the city is sidewalks and trails and therefore there are limited safe places to walk, run, or ride a bike. Particularly in older neighborhoods, sidewalks are nonexistent and people are forced to walk or bike in the roadways.





Lewisville Lake

Lewisville Lake serves as a de-facto recreation amenity for Lake Dallas. The lake is owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and as of 2018, the USACE is currently updating master plan for the lake. The new master plan will guide future recreational, natural, and cultural projects located on the lake. During this master plan update process, the USACE will examine and refine areas designated as environmentally sensitive areas and updates to existing park development plans. Currently there are no environmentally sensitive areas in Lake Dallas, but that could change with this USACE master plan update.

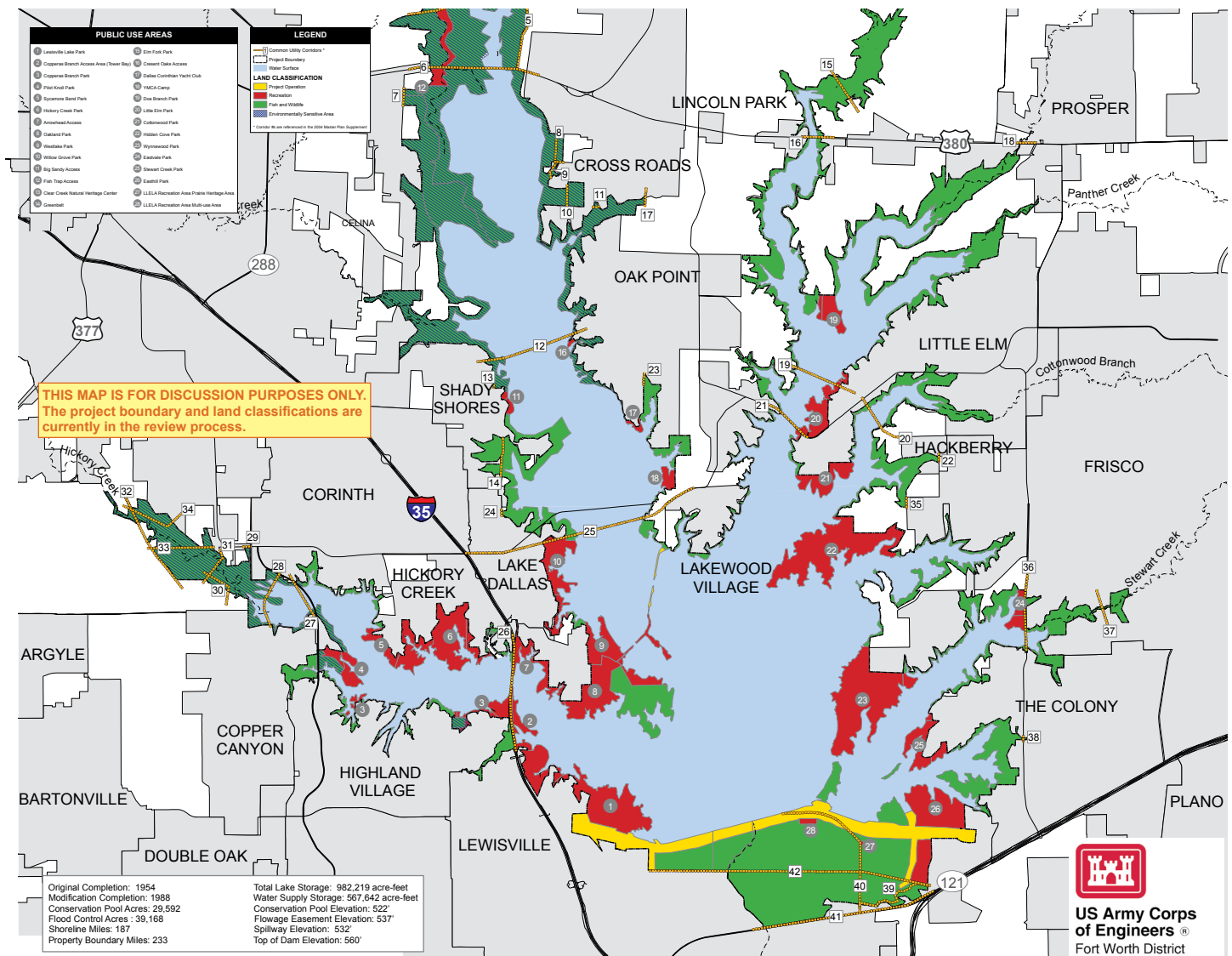


Figure 6.3 | U.S. Army Corps Lake Lewisville Plan

PARKS AND TRAILS RECOMMENDATIONS

Lake Dallas has a unique opportunity to be one of the only communities in the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex to have a park within ¼ mile of all residents. With the addition of 2-3 strategically placed pocket parks, improved pedestrian connections to all parks, and enhanced park amenities, Lake Dallas is poised to be known as having a premier parks system in the Metroplex. The recommendations outlined in this section focus on this vision of enhanced park access and improved quality of all parks. **Figure 6.3** shows the spatial location of recommended park and trail improvements.

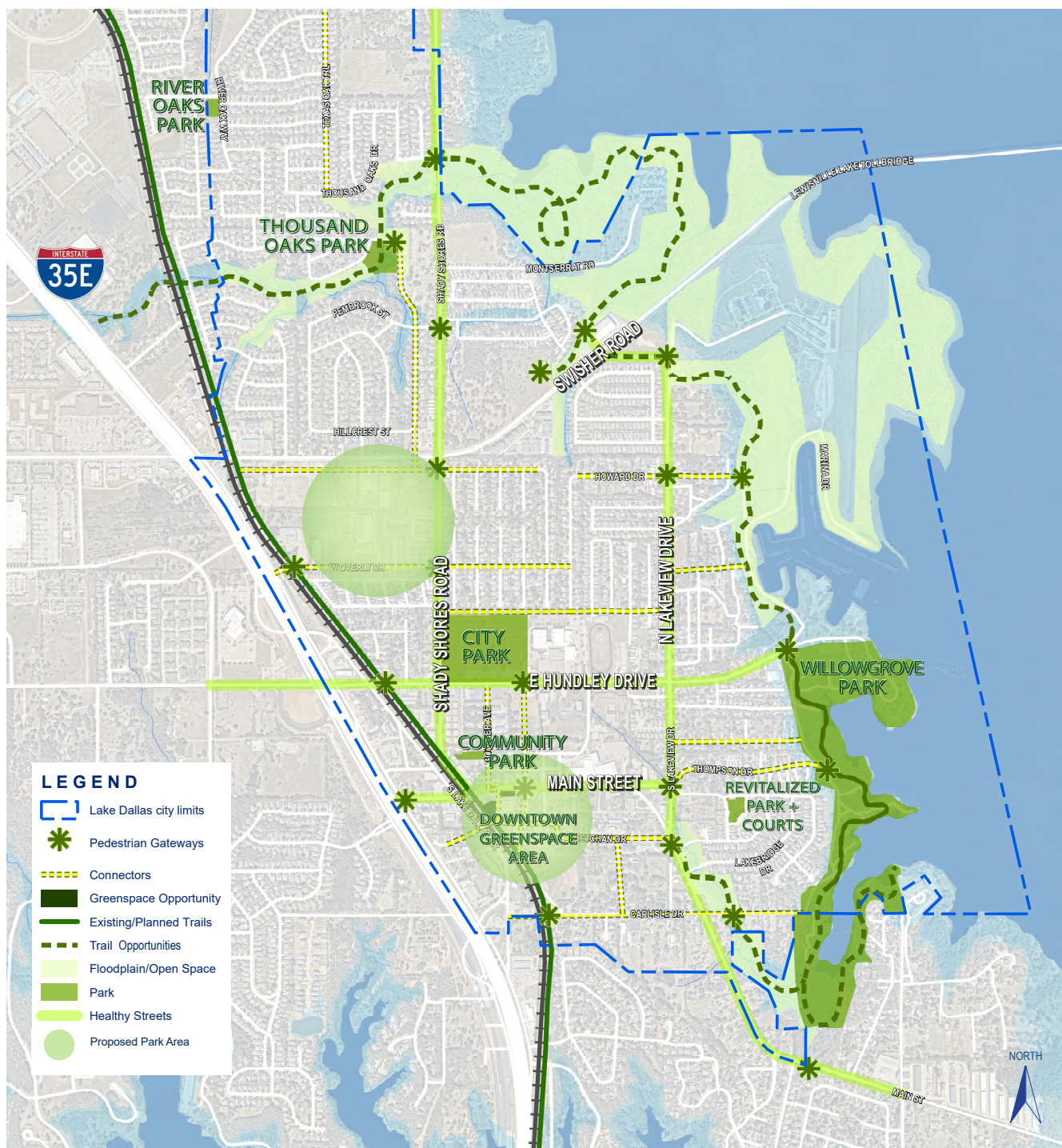


Figure 6.4 | Parks, Trails, and Open Space Recommendations

PROPOSED PARK AREAS: These green circles represent areas where small green spaces could be developed to fill in gaps in accessing parks within $\frac{1}{4}$ mile. Additional analysis and planning is needed to determine exactly where a park could be developed within the proposed park areas. The two proposed park areas in the western part of the city could be small pocket parks. Master planning and design is needed for these proposed parks.

PROPOSED TRAILS: The idea of a citywide trail that would follow the lake shoreline and streams received positive feedback during the public workshops. This would create a unique recreational amenity for both residents and visitors to the community. The path shown in **Figure 6.3** is purely conceptual and additional planning, design, and engineering is needed to determine the actual feasible alignment.

HEALTHY STREETS: Healthy Streets are designed for wide pedestrian access and safe bicycle mobility. Strategies to achieve this could be widened sidewalks on one or both sides of the road or bike lanes or shared lane markings where appropriate. The Healthy Streets identified by this plan are Shady Shores Road, Lakeview Drive, Hundley Drive, and Main Street. These streets are integral in connecting major elements of the city including integrating the DCTA rail trail to major recreation centers of Lake Dallas/

CONNECTORS: Connector streets are residential streets that provide access to larger thoroughfares and therefore are primary candidates for improving bicycle and pedestrian access. Strategies for connector streets include crosswalk striping, sidewalks, and shared lane markings where appropriate. Connector street opportunities identified by this plan are Texas Oaks Trail, Meadowbrook Street, King Manor Drive, Howard Drive, Overly Drive, Nick Street, Stadium Drive, Gotcher Avenue, Alamo Avenue, Thompson Drive, Betchan Drive, and Carlisle Drive.

PEDESTRIAN GATEWAYS: Pedestrian gateways are intended to be trailheads or small gateways to help orient pedestrians to amenities in the city. Gateway amenities could include wayfinding signs, public art, kiosks, and pavement treatment. These gateways occur at intersections of trails, healthy streets, or connectors.

DOWNTOWN GREENSPACE: As more redevelopment and investment occurs in downtown, there needs to be quality, accessible greenspace within the downtown area. This plan proposes downtown greenspace beneath the deactivated water tower and behind City Hall. In addition to providing accessible greenspace, these sites could be used for scheduled events like movies in the park or farmers markets.



The following action items were developed that when implemented, will help realize the parks and trail vision. A description of each of the action items are included in this section and associated priorities and responsible parties are included in Chapter 9: e Implementation.

Action 6.1: Update the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan. Last updated in 2003, it is time to conduct a new city-wide parks, recreation, and open space master plan to be eligible for TPWD funding. Trails could also be part of this master plan process or could be analyzed in a separate trails and bikeways master plan. A system-wide parks master plan will identify and prioritize needed improvements at each of the existing parks and more fully analyze future needs for parks, recreation, trails, and open space areas. The three proposed park areas in this vision should be analyzed more closely in the system master plan.

Action 6.2: Prioritize development of bicycle and pedestrian improvements along Hundley Drive and Shady Shores Road. The Hundley Drive corridor provides a strategic link between the DCTA Rail Trail, City Park, Lake Dallas Middle School, and Willow Grove Park. Planning and design of this active transportation connection should be a priority so the city can apply for Active Transportation or Safe Routes to School funding as part of NCTCOG's Transportation Alternatives Program call for projects. Shady Shores provides a key north-south connection that connects the Swisher corridor to downtown.

Action 6.3: Create connections to the DCTA Rail Trail and develop pedestrian gateways. Connections to the recently completed trail should be prioritized to provide additional connectivity within the city. Additionally, opportunities to create pause points along the recently completed trail is a great way to bring trail users into the city. Pedestrian gateways at the trail intersections with Overly Drive, Hundley Drive, and Main Street should be assessed and prioritized for funding and improvements. Improvements could include wayfinding signs, public art, kiosks, and pavement treatment.

Action 6.4: Conduct a walking audit to prioritize sidewalk needs. The Federal Highway Administration has guidance for communities to conduct walking and bicycling audits to assess concerns related to safety, access, comfort, and convenience of walking and biking in a community. Since sidewalks are a key need in the city, a walking audit could help to prioritize where to focus improvements first. A walking audit could also be used to bolster funding applications such as the Transportation Alternatives Program.

Action 6.5: Consider adopting the Trust for Public Land’s 10 Minute Walk to Park vision. The Trust for Public Land has initiated a bold vision that all Americans should have access to a quality park within 10 minutes of their home. Since Lake Dallas is close to that threshold already, the city should consider officially adopting this vision by resolution to show support for access to quality parks.

Action 6.6: Coordinate with neighboring cities and regional partners on trail and greenbelt initiatives. Continue to have discussions with Corinth, Hickory Creek, Shady Shores, as well as Denton County, NCTCOG, and the USACE about regional trail, open space, and lake recreation opportunities. Specific initiatives that Lake Dallas should continue to be involved in include the USACE Lewisville Lake Master Plan Update, Denton County Greenbelt Plan, and the NCTCOG Regional Veloweb.

Action 6.7: Preserve floodplain areas as natural open space. Areas designated as floodplain in Lake Dallas act as unofficial open space. Moving forward, the city should not develop within the floodplain and instead enhance the natural aspects and look for potential trail connections.

Action 6.8: Conduct a planning and design study for the citywide shoreline trail. The first step in implementing the citywide shoreline trail identified in this vision is to conduct a planning and design study. This study would determine the feasibility of such a trail and move closer to a final alignment for design and engineering. Important partners in that process would be the USACE as well as property owners.

Action 6.9: Consider partnerships with faith-based groups or other cities to offer senior recreation opportunities. A deficiency within the city is recreation opportunities for senior citizens. The city should consider potential partnerships with organizations or other municipalities to fill that void. An existing example of shared services is the Lake Dallas Library; while located in Lake Dallas, it serves as a library for residents in Shady Shores as well.

7 HOUSING







INTRODUCTION

The current housing mix in Lake Dallas is primarily single-family, but is diverse in terms of value and quality. Having an appropriate mix of housing is critical for the preservation and improvement of neighborhoods and for accommodating new residents. This chapter presents a brief assessment of the existing housing stock in Lake Dallas and makes recommendations for policy changes and additional studies to enhance housing in the community.

HOUSING FRAMEWORK

Enhance existing neighborhoods and create diverse, unique housing options to increase housing opportunities.

RELEVANT PLAN GOALS



DA3 - Design future housing developments with quality materials and standard guidelines.



RN1 – Establish Neighborhood Improvement Plans for neighborhoods to create a comprehensive set of recommendations for enhancement and preservation.



RN2 – Maintain safe and attractive residential neighborhoods.



RN3 – Consider diversifying housing types in Lake Dallas to enhance the unique identity, such as tiny homes or townhomes.

PERTINENT INPUT

The following input on housing issues was received during the three public workshops, the keypad polling exercise during the second workshop, and the online community survey.

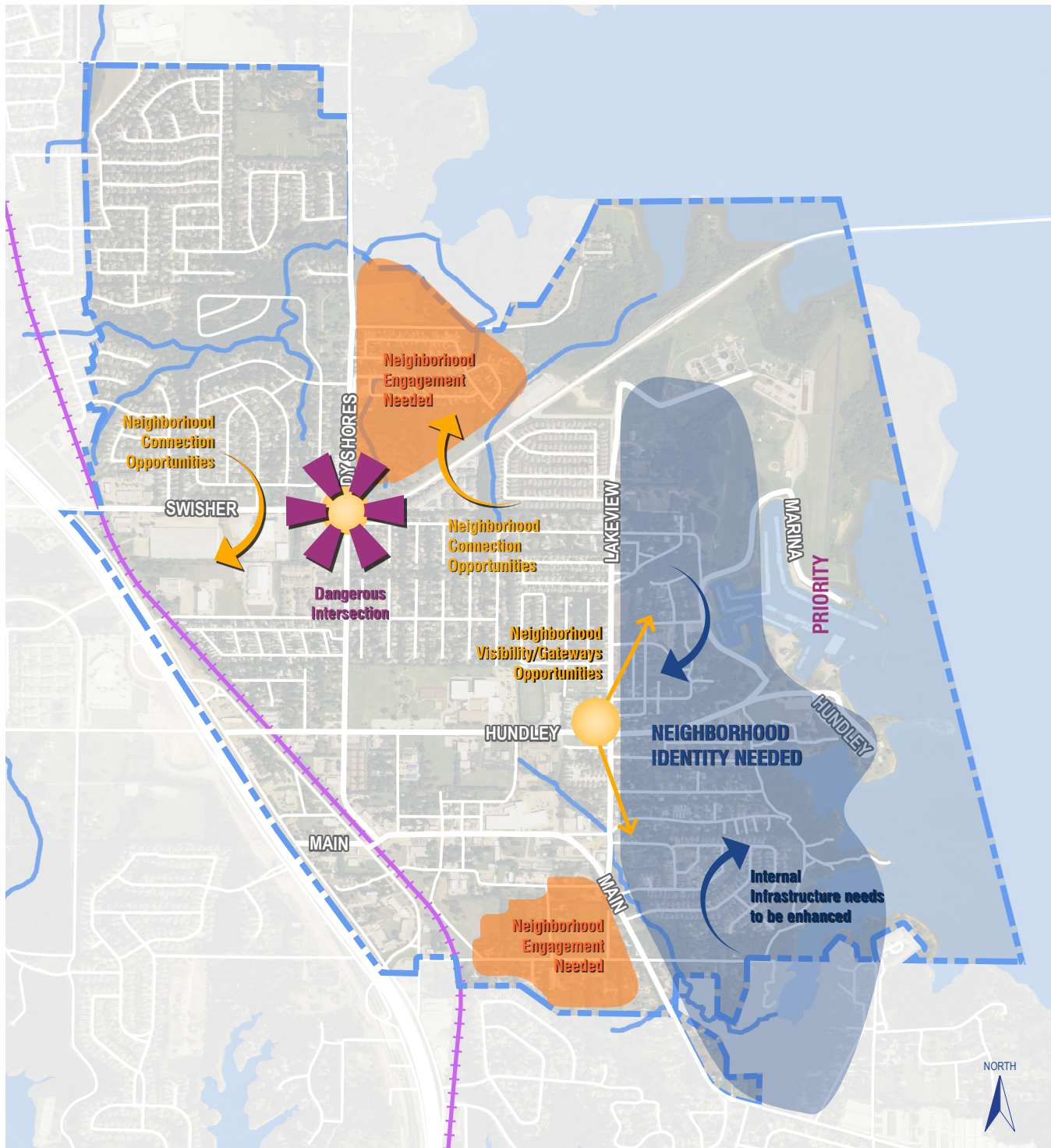


Figure 7.1 | Input Analysis Map

Physical Input Characteristics

This describes input received from the mapping exercises during the public workshops.

- **20%** of keypad polling respondents thought the city needs more townhomes.
- Would like to see house boats.
- Want to clean up mobile home communities.
- Need sidewalk repair in neighborhoods.
- Would like live/work spaces.
- Want to limit amount of additional multi-family
- In the online survey, safe, clean, and well-maintained residential neighborhoods was one of the most highly rated quality of life factors that was important to respondents.

Input Statistics

This describes key input from the keypad polling and online survey responses.

70% of keypad polling respondents thought the city needs more single-family housing.

In the online survey, **78%** of respondents said that single family housing is needed in Lake Dallas,

23% said townhomes, and **21%** said tiny homes (respondents could choose multiple options).

Over **60%** of online survey respondents said that enacting stricter code enforcement was important or very important.

57% of keypad polling respondents think that code enforcement should play a greater role than today.

Existing Housing Analysis

From 2000 to 2015, the number of housing units increased by 34 percent. The number of vacant housing units has also increased in the time period, from 3 percent in 2000 to 10 percent in 2015. Additionally, about 66 percent of residents own their homes and 34 percent are renters and the number of renters has increased since 2000. Furthermore, the average household size is 2.62 and 21 percent of households only consist of one person. The median household income in Lake Dallas is \$68,933 and the majority of households make between \$35,000 and \$149,999. **Tables 7.1 and 7.2** present these household characteristics.

	2000	2010	2015
Total Housing Units	2338	2695	3138
% Occupied	96.7%	94.7%	90.4%
% Owner Occupied	73.1%	71.4%	65.7%
% Renter Occupied	26.9%	28.6%	34.3%
% Vacant	3.3%	5.3%	9.6%
Average Household Size	272.0%	278.0%	262.0%
Single-Person Households	20.4%	20.2%	20.8%

Table 7.1 | Household Characteristic Trends

Source: 2011-2015 and 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates. 2000 US Decennial Census. www.census.gov.

Income	Percentage
Less than \$10,000	2.5%
\$10,000-\$14,999	3.0%
\$15,000-\$24,999	7.7%
\$25,000-\$34,999	8.1%
\$35,000-\$49,999	13.8%
\$50,000-\$74,999	23.7%
\$75,000-\$99,999	14.1%
\$100,000-\$149,999	18.9%
\$150,000-\$199,999	6.2%
\$200,000 or more	2.1%

Table 7.2 | Household Income

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates. www.census.gov.

Information on housing stock, such as type and age of structures, is also helpful to create a meaningful snapshot of the housing conditions in a community. Today, 77 percent of housing units in Lake Dallas are single-family detached homes, 2 percent are single-family attached, 11 percent are multi-family units, and 10 percent are mobile homes. Since 2000, the number of mobile homes have decreased, while the number of single-family detached and multi-family units have increased. **Table 7.3** shows the housing stock breakdown from 2000 to 2015.

	2000	2000 Percentage	2010	2010 Percentage	2015	2015 Percentage
Single-family detached	1,561	68.8%	1,863	73.5%	2,423	77.2%
Single-family attached	37	1.6%	47	1.8%	75	2.4%
Duplex	25	1.1%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Multi-family (3+)	271	12.0%	387	15.3%	342	10.9%
Mobile home	374	16.5%	237	9.4%	298	9.5%
Total	2,268	100.0%	2,534	100.0%	3,138	100.0%

Table 7.3 | Housing Stock Breakdown

Source: 2011-2015 and 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates. 2000 US Decennial Census. www.census.gov.

Additionally, **Table 7.4** represents the age of housing in Lake Dallas. The greatest number of housing units was built from 1980-1989 (23%), followed by 1990-1999 (22%), and 2000-2009 (20%). Also of note is that 17 percent of existing housing units were built prior to 1960, which means the existing housing stock is aging.

	Total	1939 or earlier	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1969	1970- 1979	1980- 1989	1990- 1999	2000- 2009	2010 or later
All Housing Types	3138	15	131	201	187	530	731	695	614	34
Percent		0.5%	4.2%	6.4%	5.9%	16.9%	23.3%	22.1%	19.6%	1.1%

Table 7.4 | Age of Housing Stock

Source: 2011-2015 American Community Survey Estimates. www.census.gov.



Part of what makes a community desirable is cost of housing. Median home values and median rents can indicate what housing prices are in a community. From 2000 to 2015, the median home value in Lake Dallas increased by 47 percent and the median rent increased by 39 percent. During that same timeframe, median household incomes increased by 37 percent, so incomes are almost keeping up with increases in home values and rents. Finally, the percent of individuals living below the poverty line established by the Department of Health and Human Services decreased from 6.6 percent in 2000 to 6.0 percent in 2015. **Table 7.5** shows the changes in housing cost characteristics from 2000 to 2015.

	2000	2010	2015
Median Home Value	\$ 102,400.00	\$ 141,900.00	\$ 149,800.00
Median Contract Rent	\$ 536.00	\$ 713.00	\$ 745.00
Median Household Income	\$ 50,409.00	\$ 62,980.00	\$ 68,933.00
Percent living in Poverty	6.6%	5.9%	6.0%

Table 7.5 | Housing Cost Characteristics

Source: 2011-2015 and 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates. 2000 US Decennial Census. www.census.gov.



Furthermore, housing costs are often analyzed in comparison to one's total income to determine how much mortgage or rent one can afford. However, transportation costs also can account for a large percentage of one's monthly expenditures. To analyze this more closely, the Center for Neighborhood Technology has developed a Housing and Transportation Affordability Index to look at both housing and transportation costs in geographic areas. Generally, the combined transportation and housing costs should not exceed 45 percent of one's income to be considered affordable. Using the 2017 Housing and Transportation Affordability Index, the combined housing and transportation costs for Lake Dallas is 48 percent, Denton County is 53 percent, and the Dallas-Fort Worth region is 49 percent. Therefore, Lake Dallas is slightly more affordable than the Denton County and the DFW region, but is still not considered affordable by the Index standards. **Table 7.6** shows the housing and transportation costs for these three geographies.

	Housing Costs	Transportation Costs	Total Costs
Lake Dallas	25.0%	22.0%	48.0%
Denton County	31.0%	22.0%	53.0%
DFW Metropolitan Statistical Area	28.0%	22.0%	49.0%

Table 7.6 | Housing and Transportation Costs

Source: Center for Neighborhood Technology. Housing and Transportation Affordability Index. <https://htaindex.cnt.org/>

HOUSING RECOMMENDATIONS

Many cities undergo neighborhood improvement plans to preserve or revitalize areas. For example, the City of Dallas developed a Neighborhood Revitalization Plan for the city as part of the Neighborhoods Plus Plan effort that sought to flight blight, alleviate poverty, attract and retain the middle class, expand home ownership, and enhance rental options. Lake Dallas could also benefit from a strategic analysis of the major neighborhoods in the community by undergoing neighborhood improvement plans. Based on the existing character of neighborhoods, the project team identified three primary housing character areas that could serve as the study areas for future neighborhood improvement plans. The character of each of these areas is different, therefore the scope and outcomes of the neighborhood improvements plans will also vary. **Figure 7.2** shows the three housing character areas in Lake Dallas.



Area 1 - Suburban Residential: In the northwestern part of the city, the housing stock more resembles a traditional suburb with housing built in the last two to three decades. Most of the homes are brick construction, about 2,000 square feet or larger, and are served by sidewalks. Additionally, these subdivisions are completely built out; more homes were planned for the wooded area just to the west of Meadowbrook Street, but the application didn't progress because the land was in the 100-year flood zone. There is one large manufactured home park off Shady Shores just north of Swisher Road in this area called Kingswood which consists of nearly 200 mobile homes. A neighborhood improvement plan for the suburban residential area could include strategies for:

- Greenbelt trail opportunity
- Enhancements to River Oaks and Thousand Oaks parks
- Additional sidewalk connectivity
- Traffic signal timing, especially near Swisher Road
- Long-term vision for Kingswood mobile home park
- Gateway signage



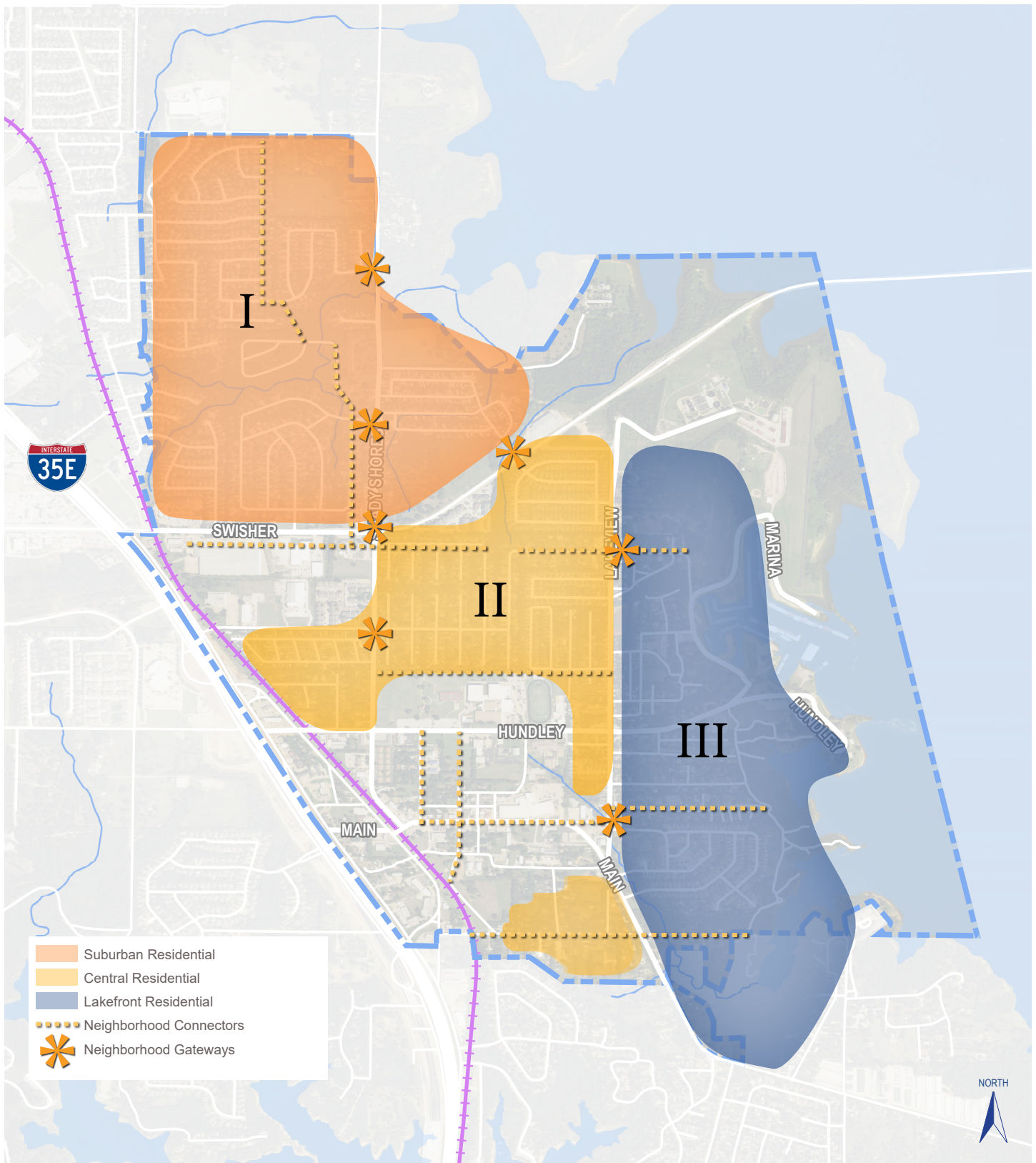


Figure 7.2 | Housing Character Area Recommendations



Area 2 - Central Residential: In the central part of the city, the housing stock more closely resembles older suburban areas built in the 1960s and 1970s. Most of the single-family homes are older and measure less than 2,000 square feet. There is also more variety of housing type in this central area; there are three single-family subdivisions, one large mobile home park called Lake Haven Estates, and multiple apartment complexes including The Lakeshore on Swisher Road and Ashleye Village on Overly Drive. Additionally, this neighborhood area includes downtown, so the scattered single-family homes and mixed-use along Main Street is also included. A neighborhood improvement plan for the central residential area could include:



- Opportunity for expanding tiny home village if successful
- Pocket parks
- Pedestrian connectivity
- Gateway signage
- Wayfinding in and around downtown
- Infrastructure improvements (roads, utilities)
- Long-term vision for Lake Haven Estates
- DCTA Rail Trail connection opportunity





Area 3 - Lakefront Residential: Due to its prime location on Lewisville Lake, Lake Dallas was originally known for ‘cottage’ or ‘lake’ houses that served as weekend homes for residents living elsewhere in the DFW Metroplex. Because these homes weren’t permanent residences, the infrastructure was not built to the standard of the community today and code enforcement has historically been lax. As the communities around Lake Dallas began to grow, those original cottage homes transitioned to full-time residences, but the infrastructure improvements did not keep up. The Lakebridge Estates neighborhood is a more traditional subdivision in the southeastern part of the city and offers single-family detached, attached, and multi-family homes. In recent years there has been some infill development with newer homes near the lake but overall the housing stock in this area is older. A neighborhood improvement plan for the lakefront residential area could include:

- Infrastructure improvements (roads, utilities)
- Advocacy program for code enforcement
- Pedestrian connectivity
- Long-term vision for community amenities in Lakebridge Estates neighborhood (i.e., tennis courts)
- Gateway signage
- Opportunity for lakefront townhomes in southern edge of neighborhood area
- Wayfinding signage directing visitors to the lake



HOUSING ACTION ITEMS

The following action items were developed to enhance housing in the community. A description of each of the action items are included in this section and associated priorities and responsible parties are included in Chapter 9: Implementation.

Action 7.1: Conduct Neighborhood Improvement Plans to identify issues, opportunities, and specific actions for enhancing existing neighborhoods. The plans should be based on the three neighborhood areas defined in this plan or at a more granular detail. All residents should be invited to be a stakeholder in this process to identify current strengths, challenges, opportunities as well targeted implementation actions for the near and long-term.

Action 7.2: Define architectural and other standards for the Lifestyle Residential future land use category. As discussed in Chapter 4: Land Use, lifestyle residential is a new land use category for this plan and includes quality tiny homes, townhomes, and if possible in the future, houseboats or new housing typologies. Standards for these types of homes should be added to the existing development code to ensure quality developments.

Action 7.3: Assign a staff member at the city to serve as a neighborhood association liaison. Having a designated staff person to serve as the first point of contact for all neighborhood association questions would be beneficial. This can lead to a more transparent relationship and also improve communication.

Action 7.4: Consider an advocacy program to aid code compliance. Such a program would be in addition to traditional code enforcement enacted by the city. Cross-training code compliance officers in conflict resolution as well as creating informational brochures on common code enforcement issues could help establish the City as a resource and partner instead of just an enforcer. Partnerships with faith-based organizations could also be initiated to help elderly citizens that cannot do the clean-up themselves.

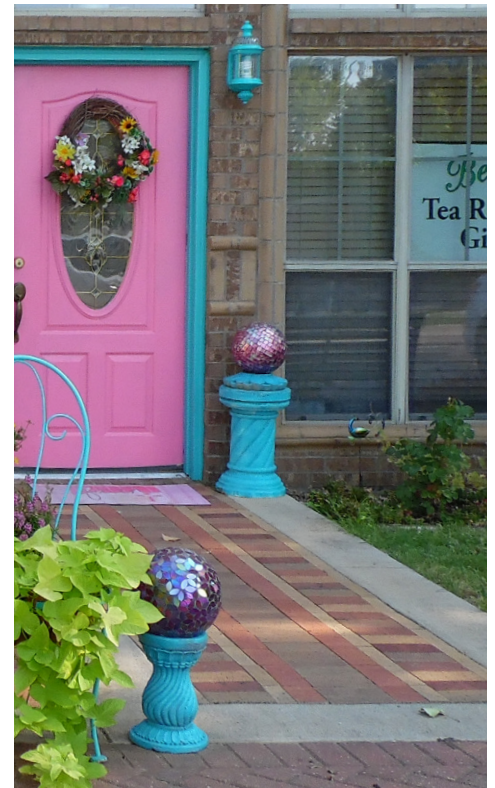
Action 7.5: Continue discussions with USACE on potential for houseboats. While the USACE's current philosophy is to not allow new floating homes, this could change in the future. Houseboats could be another unique opportunity to set Lake Dallas apart from other communities and should be assessed further if the USACE changes their policy.

Action 7.6: Prioritize quality multi-family development surrounding a future train station. If a train stop is possible in the future, the city should consider pursuing quality, market rate multi-family homes as part of a mixed-use transit-oriented development. Having this type of development would help make Lake Dallas a destination and also increase sales tax for the community.

8

DOWNTOWN







StateFarm
ROXANNE HAUSE
940-497-3811

Roxanne Hause
gem
940-497-3811
StateFarm
Providing Insurance and
Financial Services
Like a good
State Farm

INTRODUCTION

In the past few years, Downtown Lake Dallas has begun to experience a resurgence. Main Street has been reconstructed to include better drainage, wider sidewalks, and pavement treatment at intersections. There have also been small pockets of redevelopment like the Courtyard on Main building. There is still a lot of potential for downtown to become a central destination in Lake Dallas. This chapter assesses the existing context of downtown and makes recommendations to enhance downtown to make it the core destination in lake Dallas.

DOWNTOWN FRAMEWORK

Expand the footprint of downtown and build local business and residential opportunities.

RELEVANT PLAN GOALS



CC3 – Incorporate gateways and entry features that have a distinctive feel and brand.



ED1 – Promote and support professional business opportunities which will advance new economic development.



CH3 – Promote the distribution of locally grown and produced food by establishing a downtown farmers market.



DA2 – Implement sidewalk and streetscape improvements in downtown and along Shady Shores, Hundley, and Swisher Road.



D1 – Establish a quality pedestrian environment in downtown with streetscape amenities such as benches, shade trees, wayfinding signage, bike racks, trash receptacles, lighting, and greenspace which creates energy towards revitalization.



D2 – Establish downtown as a neighborhood and encourage residential development to support the existing and future retail.



D3 – Create a business incubator in downtown that offers resources for small businesses.

PERTINENT INPUT

The following input on downtown issues was received during the three public workshops, the keypad polling exercise during the second workshop, and the online community survey.

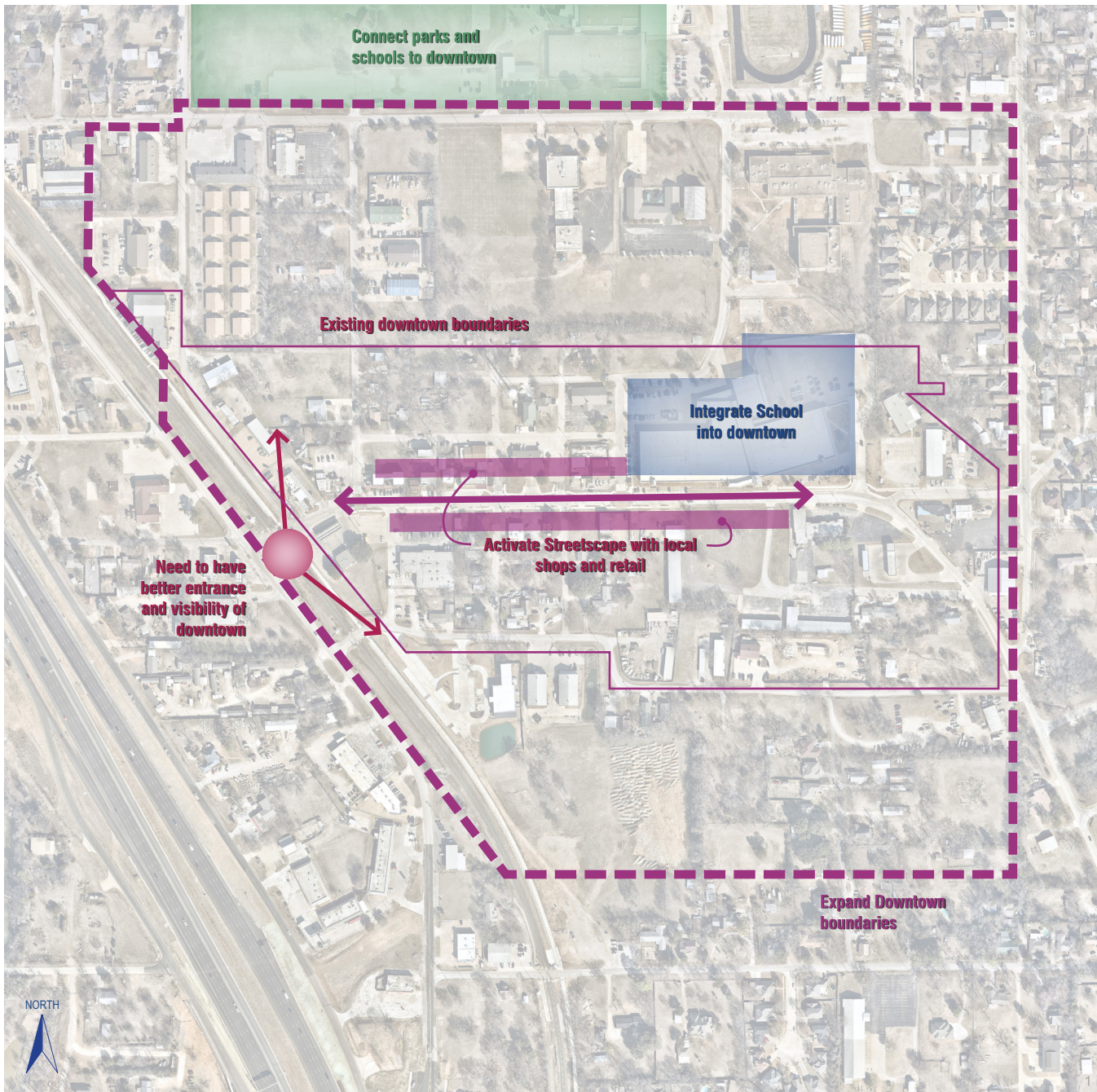


Figure 8.1 | Input Analysis Map

Physical Input Characteristics

This describes input received from the mapping exercises during the public workshops.

- No true center for gathering for activities organized by the city.
- Want to see cute shops with lake vibe.
- Want to see a Farmers Market.
- Parking is a concern for events.
- Need to be proactive in approaching building owners for revitalization efforts.
- Opportunity exists to expand downtown.
- Want pedestrian connections.
- Want downtown train stop.
- Want to see live/work spaces.
- Maintain space for library.
- Want more sit-down restaurants.

Input Statistics

This describes key input from the keypad polling and online survey responses.

67% of keypad polling respondents would support or strongly support Lake Dallas pursuing neighborhood-serving retail

74% of online survey respondents said it was important or very important for Lake Dallas to have a vibrant downtown

73% of online survey respondents said they would use sidewalks connecting to and within downtown

10% of online survey respondents think of downtown as the first mental image of the community

53% of online survey respondents thought downtown should be prioritized for redevelopment

Top items noted by online survey residents for Lake Dallas to have a vibrant downtown is

- commercial development (**83%**),
- sidewalks and trails (**53%**),
- public spaces (**36%**)

EXISTING CONTEXT

For the purposes of establishing recommendations for this plan, Downtown Lake Dallas is considered the area bounded by S. Lake Dallas Drive to the west, Betchan Drive to the south, Lakeview Drive to the east, and Hundley Drive to the north. The main central corridor is Main Street where city hall is located.

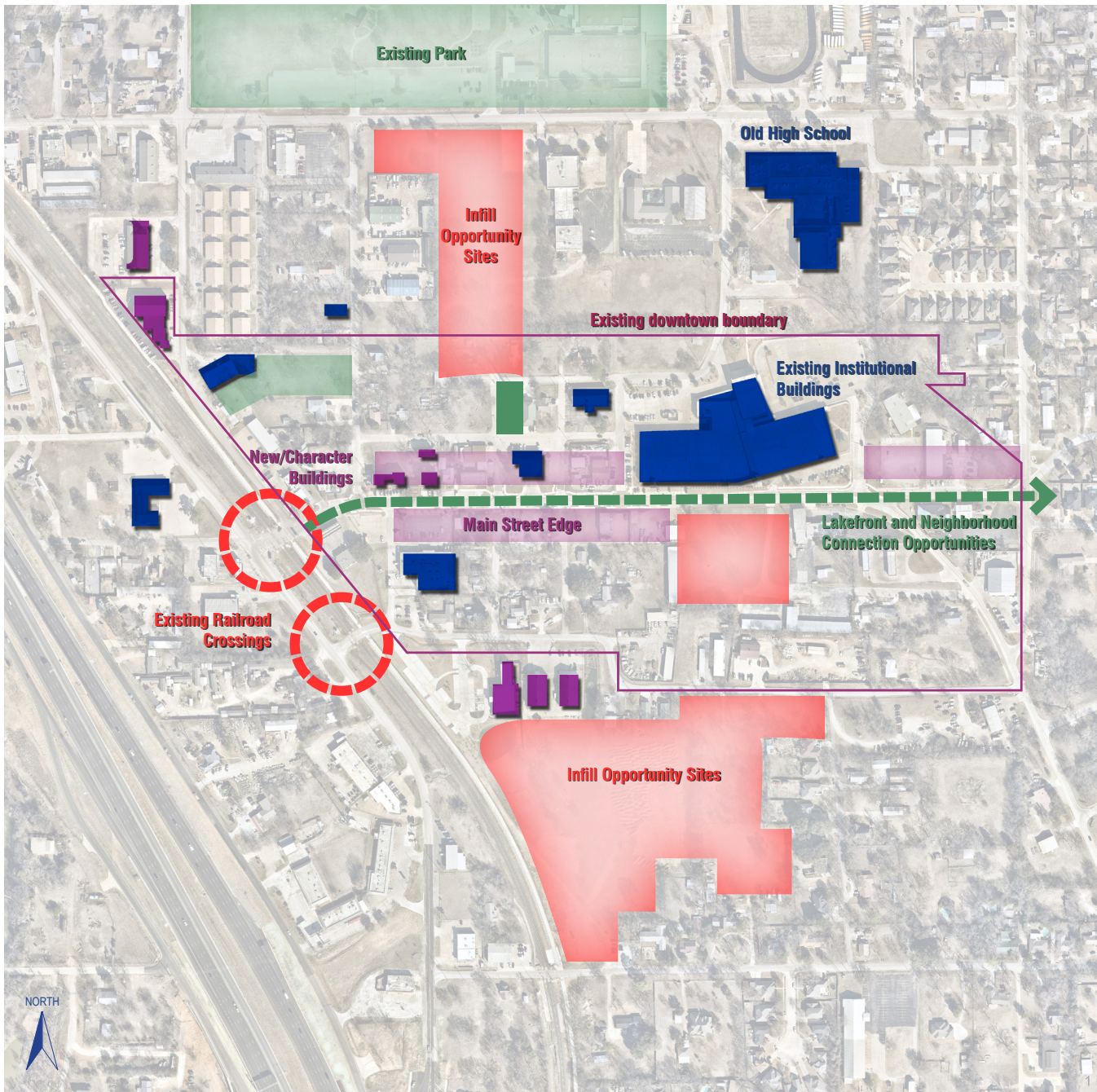


Figure 8.2 | Downtown Existing Context

Existing Development: As evidenced by the existing land use map shown in Chapter 4, downtown currently is a hodgepodge of uses. There are several institutional uses, such as City Hall, Lake Cities Fire Station, Lake Cities Library, and Lake Dallas Elementary School. Commercial development is also scattered throughout; the most prominent commercial buildings include El Centro Meat Market, Allsup's, Sonic, and Los Amigos restaurant. Other existing uses include auto-oriented businesses and offices at the Courtyard on Main building. The Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority owns a large piece of land off Main Street across from the elementary school. Finally, older single-family detached residential is scattered throughout the greater downtown area and is served by the small Lake Dallas Community Park located on Gotcher Avenue.

Roadways: As previously mentioned, Main Street has recently been reconstructed to include new pavement, wide sidewalks with decorative brick pavers in some places, intersection treatments, and upgraded drainage. The result is a cohesive look for the main corridor in downtown. Other major roads in the downtown area (S. Lake Dallas Drive, Shady Shores Road, Hundley Drive, Gotcher Avenue, and Betchan Drive) have pavement in disrepair, lack adequate curb and gutter drainage, and don't have sidewalks.

Building Character: Part of what can make downtown a desirable destination is a cohesive building character. Currently, there is a mix of building types that don't mesh well together. There are some newer buildings, such as the Courtyard on Main and Lake Dallas Elementary School, but most other buildings are old and do not follow a cohesive style. Additionally, there is very limited density within downtown. The Courtyard on Main offices and retail are the only two-story buildings along Main Street.



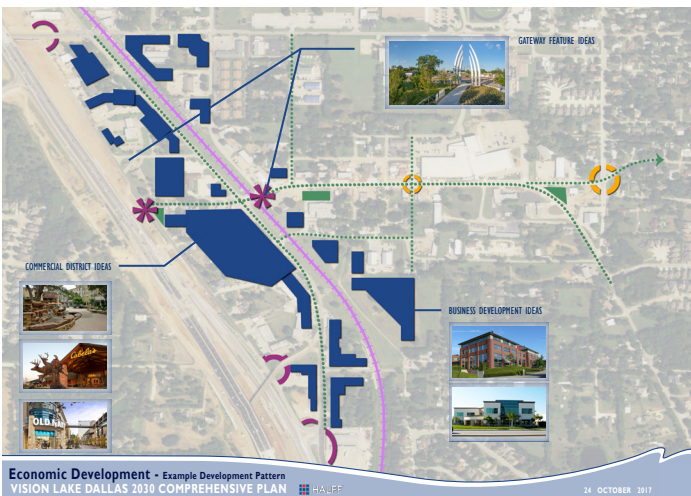
DOWNTOWN SCENARIOS

Keeping the established downtown goals and stakeholder input in mind, the project team developed three sample development patterns that represent how downtown could develop in the future within each of the three city-wide scenarios. These three graphics were shown at the third public workshop to solicit input.



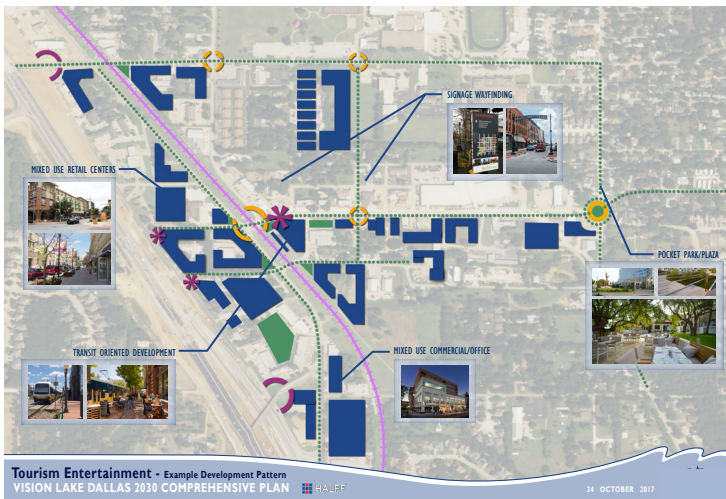
Neighborhood Connections: In the sample downtown development pattern for this scenario, the following elements were proposed:

- Neighborhood-serving retail in the strip of land between the rail line and the interstate
- Townhome infill housing near the proposed tiny home development just north of Main Street
- Two to three story apartment infill development directly adjacent to the A-Train stop
- Four-plex residential development along Betchan Drive
- Infill retail and office development in vacant or underutilized properties along Main Street



Economic Development: In the sample downtown development pattern for this scenario, the following elements were proposed:

- Commercial district in the strip of land between the rail line and the interstate
- Iconic gateway features located along Main Street at the intersections with the A-Train and the interstate
- Larger office parks just to the south of downtown



Tourism/Entertainment: In the sample downtown development pattern for this scenario, the following elements were proposed:

- Transit-oriented development recommended around the future A-Train stop
- Mixed-use retail centers between the rail line and the interstate
- Wayfinding signage throughout the area to direct to significant amenities
- Pocket parks/plazas to add green space to areas without access to existing parks
- Commercial and office development to the south of downtown in between the rail line and the interstate

DOWNTOWN RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the feedback received for these sample development patterns and the overall citywide scenario, the project team developed a preferred downtown development pattern concept. Primary elements included in the concept are connections to recreation areas, infill housing opportunities, creation of a consistent main street frontage, connections to other retail centers, and enhanced visibility of downtown through gateways, signage, and development. **Figure 8.3** depicts this preferred concept.

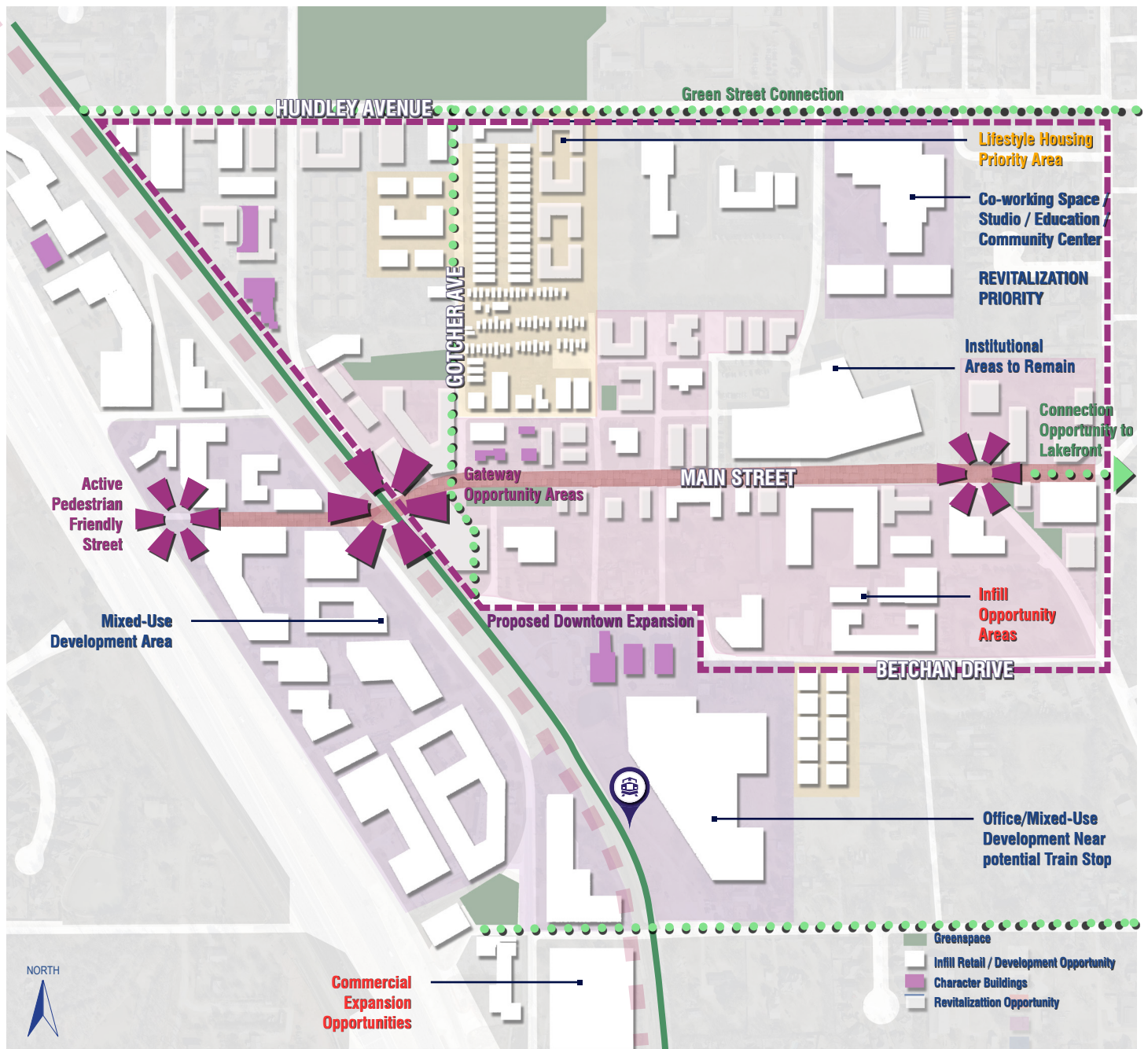


Figure 8.3 | Downtown Concept Plan

Elements included in the downtown concept include:

Public Space: Downtown currently lacks a public space for events and community gatherings. An example of such as space in other communities is the Wayne Ferguson Plaza in downtown Lewisville and Rustin Family Park in Southlake Town Square. These sites serve as green space in civic areas that can host community or private events. While Lake Dallas doesn't have much land currently available in downtown, there is about ½ acre of land behind the Allsup's that DART owns. A long-term lease agreement or partnership could be negotiated with DART to make this a multi-functional civic space. This could be a site for a weekend Farmer's Market to activate downtown opportunities.

Office: Attracting more businesses to help grow economic development was a comment heard often during the plan development process. Strategies to make downtown Lake Dallas more attractive to small businesses include willingness to assemble parcels for office development and installation of faster and more reliable wireless Internet. The downtown development pattern concept shows potential office development south of Main Street and in the area between the interstate and the rail line.

Mixed-Use Retail: Neighborhood-serving retail, such as grocery stores, household services, and sit-down restaurants, was frequently mentioned as type of development that is needed within Lake Dallas. This type of development would be appropriate in downtown to create more of a community center. Opportunities to create a consistent street frontage with downtown character would also help activate Main Street. Infill development of vacant and underutilized buildings would be needed to incorporate retail, perhaps with live/work spaces or offices on top of the retail.

Lifestyle Residential: With the development of the Tiny Home Village that is underway as of 2018, it is evident that there is a market for lifestyle housing in downtown Lake Dallas. This downtown concept plan proposes additional lifestyle housing opportunities, which could include tiny houses, townhomes, bungalows, or other live/work spaces.

Transit-Oriented Development: As discussed in previous chapters, if an A-Train stop is possible in Lake Dallas, it is preferred that the stop be placed in downtown. This would be ideal for drawing people into downtown to spend money and generate sales tax revenue. Transit-oriented development would be centered around Main Street and the rail line, mostly utilizing vacant or underutilized properties between the interstate and the train tracks.

Bicycle/Pedestrian Access: In order to enhance bicycle and pedestrian linkages within downtown and to surrounding neighborhoods, the preferred downtown development pattern proposes new sidewalks and bicycle accommodations along many of the thoroughfares and to tie into the DCTA Rail Trail that will be completed in 2018. These areas are labeled as 'Green Street Connections' on the concept plan.

Signage/Wayfinding: Wayfinding signage, especially along the DCTA Rail Trail, can help draw people into downtown. Unique street sign toppers could be incorporated to give downtown a cohesive look and that theme can also be incorporated in downtown wayfinding signage. Consistent signage would also help connect downtown to the lakefront, existing parks, residences, and other retail centers.



DOWNTOWN ACTION ITEMS

The following action items were developed to create an expanded, vibrant downtown for Lake Dallas. A description of each of the action items are included in this section and associated priorities and responsible parties are included in Chapter 9: Implementation.

Action 8.1: Develop a downtown master plan. The plan would analyze the concepts in this chapter in more depth and prioritize recommendations, estimate costs, and discuss funding opportunities.

Action 8.2: Reinstate the Economic Development Corporation with a focus on marketing downtown to potential developers and employers. The EDC could be used to attract and support small businesses as well as attract neighborhood-serving retail to downtown. Some initial strategies would be to improve Internet speed and look at creating a small business incubator to provide resources to small businesses. The EDC could work jointly with the existing Community Development Corporation.

Action 8.3: Prioritize pursuit of neighborhood-serving retail such as a sit-down restaurant. Quality sit-down restaurants can help transform downtown into a true destination within the city for residents, employees, and visitors. Once the EDC is reestablished, the entity can work to entice restaurants to downtown Lake Dallas.

Action 8.4: Create a central space in downtown to hold events and serve as the city center. In addition to retail and civic spaces, quality downtowns need green space to hold events. This public space or plaza could be used for a variety of events such as a Farmer's Market, starting point for parades, and ceremonial civic events. Two options to serve as a downtown green space are the land around the water tower that the city owns or the DART-owned land behind the Allsup's. Professional services should be sought to create a grand site design. If the DART-owned land is pursued, the site could also serve as a trailhead for the DCTA Rail Trail.

Action 8.5: Create a walkable environment by increasing pedestrian linkages to and within downtown. As identified in the preferred downtown development pattern, pedestrian linkages should be created throughout downtown and expand upon the sidewalks that were added to Main Street. Strategies to improve walkability include wider sidewalks, crosswalks, and pedestrian signals at traffic lights. These strategies should be applied to downtown area roadways including S. Lake Dallas Drive, Gotcher Avenue, and Betchan Drive. Hundley Drive is identified as a more robust bicycle/pedestrian linkage to connect the DCTA Rail Trail to Willow Grove Park.

Action 8.6: Implement streetscape features on all downtown roadways. In addition to increasing walkability, the roads should be aesthetically pleasing to attract development. Streetscape features to pursue in downtown include lighting, intersection pavement treatment, site furniture, and landscaping. The Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority (LCUMA) recently bought property on Main Street and are willing to make the streetfront look nice, so the city should consider using this site as a pilot for implementing streetscape features.

Action 8.7: Encourage a mix of housing types in downtown such as live/work spaces, townhomes, and tiny homes. During the time this plan was developed, multiple housing projects were initiated in the downtown area. This includes the tiny home village along Gotcher Avenue and duplexes along S. Lake Dallas Drive. This indicates that there is market demand for different types of housing in downtown. Another housing type that the city should consider allowing is live/work spaces. This type of housing attracts people who are very invested in their community since they both live and work in a single place.

Action 8.8: Develop a design for unique street sign toppers to distinguish downtown as a neighborhood. A relatively inexpensive way to create a distinctive neighborhood is to add sign toppers to street signs and traffic signals. Sign toppers with a unique design could be added to all street signs in the downtown area to set the neighborhood apart from other parts of the city.

Action 8.9: Consider establishing a TIF to help fund improvements in downtown. A Tax-Increment Financing district, or TIF, is a useful tool for financing public improvements in an area. In a TIF district, a portion of sales tax revenue goes back to the district to fund infrastructure or building improvements. Businesses in the district have to elect to establish the TIF district.

9

IMPLEMENTATION



& MONITORING



INTRODUCTION

This comprehensive plan cannot be fully realized without specific implementation actions. The previous chapters identified recommendations related to land use and urban design, mobility, parks and trails, housing, and downtown development. This final chapter presents a detailed implementation action plan to achieve the overall plan vision for each of the major components of the plan. In addition to the action plan, a discussion is included regarding needed partnerships, funding mechanisms, and plan updates.

ACTION PLAN

The following implementation action table includes all of the actions defined in this plan and assigns involved entities, relative priority, and applicable costs. The entity responsible for initiating the action is bolded in the table. For the purposes of this plan, the priorities are associated with the following timeframes: Short-Term, Mid-Term, and Long-Term.

SHORT-TERM

Actions that should be implemented in the next 1-2 years. These action items are either critical needs or relatively low-cost and easy to implement.

MID-TERM

Actions that should be implemented in the next 3-9 years. These actions are typically not an immediate need and are relatively higher cost and complex to implement.

LONG-TERM

Actions that should be implemented in the next 10-20 years. These actions are the most expensive or require the most time to implement.

Table 9.1 | Implementation Action Table

PLAN Ref #	Recommendation
LAND USE AND URBAN DESIGN	
4.1	Use the Future Land Use Plan to guide development decisions.
4.2	Update the zoning ordinance to reflect the new future land use classifications.
4.3	Conduct a retail market analysis.
4.4	Encourage infill development along the Interstate 35E corridor and in downtown.
4.5	Develop and implement gateway structures at major entrances to the city.
4.6	Require streetscape features for roadways that are reconstructed.
4.7	Consider annexing unincorporated county land to the south of the city.
4.8	Consider a comprehensive plan amendment to analyze Lake Dallas' long-term community resilience regarding future man-made or natural disaster events.
MOBILITY	
5.1	Develop a city multimodal transportation plan.
5.2	Coordinate with local, regional, and state partners on transportation projects.
5.3	Consider entering into a pilot partnership with DCTA to provide transit services.
5.4	Initiate discussions with Corinth and DCTA on the possibility of an A-Train stop in the future.
5.5	Develop gateway features to promote and brand the identity of Lake Dallas.
5.6	Prioritize Shady Shores Road and Hundley Drive as Complete Streets.
5.7	Review and consider revising the required subdivision improvements to more accurately reflect the true cost of infrastructure development.

Additionally, there are five types of implementation actions included in the implementation plan:

- OPERATIONAL CHANGE** New or change programs, staffing, or operational procedures.
- POLICY** Official procedures or policies used to guide City decisions.
- REGULATION** Council adopted regulations used to guide development or other City actions.
- STUDY** An official investigation or analysis needed to determine most appropriate solution.
- FINANCIAL INVESTMENT** Capital improvements or general fund expenditures as part of a publicly financed action.

PLAN Ref #	Involved Entities	Relative Priority	Cost (if applicable)	Action Type
4.1	Development Services, Planning & Zoning Commission , City Council	Ongoing		Policy
4.2	Development Services , Planning & Zoning Commission, City Council	Short-Term		Regulation
4.3	Development Services , Economic Development Corporation, Consultant	Short-Term	\$30K	Study
4.4	Development Services, Economic Development Corporation	Mid-Term		Policy
4.5	Public Works, Development Services , TxDOT, Consultant	Mid-Term		Financial Investment
4.6	Public Works	Short-Term		Policy
4.7	Development Services , Denton County, City Council	Long-Term		Regulation
4.8	Economic Development Corporation, Development Services , USACE, Public Works, Consultant	Short-Term	\$7,500 - 10K	Study

5.1	Public Works , Consultant	Mid-Term	\$40 - \$60K	Study
5.2	Public Works , Denton County, TxDOT, NCTCOG, DCTA	Ongoing		Operational Change
5.3	City Council, DCTA, City Manager	Mid-Term		Operational Change
5.4	City Council, City of Corinth, DCTA, City Manager	Long-Term		Financial Investment
5.5	Public Works, Development Services , Consultant	Mid-Term		Financial Investment
5.6	Public Works	Mid-Term		Policy
5.7	Development Services , Public Works, Planning & Zoning Commission, City Council	Short-Term		Regulation

PLAN Ref #	Recommendation
PARKS, TRAILS, AND OPEN SPACE	
6.1	Update the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.
6.2	Prioritize development of bicycle and pedestrian improvements along Hundley Drive and Shady Shores Road.
6.3	Create connections to the DCTA Rail Trail and develop pedestrian gateways.
6.4	Conduct a walking audit to prioritize sidewalk needs.
6.5	Consider adopting the Trust for Public Land's 10 Minute Walk to Park vision.
6.6	Coordinate with neighboring cities and regional partners on trail and greenbelt initiatives.
6.7	Preserve floodplain areas as natural open space.
6.8	Conduct a planning and design study for the citywide shoreline trail.
6.9	Consider partnerships with faith-based groups or other cities to offer senior recreation opportunities.

HOUSING	
7.1	Conduct Neighborhood Improvement Plans to identify issues, opportunities, and specific actions for enhancing existing neighborhoods.
7.2	Define architectural and other standards for the Lifestyle Residential future land use category.
7.3	Assign a staff member at the city to serve as a neighborhood association liaison.
7.4	Consider an advocacy program to aid code compliance.
7.5	Continue discussions with USACE on potential for houseboats.
7.6	Prioritize quality multi-family development surrounding a future train station.

DOWNTOWN	
8.1	Develop a downtown master plan.
8.2	Reinstate the Economic Development Corporation with a focus on marketing downtown to potential developers and employers.
8.3	Prioritize pursuit of neighborhood-serving retail such as sit-down restaurants.
8.4	Create a central space in downtown to hold events and serve as the city center.
8.5	Create a walkable environment by increasing pedestrian linkages to and within downtown.
8.6	Implement streetscape features on all downtown roadways.
8.7	Encourage a mix of housing types in downtown such as live/work spaces, townhomes, and tiny homes.
8.8	Develop a design for unique street sign toppers to distinguish downtown as a neighborhood.
8.9	Consider establishing a TIF to help fund improvements in downtown.

PLAN Ref #	Involved Entities	Relative Priority	Cost (if applicable)	Action Type
6.1	Development Services, Parks and Recreation Board , Consultant	Short-Term	\$50K	Study
6.2	Public Works , Development Services	Short-Term		Financial Investment
6.3	Public Works , DCTA, Development Services	Mid-Term	\$20K	Financial Investment
6.4	Public Works , Development Services, Consultant	Short-Term	\$15K	Study
6.5	City Manager, City Council , Parks and Recreation Board	Short-Term		Policy
6.6	Parks and Recreation Board, Denton County, USACE, NCTCOG, City Manager	Ongoing		Operational Change
6.7	USACE, Denton County, City Council	Ongoing		Policy
6.8	Parks and Recreation Board , USACE, Consultant	Mid-Term	\$20K	Study
6.9	Neighboring Cities, Faith-based organizations, City Manager, Parks and Recreation Board	Mid-Term		Operational Change

7.1	Development Services, Consultant	Mid-Term	\$20K - 40K	Study
7.2	Development Services, Code Enforcement, Planning & Zoning Commission	Mid-Term		Regulation
7.3	Development Services, City Manager	Short-Term		Operational Change
7.4	Code Enforcement	Short-Term		Operational Change
7.5	USACE, City Manager	Mid-Term		Operational Change
7.6	Development Services, Economic Development Corporation	Long-Term		Policy

8.1	Development Services, City Council, City Manager , Consultant	Short-Term		Study
8.2	Economic Development Corporation, City Council	Short-Term		Operational Change
8.3	Economic Development Corporation , City Council	Short-Term		Policy
8.4	Development Services, Parks & Recreation Board, Planning & Zoning Commission, Economic Development Corporation	Long-Term		Financial Investment
8.5	Public Works	Mid-Term		Financial Investment
8.6	Public Works	Long-Term		Financial Investment
8.7	Development Services, Community Development Corporation	Short-Term		Policy
8.8	Development Services, Consultant	Mid-Term		Financial Investment
8.9	City Council , TIF Board, City Manager	Mid-Term		Operational Change

IMPLEMENTATION TYPES

The following chart organizes the implementation action items into the five implementation types.

OPERATIONAL CHANGE

- Coordinate with local, regional, and state partners on transportation projects.
- Consider entering into a pilot partnership with DCTA to provide transit services.
- Coordinate with neighboring cities and regional partners on trail and greenbelt initiatives.
- Consider partnerships with faith-based groups or other cities to offer senior recreation opportunities.
- Assign a staff member at the city to serve as a neighborhood association liaison.
- Consider an advocacy program to aid code compliance.
- Continue discussions with USACE on potential for houseboats.
- Reinstate the Economic Development Corporation with a focus on marketing downtown to potential developers and employers.
- Consider establishing a TIF to help fund improvements in downtown.

POLICY

- Use the Future Land Use Plan to guide development decisions.
- Encourage infill development along the Interstate 35E corridor and in downtown.
- Require streetscape features for roadways that are reconstructed.
- Prioritize Shady Shores Road and Hundley Drive as Complete Streets.
- Consider adopting the Trust for Public Land's 10 Minute Walk to Park vision.
- Preserve floodplain areas as natural open space.
- Prioritize quality multi-family development surrounding a future train station.
- Prioritize pursuit of neighborhood-serving retail such as sit-down restaurants.
- Encourage a mix of housing types in downtown such as live/work spaces, townhomes, and tiny homes.

REGULATION

- Update the zoning ordinance to reflect the new future land use classifications.
- Consider annexing unincorporated county land to the south of the city.
- Review and consider revising the required subdivision improvements to more accurately reflect the true cost of infrastructure development.
- Define architectural and other standards for the Lifestyle Residential future land use category.

STUDY

- Consider a comprehensive plan amendment to analyze Lake Dallas' long-term community resilience regarding future man-made or natural disaster events.
- Conduct a retail market analysis.
- Develop a city multimodal transportation plan.
- Update the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.
- Conduct a walking audit to prioritize sidewalk needs.
- Conduct a planning and design study for the citywide shoreline trail.
- Conduct Neighborhood Improvement Plans to identify issues, opportunities, and specific actions for enhancing existing neighborhoods.
- Develop a downtown master plan.

FINANCIAL INVESTMENT

- Develop and implement gateway structures at major entrances to the city.
- Initiate discussions with Corinth and DCTA on the possibility of an A-Train stop in the future.
- Develop gateway features to promote and brand the identity of Lake Dallas.
- Prioritize development of bicycle and pedestrian improvements along Hundley Drive and Shady Shores Road.
- Create connections to the DCTA Rail Trail and develop pedestrian gateways.
- Create a central space in downtown to hold events and serve as the city center.
- Create a walkable environment by increasing pedestrian linkages to and within downtown.
- Implement streetscape features on all downtown roadways.
- Develop a design for unique street sign toppers to distinguish downtown as a neighborhood.



PARTNERSHIPS

While the City of Lake Dallas staff are the primary drivers of implementing the 2030 Vision, there are additional entities that will be critical to involve throughout the lifetime of the plan. These entities include:

Elected/Appointed Officials: City Council, Planning & Zoning Commission, Parks and Recreation Board, Community Development Corporation

Other Public Sector Entities: Denton County, neighboring cities, USACE, Lake Cities Independent School District, Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority, NCTCOG, TxDOT

Private Entities: Homeowner associations, faith-based organizations, local businesses, Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce, professional consultants



FUNDING MECHANISMS

In Texas, there are a variety of funding mechanisms that can be used to implement the actions identified in comprehensive plans. These include:

- **Tax Increment Finance (TIF)/Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ):** A TIF or TIRZ district is an area where certain property tax revenue generated in the district is reinvested back into the district through development of infrastructure.
- **Public Improvement District (PID):** Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code permits the cities or counties to form a PID, which allow the city and/or county to levy and collect special assessments on property that is within the City or ETJ. Funds generated by the PID are invested back into the district.
- **Chapter 380/381 Economic Development Agreements:** Although not necessarily a special district, Chapter 380 and 381 Economic Development Agreements are tools used to encourage economic development within the state. These agreements allow the granting of certain incentives by cities to encourage developers to build within the jurisdiction. The incentives typically take the form of property tax abatements, loans or grants, commitments for infrastructure, or sales tax rebates.
- **Texas Main Street Program:** The Texas Historic Commission (THC) administers the program in partnership with the Texas Downtown Association (TDA). The program focuses on downtown revitalization and small grants are provided by the Anice Read Fund only to members of the TDA.
- **Transportation Alternatives Funding:** Set-aside funding available for pedestrian and bicycle facilities, recreational trails, and safe routes to schools. NCTCOG administers this call for projects about every two years in the Dallas-Fort Worth region.
- **Federal Lands Access Program:** Federal funds available to improve transportation facilities that provide access to federal lands. Funds are eligible for public roads, transit systems, and trails.

PLAN UPDATES

Since this plan represents a 20 year time period, priorities or situations may change during that timeframe. Therefore, the implementation strategy should remain flexible and allow adjustment to accommodate shifts in the economy and policy changes over time. To account for unexpected changes, this vision plan should be revisited on a regular basis. The following processes should be considered to track progress of the plan over time:

Annual Progress Report: The Development Services Department should prepare an annual report on the status of comprehensive plan implementation items to discuss with the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council. These progress reports should include significant actions and accomplishments as well as prioritized actions for the next year. This annual report should be coordinated with the City's annual budget process.

Annual Updates: In conjunction with annual progress reports, the implementation action plan should be updated each year as part of an annual plan amendment. Minor revisions to the Future Land Use, Mobility, and Parks and Trails maps can also be changed in this annual update. Proposed plan amendments should be approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council and should be included as an addendum to the adopted Comprehensive Plan. If a development is approved that is contrary to the future land use plan, the City can formally amend the plan. It is recommended that the amendments occur once a year.

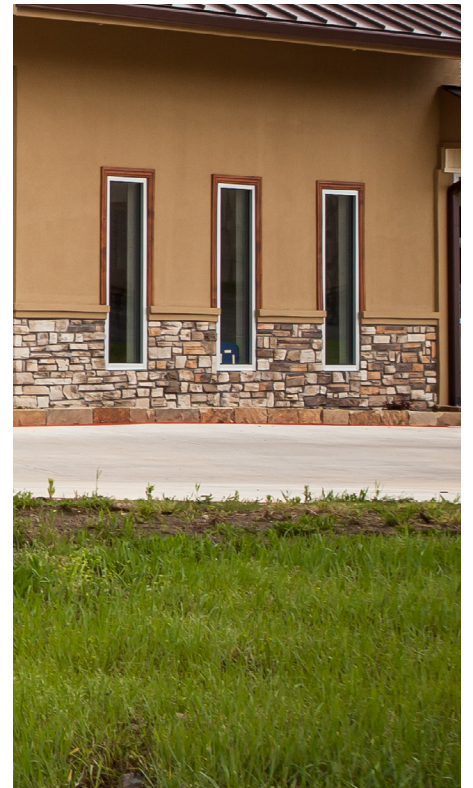
Five-Year Update: A broader evaluation and update of the plan should be prepared every five years. Initiated by the Development Services Department, this update should include a review of the existing plan and evaluate if the remaining action items are still relevant and needed. This update should include a summary of accomplishments to date, changes in trends and issues, and changes in laws, policies, or programs that impact implementation of the plan.

Ten-Year Update: After ten years, the community should initiate a full comprehensive plan update process to ensure that the plan continues to provide the best guidance possible. A full update to the comprehensive plan should include evaluation of the community vision, public engagement, analysis of issues and trends, and evaluation of remaining action items as well development of new action items.



10 APPENDIX





Glossary of Planning Terms

Vision Lake Dallas 2030

Active Streets: Roadway character designation identified in the Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan. This category includes major and minor arterials that connect downtown Lake Dallas to key city destinations.

Alternative Scenarios: The options or alternatives that were developed during the planning process to solicit input from the community regarding future development and redevelopment in Lake Dallas.

Arterial Streets: A roadway with the primary function to provide for continuity and high traffic volumes between major activity centers.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP): Public dollars earmarked for improvement of infrastructure in the City.

City Council: The governing body of the City of Lake Dallas.

Connector Streets: Roadway character designation identified in the Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan. This category includes major and minor arterials that create connections to different neighborhoods or points of interest throughout the city.

Commercial: Retail that serves a larger population radius – generally about five miles. These developments may have multiple anchor tenants along with many pad sites developed on the fringe of the center.

Community Park: A community park serves multiple neighborhoods and provides many of the same facilities as neighborhood parks, and may include additional fields and facilities.

Community Vision: The comprehensive, unified description of the community's desires for the future.

Comprehensive Plan: A document with graphics, text, and tables that forms policies governing the future development of the City and consists of various components governing specific geographic areas and functions and services of the City. This document is established with the input of citizens, property owners, city staff, and elected / appointed city officials.

DCTA: Denton County Transportation Authority; transit agency that operates the A-Train commuter rail that runs through Lake Dallas adjacent to IH 35E.

Design Guidelines: Formal set of guidelines for use by developers. Guidelines address character and quality levels.

Design Standards: Formal set of standards for development which require certain development character and quality levels for the built and natural environment.

Downtown: In Lake Dallas, includes the area covered by the downtown overlay zone.

Dwelling Unit (DU): A single dwelling unit for habitation.

Extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ): An area of unincorporated county land immediately adjacent to an incorporated city. In Texas, the city may exercise certain development powers (subdivision regulations), but not zoning.

Floodplain: An area of land subject to inundation by a 100-year frequency flood, as shown on the floodplain map from the FEMA.

Future Land Use Plan (FLUP): The graphic document that illustrates the generalized location of future land uses. This graphic document is supported by a complete section in the comprehensive plan that defines and highlights in detail the graphic document. This plan covers land in the city limits and land within the city's ETJ (if applicable). A future land use plan does not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning boundaries.

Gateway: Landmark features that indicate entrances into significant areas of the City.

Highways: Major roadways carrying large volumes of traffic usually on controlled access roadways.

Industrial: Industrial uses include assembly, distribution, manufacturing, outdoor storage, warehousing and other similar uses.

Infill Development: Development of new homes, commercial and/or retail buildings, and public facilities on vacant or underutilized land in existing developed areas of the city.

Institutional: Land use category in a city that includes public and semi-public uses such as schools, civic buildings, medical, professional, and religious uses.

Infrastructure: Land use category in a city that includes roadways, railroads, utilities, and airports.

Lifestyle Residential: New land use category as identified in the Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan. This represents newer housing options like tiny homes and townhomes that people choose to live in due to lifestyle choices.

Local Streets: Intended for low volume and low speed traffic movement, local streets provide access to residential lots and building sites.

Mixed Use: A compatible mix of residential and non-residential uses allowed on the same property, or within the same structure. Horizontally mixed-use developments may include any combination of office, retail and residential uses sited adjacent to one another within the same structure or within adjacent structures, on the same property. Vertically mixed-use developments may include any combination of office, retail and residential uses sited above or below one another within the same structure.

Multi-Family Residential: Attached dwelling units designed to be occupied by three or more families living independently of one another, exclusive of boarding houses, hotels, or motels.

NCTCOG: North Central Texas Council of Governments; serves as the Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Dallas-Fort Worth region and coordinates regional transportation planning efforts.

Neighborhood Retail: Local retail that serves populations within a two mile radius and usually comprised of a major anchor tenant (such as a grocery store) and other complementary spaces.

Office: Office uses include multi-tenant lease spaces and single occupant buildings that house professional businesses.

Parks: Areas reserved for active and/or passive recreation, provided either by the City or by private development.

Pedestrian Connector: Roadway character designation identified in the Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan. This category includes residential streets that provide access to larger thoroughfares and are therefore primary candidates for improving bicycle and pedestrian access.

PLACEmaking: Quality community design that helps create a sense of place within a community.

Planned Development (PD): Planned associations of uses developed as integral land use units such as industrial parks or industrial districts, offices, commercial or service centers, shopping centers, residential developments of multiple or mixed housing, including attached single family dwellings or any appropriate combination of uses which may be planned, developed or operated or integral land use units either by a single owner or a combination of owners.

Planning Process: The process used to develop a document, plan or policy.

Redevelopment: Restoration of existing buildings and properties blighted and/or which diminish the character and function of a neighborhood including adaptive use and historic preservation properties.

Right-of-Way (ROW): Land provided for the purpose of vehicular access.

Single Family Residential (SF): A detached dwelling unit designed to be occupied by not more than one family.

Streetscape: Infrastructure and aesthetic improvements to a roadway to make them more attractive and safer for all transportation modes.

Thoroughfare, Major: Major thoroughfares are the largest local roadways and carry vehicles within and through the city. They are intended to funnel traffic from minor thoroughfares and collector streets to highways, or to other major thoroughfares, and generally serve long trip lengths.

Thoroughfare, Minor: Minor thoroughfares are slightly smaller than major thoroughfares and are intended to convey traffic from neighborhoods and collector streets to major thoroughfares, and generally serve moderate trip lengths.

Tiny Home: Small, quality residential structure that is typically under 500 square feet and can be transported.

Transit-Oriented Development: Development that is generated as a result of a nearby transit stop; oftentimes the development is mixed-use.

TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation; agency that owns, operates, maintains, and plans for new highways and on-system roadways

Urban Design: Urban design is about making connections between people and places, movement and urban form, nature and the built fabric. Urban design draws together the many strands of place-making, environmental stewardship, social equity and economic viability into the creation of places with distinct beauty and identity. Urban design is the process of designing and shaping cities, towns, and neighborhoods. Urban design is an inter disciplinary subject that utilizes elements of many built environment professions, including landscape architecture, urban planning, and architecture.

USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; federal agency that owns and manages Lewisville Lake and surrounding shoreline.

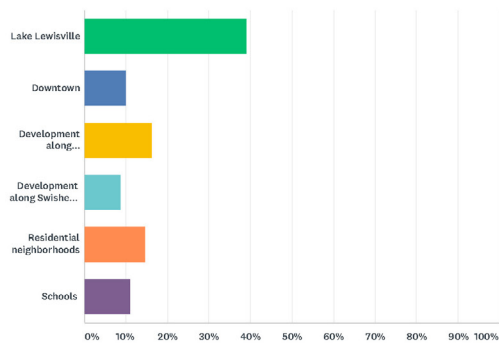
Utilities: Services provided by public and private agencies that support development. Utility services include water, sanitary sewer, storm drainage, electrical, natural gas, telephone and telecommunications, and other similar services.

ONLINE SURVEY RESULTS

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q1 When you think of Lake Dallas, what is the first mental image you have of the community?

Answered: 171 Skipped: 24



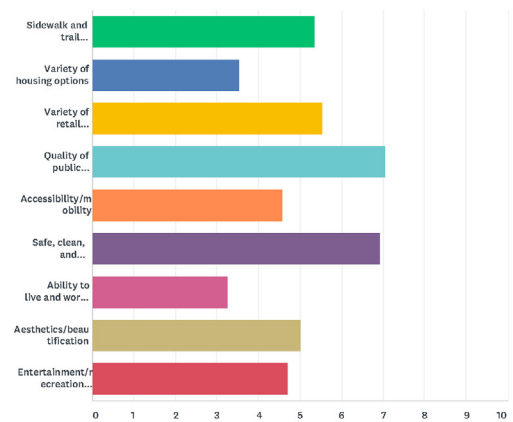
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Lake Lewisville	39.18% 67
Downtown	9.94% 17
Development along Interstate 35E	16.37% 28
Development along Swisher Road	8.77% 15
Residential neighborhoods	14.62% 25
Schools	11.11% 19
TOTAL	171

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	having a welcoming library	11/20/2017 8:14 AM
2	Liquor stores	11/18/2017 10:47 AM
3	Run down businesses and empty lots	11/9/2017 12:25 PM
4	Horrible roads	11/5/2017 9:18 PM
5	Lake Dallas Marina, the only thing you won't find anywhere else.	11/5/2017 7:13 PM
6	The public Library	11/4/2017 11:20 AM
7	No grocery store! No train stop! Poorly maintained side streets	11/3/2017 8:13 PM
8	Willow Grove	11/1/2017 12:09 PM
9	A small town that has now turned into a bullying city by the police and the code enforcement group. My street sucks Lakeland road needs to be widened by 6 feet. No room to park etc but we have time to harass people about parking driveways.	10/31/2017 5:45 AM
10	Friendly lake community	10/30/2017 3:23 PM
11	Trailer Parks	10/30/2017 9:38 AM
12	Trailer	10/30/2017 5:57 AM
13	Small town in the middle of a massive metroplex	10/29/2017 8:56 PM
14	my hometown	10/29/2017 8:27 PM
15	Trailer Homes	10/29/2017 6:47 PM
16	Liquor stores	10/29/2017 6:26 PM
17	Trashy	10/27/2017 8:25 PM
18	Liquor, cigarettes, vape, Dollar Stores, fast food, Run Down	10/27/2017 7:14 PM
19	Needs more retail	10/27/2017 4:28 AM
20	beer, cigarettes, and trailer parks	10/26/2017 4:43 PM
21	Residential	10/26/2017 7:26 AM
22	trailer parks and lots of liquor stores along I-35	10/25/2017 7:07 PM
23	Too much fast food, "cheapo" commercial stuff, and drinking establishments for such a small town...not enough family oriented stuff	10/25/2017 6:48 PM
24	trailer parks	10/25/2017 2:56 PM
25	Run down	10/24/2017 8:13 PM
26	Allsup's	10/24/2017 8:03 PM
27	Alcohol	10/23/2017 7:24 PM
28	Development of fun places near the lake, restaurants, much like Little Elm. Nice lake park, bring on sand and water activities.	10/23/2017 4:47 PM

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q2 Please rank the following 'quality of life' factors in order of importance for you (1 being the most important and 9 being the least important).

Answered: 191 Skipped: 4

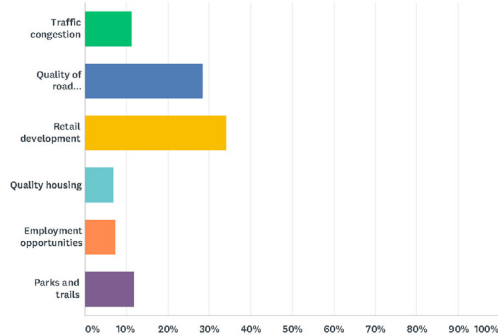


	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	TOTAL	SCOR
Sidewalk and trail connectivity	8.00% 12	10.00% 15	16.67% 25	19.33% 29	12.67% 19	8.00% 12	10.00% 15	9.33% 14	6.00% 9	150	5.3
Variety of housing options	4.97% 8	4.35% 7	5.59% 9	3.11% 5	10.58% 17	9.94% 16	17.39% 28	26.71% 43	17.39% 28	161	3.5
Variety of retail establishments	8.28% 13	12.74% 20	19.75% 31	15.92% 25	10.83% 17	9.55% 15	11.46% 18	6.37% 10	5.10% 8	157	5.5
Quality of public institutions and infrastructure (schools, libraries, parks, streets, etc.)	33.75% 54	25.00% 40	13.75% 22	7.50% 12	3.13% 5	4.38% 7	6.25% 10	1.88% 3	4.38% 7	160	7.0
Accessibility/mobility	4.68% 8	5.85% 10	7.60% 13	15.79% 27	15.79% 27	15.79% 27	14.62% 25	15.79% 27	4.09% 7	171	4.5
Safe, clean, and well-maintained residential neighborhoods	33.13% 55	24.10% 40	9.04% 15	6.63% 11	8.43% 14	10.24% 17	2.41% 4	2.41% 4	3.61% 6	166	6.9
Ability to live and work in the same city	5.85% 10	3.51% 6	6.43% 11	5.85% 10	8.77% 15	7.60% 13	8.19% 14	12.28% 21	41.52% 71	171	3.2
Aesthetics/beautification	5.06% 9	9.55% 17	12.92% 23	16.29% 29	16.85% 30	11.80% 21	11.24% 20	10.11% 18	6.18% 11	178	5.0
Entertainment/recreation options	5.59% 10	6.70% 12	11.73% 21	11.17% 20	15.64% 28	16.76% 30	16.20% 29	7.26% 13	8.94% 16	179	4.7

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q3 What do you think is the most important issue that Lake Dallas must address in order to be one of the leading communities in Denton County? (select only one)

Answered: 176 Skipped: 19



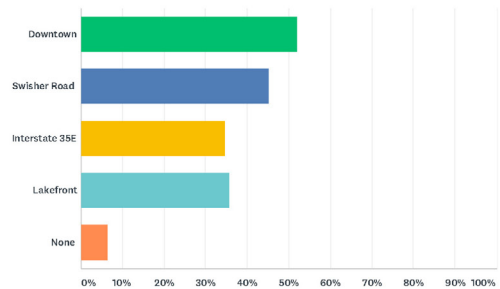
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Traffic congestion	11.38% 20
Quality of road infrastructure	28.41% 50
Retail development	34.09% 60
Quality housing	6.82% 12
Employment opportunities	7.39% 13
Parks and trails	11.93% 21
TOTAL	176

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	including the library in the Comprehensive plan because the library can be a good resource to assist with all the other items	11/20/2017 8:14 AM
2	Mowing when you drive into LD all you see is long grass	11/5/2017 6:34 PM
3	More funding for the Public Library	11/4/2017 11:20 AM
4	Homeless elements in campground	11/1/2017 12:09 PM
5	The roads suck except for the Main Street joke with brick.	10/31/2017 5:45 AM
6	The growing drug problem. Three crack houses whiten two streets of me	10/30/2017 9:02 AM
7	Station for the DCTA train	10/30/2017 7:00 AM
8	Get rid of the meth labs	10/29/2017 7:26 PM
9	Leading??? how about just relevant	10/28/2017 2:15 PM
10	Key word- quality. We need more higher end options	10/27/2017 8:25 PM
11	Upgrade connectivity and high speed internet options and competition.	10/27/2017 6:59 PM
12	Fixing the roads and traffic congestion	10/27/2017 6:53 PM
13	Getting control of the drug problem. And helping neighborhood problems	10/28/2017 10:30 AM
14	Traffic9	10/26/2017 7:26 AM
15	ALL THE ABOVE	10/26/2017 7:09 AM
16	Lack of paint on roads	10/26/2017 5:02 AM
17	we need a defined downtown area. I hope that is still possible.	10/25/2017 7:07 PM
18	Lower property/school taxes	10/25/2017 1:56 PM
19	I know prince drive needs to be fixed... closer to the middle school	10/24/2017 7:45 PM
20	roads & sidewalks - need to quit chg homes to businesses	10/24/2017 12:34 PM
21	I built a home here because it is a quiet town that is still family friendly and still a little country. It's perfect the way it is. Don't become Lewisville!	10/24/2017 6:50 AM
22	You have to get people downtown to have a downtown. Until you do, retail and restaurants can not survive.	10/23/2017 9:59 PM
23	Community events and gathering places (including local quality, non-chain restaurants)	10/23/2017 6:15 PM
24	Also believe the parks are important. Splash pads, fun stuff. Even Sanger has a splash pad park!	10/23/2017 4:47 PM
25	Sidewalks. Lots of kids with only the street to walk in. Hundley really needs a sidewalk	10/23/2017 4:13 PM

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q4 What part of Lake Dallas should be prioritized for redevelopment? (select all that apply)

Answered: 184 Skipped: 11



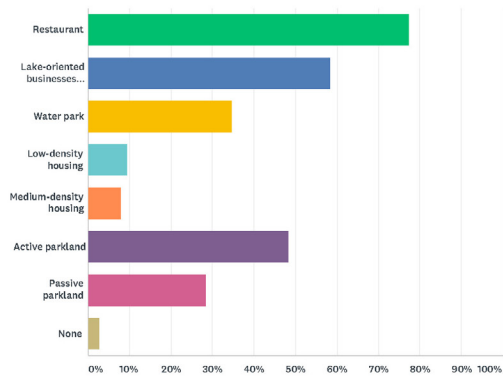
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Downtown	52.17% 96
Swisher Road	45.11% 83
Interstate 35E	34.78% 64
Lakefront	35.87% 66
None	6.52% 12
Total Respondents: 184	

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Library	11/20/2017 8:18 AM
2	Utilizing our lake front for recreational aquatic opportunities and businesses can help bring people to Lake Dallas and thus bring money into the city.	11/14/2017 5:38 PM
3	Shady shores street	11/5/2017 9:12 PM
4	Infrastructure, fix our water, sewer and roads!	11/5/2017 7:19 PM
5	Helping residents to get homes repaired	11/5/2017 7:07 PM
6	The Public Library should be expanded	11/4/2017 11:23 AM
7	Adding sidewalks to Shady Shores Rd	11/1/2017 4:35 AM
8	Lakeland rd	10/31/2017 5:47 AM
9	Cleanup/remove trailer parks	10/30/2017 8:26 AM
10	We live right off Swisher and dont travel much into the heart of the city, so we're not familiar with conditions of the other areas.	10/30/2017 6:24 AM
11	Swisher is ripe for commercial development. 35 needs attention too	10/29/2017 9:26 PM
12	Trailer parks	10/29/2017 8:57 PM
13	The businesses off of I35 give the first impression of lake dallas...	10/27/2017 6:56 PM
14	the trashy trailer parks	10/26/2017 4:44 PM
15	streets and sidewalks	10/26/2017 12:55 PM
16	Carlisle DR - this side of LD is often forgotten!	10/26/2017 12:15 PM
17	area around duck inn	10/26/2017 5:04 AM
18	code enforcement in our residential areas will raise property values and tax revenue for city. clean up what we already have	10/25/2017 7:11 PM
19	Kids recreation	10/25/2017 2:39 PM
20	Shady shores road	10/24/2017 9:12 PM
21	Shady shores road	10/23/2017 5:18 PM
22	Hundley	10/23/2017 4:15 PM

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q5 What type of lakefront development would you support? (select all that apply)

Answered: 190 Skipped: 5



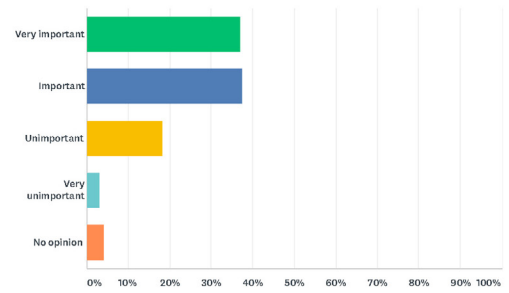
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Restaurant	77.37%	147
Lake-oriented businesses (bait shop, paddle sport rental, etc.)	58.42%	111
Water park	34.74%	66
Low-density housing	9.47%	18
Medium-density housing	7.89%	15
Active parkland	48.42%	92
Passive parkland	28.42%	54
None	2.63%	5
Total Respondents: 190		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Is there lakefront property available for development?	10/28/2017 2:18 PM
2	Dog park	10/26/2017 8:41 AM
3	No housing	10/28/2017 8:22 AM
4	PLEASE DON'T TAKE ANYMORE LAND FROM WILLOW GROVE PARK	10/26/2017 7:11 AM
5	hard time imaging any development along lakefront with current usages. where is the undeveloped property you are referencing?	10/25/2017 7:11 PM
6	Would love to see a development similar to Little Elm Park	10/25/2017 2:45 PM
7	Would love nice restaurants, esp overlooking the lake!	10/25/2017 2:39 PM
8	Indifferent	10/25/2017 1:39 PM
9	Community event area	10/23/2017 10:36 PM
10	Encourage but city should not own or run it. Basketball place was enough disaster.	10/23/2017 10:02 PM
11	Free access for residents to park at trails	10/23/2017 6:54 PM
12	Splash park	10/23/2017 6:28 PM

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q6 How important do you think it is for Lake Dallas to have a vibrant downtown?

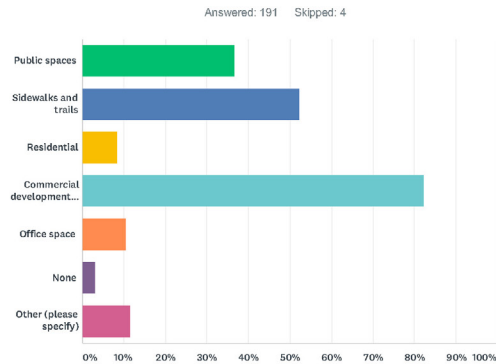
Answered: 192 Skipped: 3



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Very important	36.98%	71
Important	37.50%	72
Unimportant	18.23%	35
Very unimportant	3.13%	6
No opinion	4.17%	8
TOTAL		192

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q7 What is needed in downtown Lake Dallas to make it a vibrant destination? (select all that apply)

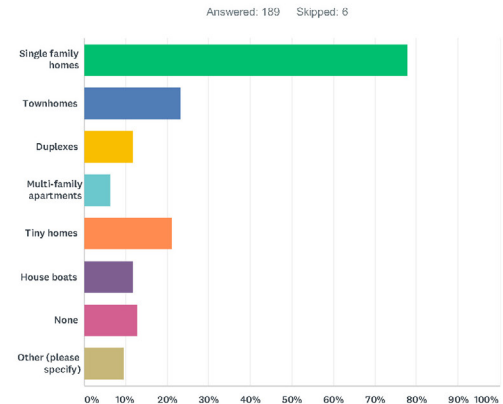


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Public spaces	36.65% 70
Sidewalks and trails	52.36% 100
Residential	8.38% 16
Commercial development (retail, restaurants, etc.)	82.20% 157
Office space	10.47% 20
None	3.14% 6
Other (please specify)	11.52% 22
Total Respondents: 191	

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Connection between downtown and the library using trails or sidewalks and making the library a stop if provide local transportation such as Span, etc.	11/20/2017 8:18 AM
2	We need to have sidewalks that the length of Hundley for safety and recreation purposes. Please do not forget our library that residents and families of Lake Dallas and Hickory Creek hold so dear.	11/14/2017 5:38 PM
3	Dual zone live/work space developments	11/9/2017 12:33 PM
4	Too much to make it fiscally perceivable. Spend the money where the residents want it.	11/5/2017 7:19 PM
5	renovated Library building	11/4/2017 11:23 AM
6	Street lights	11/3/2017 8:15 PM
7	A garden area would be fantastic!	10/31/2017 10:55 AM
8	Redesigned	10/30/2017 9:03 AM
9	A train stop. All of the other would develop with a stop.	10/29/2017 9:26 PM
10	car dealer ship	10/28/2017 10:12 AM
11	however with the LCMUA buying a big chunk of the downtown where is the undeveloped property you are referencing?	10/25/2017 7:11 PM
12	Move schools	10/25/2017 6:47 PM
13	splash park	10/25/2017 2:58 PM
14	I'd like to see the I-35 frontage property used for some kind of tax generating income for the city.	10/25/2017 10:43 AM
15	More unique restaurants and businesses, like Simply Tiny Sweet and the Tea restaurant.	10/24/2017 8:51 PM
16	Update buildings and zone for retail not service oriented business. Make it more like down town Lewisville	10/24/2017 7:23 AM
17	I do NOT Want Lake Dallas to be a "vibrant destination"	10/24/2017 6:53 AM
18	I don't want a vibrant destination! I want quiet, natural, and family friendly!	10/24/2017 6:52 AM
19	Unique commercial development — local businesses, galleries, restaurants but not chains or franchises)	10/23/2017 10:38 PM
20	What retail has come has died or in process because not enough people visit downtown.	10/23/2017 10:02 PM
21	Move on it's a bust	10/23/2017 7:25 PM
22	SIDEWALKS	10/23/2017 4:15 PM

Vision Lake Dallas - 2030 Comprehensive Plan Survey

Q8 What type of housing is needed in Lake Dallas? (select all that apply)

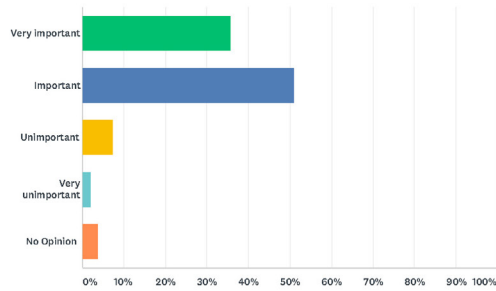


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Single family homes	77.78% 147
Townhomes	23.28% 44
Duplexes	11.64% 22
Multi-family apartments	6.35% 12
Tiny homes	21.16% 40
House boats	11.64% 22
None	12.70% 24
Other (please specify)	9.52% 18
Total Respondents: 189	

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Dual zone live/work spaces	11/9/2017 12:33 PM
2	Lake or weekend housing	11/6/2017 10:39 PM
3	NOT Tiny Homes! Let's make our town great, not populated...	11/5/2017 7:19 PM
4	Encourage updates of current developments	11/5/2017 7:07 PM
5	Who are we trying to attract?	10/29/2017 9:26 PM
6	Larger higher end estate type homea	10/27/2017 8:26 PM
7	Upscale apartments only	10/26/2017 8:22 AM
8	Affordable housing	10/25/2017 4:03 PM
9	Cabins (short & long term rentals)	10/25/2017 3:01 PM
10	As long as clean & maintained	10/25/2017 2:39 PM
11	Update existing neighborhoods and developments.	10/25/2017 1:39 PM
12	Better quality homes.	10/24/2017 8:05 PM
13	no apartments	10/24/2017 4:45 PM
14	Get rid of or clean up junky trailer parks	10/24/2017 7:23 AM
15	No Multi-Family Homes!	10/24/2017 6:53 AM
16	NO HIGH DENSITY HOUSING!!!! It ruined Lewisville and everything else it touches!	10/24/2017 6:52 AM
17	I strongly vote against more multi-family apartments	10/23/2017 10:36 PM
18	No more apartments or trailer parks	10/23/2017 4:49 PM

Q9 How important is walkability and making trail connections in the city?

Answered: 190 Skipped: 5

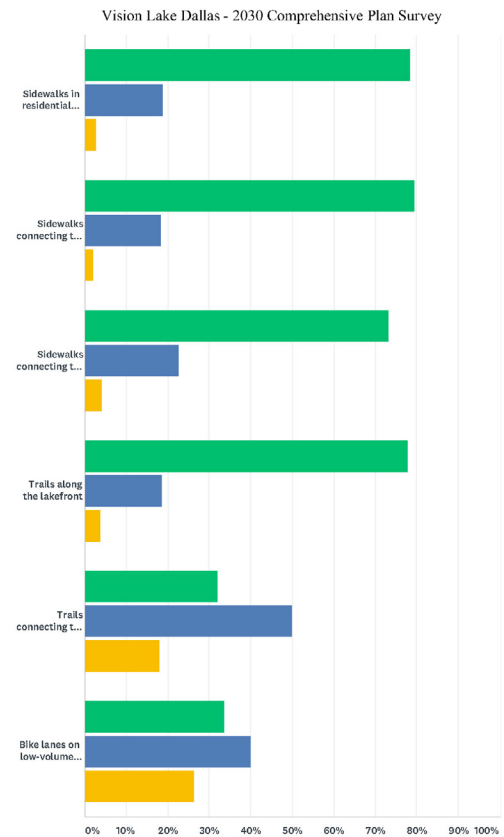


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Very important	35.79% 68
Important	51.05% 97
Unimportant	7.37% 14
Very unimportant	2.11% 4
No Opinion	3.68% 7
TOTAL	190

16 / 41

Q10 Would you use the following active transportation options if they were available in Lake Dallas?

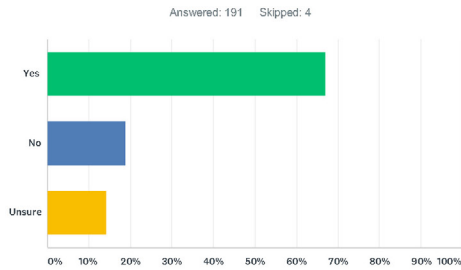
Answered: 192 Skipped: 3



Would Definitely Use Maybe Definitely Would Not Use

	WOULD DEFINITELY USE	MAYBE	DEFINITELY WOULD NOT USE	TOTAL
Sidewalks in residential neighborhoods	78.53% 150	18.85% 36	2.62% 5	191
Sidewalks connecting to city facilities (parks, schools, etc.)	79.47% 151	18.42% 35	2.11% 4	190
Sidewalks connecting to and within downtown	73.16% 139	22.63% 43	4.21% 8	190
Trails along the lakefront	77.78% 147	18.52% 35	3.70% 7	189
Trails connecting to other cities	32.11% 61	50.00% 95	17.89% 34	190
Bike lanes on low-volume roads	33.68% 64	40.00% 76	26.32% 50	190

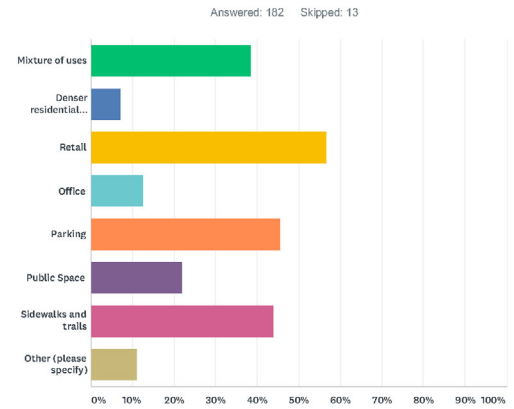
Q11 If the opportunity arises in the future, would you support an A-Train stop in Lake Dallas?



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Yes	67.02% 128
No	18.85% 36
Unsure	14.14% 27
TOTAL	191

20 / 41

Q12 If a train stop is possible in Lake Dallas, what sort of development would you want to see surrounding the station? (Select all that apply)

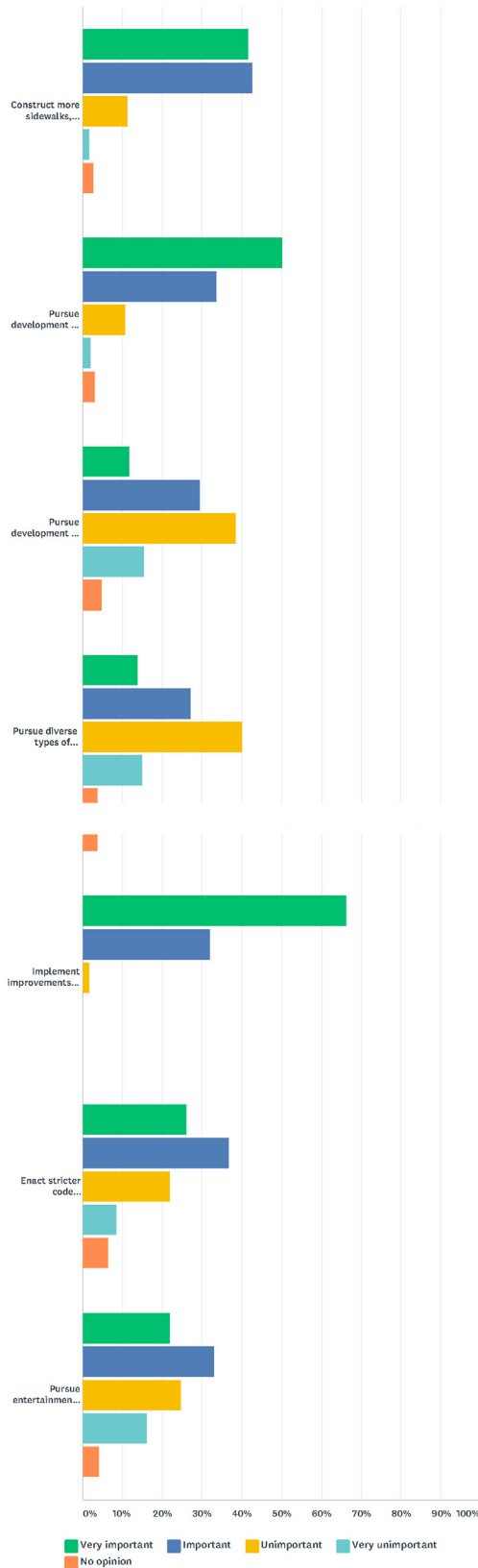


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Mixture of uses	38.46% 70
Denser residential (2-4 stories)	7.14% 13
Retail	56.59% 103
Office	12.64% 23
Parking	45.60% 83
Public Space	21.98% 40
Sidewalks and trails	43.96% 80
Other (please specify)	10.99% 20
Total Respondents: 182	

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	capability of linking to the library through sidewalks, trails, public transportation, etc	11/20/2017 8:20 AM
2	J	11/18/2017 10:51 AM
3	STRONGLY AGAINST TRAIN STOP!	11/5/2017 7:20 PM
4	Police department	10/30/2017 9:05 AM
5	Sit down restaurant	10/29/2017 9:49 PM
6	Where would you like for a station to be? Swisher or downtown. I'd like to see restaurants & retail @ Swisher & 35 expanding our tax base.	10/29/2017 9:32 PM
7	I am AGAINST an ATRAIN stop in Lake Dallas	10/27/2017 2:53 PM
8	No train stop	10/26/2017 1:59 PM
9	we do not need a stop, it would bring a bad element into LD	10/26/2017 10:13 AM
10	No train stop, doesn't bring revenue	10/26/2017 8:24 AM
11	too expensive to do now. past leadership's failure to get us in on the A-Train makes it too expensive for us to consider it being and option now.	10/25/2017 7:13 PM
12	Mix with heavy emphasis on retail	10/25/2017 2:46 PM
13	I do not want a train stop	10/24/2017 4:46 PM
14	should have spent 1/2 cent on that - not fence for hardware store	10/24/2017 12:36 PM
15	NO!	10/24/2017 6:59 AM
16	None. I moved to Lake Dallas because it did not have a Station. I will sell both of my home and move to another city if Lake Dallas ever gets a train stop.	10/24/2017 6:54 AM
17	Armed guard/police	10/23/2017 10:38 PM
18	Restaurants & pubs	10/23/2017 10:05 PM
19	None! Bad idea!	10/23/2017 9:25 PM
20	Do NOT favor a train stop	10/23/2017 6:36 PM

Q13 How important or unimportant do you think it is for Lake Dallas to pursue the following initiatives in the next 1-5 years?

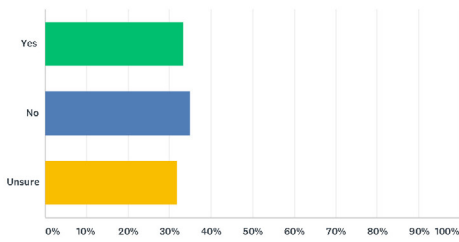
Answered: 188 Skipped: 7



	VERY IMPORTANT	IMPORTANT	UNIMPORTANT	VERY UNIMPORTANT	NO OPINION	TOTAL
Construct more sidewalks, trails, and bike paths that link the community together	41.62% 77	42.70% 79	11.35% 21	1.62% 3	2.70% 5	185
Pursue development of neighborhood-serving retail, such as a grocery store	50.27% 94	33.89% 63	10.70% 20	2.14% 4	3.21% 6	187
Pursue development of regional-serving retail, such as a big box store	11.76% 22	29.41% 55	38.50% 72	15.51% 29	4.81% 9	187
Pursue diverse types of residential development	13.90% 26	27.27% 51	40.11% 75	14.97% 28	3.74% 7	187
Implement improvements to streets and infrastructure	66.31% 124	32.09% 60	1.60% 3	0.00% 0	0.00% 0	187
Enact stricter code enforcement	26.20% 49	36.90% 69	21.93% 41	8.56% 16	6.42% 12	187
Pursue entertainment options such as a movie theater or water park	21.93% 41	33.16% 62	24.60% 46	16.04% 30	4.28% 8	187

Q14 Are you generally happy with the direction that development in Lake Dallas has taken the past few years?

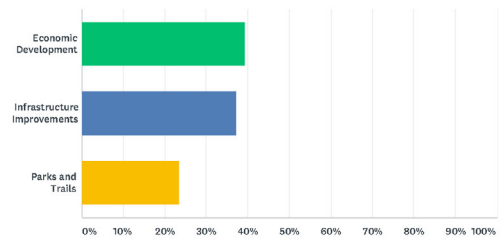
Answered: 189 Skipped: 6



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Yes	33.33% 63
No	34.92% 66
Unsure	31.75% 60
TOTAL	189

Q16 Which of the following elements would you be in favor of directing more sales tax revenue to in the future?

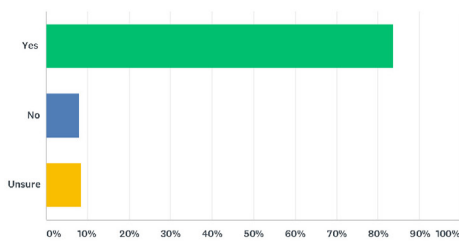
Answered: 188 Skipped: 7



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Economic Development	39.36% 74
Infrastructure Improvements	37.23% 70
Parks and Trails	23.40% 44
TOTAL	188

Q15 Are you generally happy with the services that Lake Dallas provides to its citizens (including fire, police, EMS, trash removal)?

Answered: 189 Skipped: 6



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Yes	83.60% 158
No	7.94% 15
Unsure	8.47% 16
TOTAL	189

28 / 41

Q17 What do you think is missing from Lake Dallas today?

Answered: 158 Skipped: 39

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	a library that is linked to the downtown area. Local transportation. Definitely need a train stop. More amenities that connect with the fact we are by the lake.	11/20/2017 8:29 AM
2	Quality Restaurants	11/18/2017 10:55 AM
3	Sidewalks along Hundley for children to walk to and from the middle school and to the park. Utilizing our lake property for business opportunities whether it is recreational or for restaurants. I truly believe a family restaurant that has a large fenced-in outdoor and patio space with playground equipment will bring families from different cities. Dalia's Cafe in Liberty Hill, TX had the same format and brought families in from 20 miles and contributed to an economic boom for the small town. There is nothing like that around here. Lastly, we need to recognize that our little library is a gem for our community.	11/14/2017 5:38 PM
4	Jobs, economic development, mass transit connectivity, vibrant downtown,	11/9/2017 12:49 PM
5	Please ensure the library is included in the cities plans for improvement. It is a very important part of the community.	11/8/2017 1:44 PM
6	Lack retail shopping	11/6/2017 10:49 PM
7	A spot for teens to keep occupied and out of trouble.	11/6/2017 9:25 AM
8	Hometown Vibe	11/6/2017 7:15 AM
9	Better shopping opportunities	11/5/2017 9:51 PM
10	Quality roads	11/5/2017 9:20 PM
11	Side walks	11/5/2017 9:20 PM
12	Things to do.	11/5/2017 8:23 PM
13	Direction. This city is has been passed by, we will never have enough businesses to support the growth like surrounding cities. Lets stop trying to be what we are not, "Frisco" and start fixing what has been forgotten for 50 years.... Iron water pipes and Clay sewer lines.... And the worst roads in the state!	11/5/2017 7:26 PM
14	Places with water/restrooms for kids to play in summers.	11/5/2017 7:11 PM
15	Roads are in very bad shape	11/5/2017 6:41 PM
16	A updated and larger Library. More walk trails around the city. Maybe, a convenient store?	11/4/2017 11:27 AM
17	Grocery store, pedestrian friendly streets, retail/restaurants	11/3/2017 8:21 PM
18	A secure campground - family friendly public bath-house in Willow Grove.	11/1/2017 12:13 PM
19	More selection of stores and restaurants (not just fast food). Retail and restaurants around the lake similar to other lake front towns in DFW area	11/1/2017 9:47 AM
20	Grocery store, great internet that is affordable, updated library, activities for families to do year round (aside from special activities city does through out the year) (not a lot for middle to older aged kids) (and strong sense of community (seemed to start crumbling in the past few years... lots of arguing the past few years)	11/1/2017 6:05 AM
21	Side walks	11/1/2017 4:39 AM
22	A small waterpark like Lewisville has would be nice.	10/31/2017 10:58 AM
23	Old country neighborly attitude. Way to many secrets city codes snuck in and voted on behind the residents backs.	10/31/2017 5:52 AM
24	Reasonable prices for services rendered	10/30/2017 4:12 PM
25	Side walks, decent streets, nice houses,,very ugly driving down Shady Shores from downtown	10/30/2017 9:48 AM
26	The ability to put pressure on the drug problem	10/30/2017 9:08 AM
27	Communication from the city . Beautification . There are too many areas of Lake Dallas that are just plain trashy and a downright eyesore .	10/30/2017 8:41 AM
28	retail and restaurants	10/30/2017 7:48 AM
29	Sidewalks	10/30/2017 7:31 AM
30	Polarizing downtown, entertainment that keeps citizens in town Friday and Saturday days and nights	10/30/2017 5:35 AM
31	Restaurants, walking trails and stores.	10/29/2017 10:12 PM
32	Better roads!!	10/29/2017 10:11 PM
33	Grocery store, nice sit down restaurants (not Mexican, we have enough of those)	10/29/2017 9:51 PM
34	A direction . Pursuing tax generating businesses. Improving roads, ie Shady Shores. I'm glad that LD is making a long term plan!	10/29/2017 9:45 PM
35	Some business look old and dirty. That give a bad aspect to the city. They have to keep the city beautiful.	10/29/2017 9:32 PM
36	High Speed Internet is needed to have potential businesses to be able to do day to day business! Many people work from home and that is very challenging with lack of "real" high speed internet!	10/29/2017 9:06 PM
37	downtown	10/29/2017 8:37 PM
38	More trails, quality of the roads,	10/29/2017 8:07 PM
39	A nice restaurant/bar/with patio.	10/29/2017 7:42 PM
40	Decent Roads	10/29/2017 6:50 PM
41	Restaurant and grocery store	10/29/2017 6:44 PM
42	Quality internet services. Our business has suffered because of this. Sidewalks along Hundley would be wonderful. These are the biggest needs I see.	10/29/2017 6:40 PM
43	I love the small town feel and pride within the Lake Cities, especially with association to LDISO. I want more "classy" type development to ease some of the burden of taxes on residential home owners.	10/29/2017 6:35 PM
44	Restaurants Retail Stores	10/28/2017 6:15 PM
45	Money and land is most critical and we don't have either or potential for any more land. We need daily items that benefit the most people and bring in sales tax, i.e. grocery store, restaurants.	10/28/2017 2:28 PM
46	A better mix of homes. More high end options. We have Lake front. Maximize tax dollars	10/27/2017 8:30 PM
47	Higher End restaurants & retail, a gym, dog park, entertainment	10/27/2017 7:30 PM
48	Modern connectivity competition.	10/27/2017 7:02 PM
49	Quality affordable housing	10/27/2017 7:01 PM
50	I think Lake Dallas needs to focus on keeping the homey feel of this lakefront little town. Corinth has a lot more room for development, Lake Dallas does not. Most Lake Dallas residents have lived here most of their lives and would like to see the town keep the same vibe it already has just clean it up some.	10/27/2017 2:59 PM
51	It's not an attractive city and the traffic is terrible. There are few retail businesses and no good restaurants with healthy choices	10/27/2017 10:29 AM

52	Chain restaurants, quality local businesses, quality retail shopping, quality public services — the library is laughable	10/27/2017 6:12 AM
53	The ability to register pets & pay online.	10/27/2017 5:21 AM
54	Painted or reflective lane markings on roads, it's hard to see which lane is which coming off the toll bridge at night and making the curve after Swisher Courts	10/26/2017 4:49 PM
55	A train station, sidewalk/bike lane connections to the Denton trail, restaurants, anything that connects the city to the lake.	10/26/2017 3:52 PM
56	Better restaurants	10/26/2017 3:27 PM
57	Good roads!	10/26/2017 2:12 PM
58	Retail/ restaurant	10/26/2017 2:03 PM
59	better streets and sidewalks, drainage	10/26/2017 1:03 PM
60	Small grocery with produce, meat, ect. A quick place to go to purchase essentials	10/26/2017 12:38 PM
61	more family oriented places and things to do	10/26/2017 12:36 PM
62	A community focal point! We need a vibrant downtown that first attracts residents - visitors will follow. A rooftop restaurant, brewery, etc.	10/26/2017 12:30 PM
63	Restaurants, not fast food but sit down family restaurant.	10/26/2017 11:14 AM
64	A sense of community	10/26/2017 10:34 AM
65	better roads and the oversite to build them.	10/26/2017 10:15 AM
66	Trails and sidewalks...children cant use the parks because they cant get there	10/26/2017 8:43 AM
67	Everything. We need revenue, community, to be on the map as a nice lake side community.	10/26/2017 8:28 AM
68	safe roads that define lanes	10/26/2017 5:09 AM
69	Restaurants, good roads, more businesses to provide jobs	10/25/2017 10:30 PM
70	Not enough restaurants.	10/25/2017 9:02 PM
71	Splash water park, family friendly down town, sidewalks, taking advantage of lake side community	10/25/2017 8:46 PM
72	Appealing downtown. Restaurants. Code enforcement for older neighborhoods/trailer parks/apartments. Cleanliness. Safety.	10/25/2017 8:38 PM
73	Business	10/25/2017 8:02 PM
74	Retail shops	10/25/2017 7:57 PM
75	continuity in leadership and vision. this exercise is a perfect example. there is a great plan somewhere at City Hall from 2000 or so that has been ignored.	10/25/2017 7:16 PM
76	Because it has such a small land base, we have to be thoughtful about the types of development we go after. Sometimes I feel like we are becoming the "amplif" of the Lake Cities because all we seem to see in this area are fast food restaurants, gas stations, nail salons and "cheaper" appearing commercial developments. Maybe that is partly because Corinth develops right near us and that is part of what they are bringing near our borders. I liked before the I35 construction when there was a nice steakhouse nearby. Can't we get a Cheddars, saltgrass or one of the other nice restaurant chains to come in? I'd also love to see more effort made towards getting some business in the downtown area with a wide draw and marketing campaign. Id like some higher-mid specialty retail (friendly boutiques, nicer cafes, unique entertainment) I'm afraid we may have missed some of the opportunity to secure an audience because Rayzor Ranch in Denton will be a big draw. If we could figure out what might be a good "niche" for us to be known for/can develop, then sell that to the d/fw metroplex, that could work.	10/25/2017 7:13 PM
77	Vision. Development of stagnant property.	10/25/2017 6:51 PM
78	Honest people at city hall.	10/25/2017 6:28 PM
79	Grocery store, downtown area, good streets, lake access	10/25/2017 6:17 PM
80	Businesses	10/25/2017 6:17 PM
81	A variety of eating establishments.	10/25/2017 5:53 PM
82	More stores	10/25/2017 5:47 PM
83	Retail establishments	10/25/2017 4:55 PM
84	good quality streets and a nice downtown	10/25/2017 4:38 PM
85	Variety of food options, grocery store, sidewalks and bike trails. Roads with drainage and room for parking that doesn't impede driving.	10/25/2017 4:23 PM
86	It would be nice to have less bars and have a small grocery store know alcohol. A family dollar and more affordable housing.	10/25/2017 4:12 PM
87	Chipotle	10/25/2017 4:06 PM
88	A good restaurant and improve downtown better and the city. Look at Roanoke downtown ours could be like it	10/25/2017 4:01 PM
89	Roads that are driveable without having to dodge pot holes	10/25/2017 4:00 PM
90	Residential and school quality	10/25/2017 3:32 PM

31 / 41

91	We don't have the vision/experience that surrounding towns have. Use Corinth and Little Elm as examples, reach out to their leaders and learn how to make good long term improvements to would benefit everyone.	10/25/2017 3:10 PM
92	A destination downtown	10/25/2017 3:03 PM
93	A town square area	10/25/2017 3:02 PM
94	People who cares what home owners think	10/25/2017 2:58 PM
95	Dog park! Codes to encourage new buildings to built with a pleasing aesthetic. (Not a giant blue warehouse looking building - Swisher courts) let's encourage brick or stone.	10/25/2017 2:52 PM
96	A proper city center. Main Street needs more development to make it a destination. Also need to clean up the retail space off 35. Nicer businesses	10/25/2017 2:51 PM
97	Downtown vitality	10/25/2017 2:47 PM
98	A town center, it is spread between main & hundy. Things for kids to do like a splash park, nice restaurants that aren't just fast food, code enforcement for homes & businesses, a master plan for a cohesive area	10/25/2017 2:43 PM
99	A tax revenue balance. Lake Dallas needs more retail in order to drive up sales and ax creating a balance between property and sales tax brings relief to the home owner.	10/25/2017 2:29 PM
100	A grocery store, non-fast food restaurants and a family friendly downtown area with restaurants and shops	10/25/2017 2:04 PM
101	Catholic Church	10/25/2017 2:02 PM
102	Attending to detail. The swisher/35 intersection is a HUGE mess.	10/25/2017 1:58 PM
103	More employment opportunities	10/25/2017 1:45 PM
104	The lake city vibe. Embrace that we're on the lake. Exclusivity - we have a great town that could benefit from being a cleaner and more upscale city.	10/25/2017 1:42 PM
105	Better development along the I-35 frontage roads. It would clean up areas there that is a haven for criminal activity. (Brown Trailer Park) Also get something there along frontage road to get tax \$\$	10/25/2017 10:51 AM
106	Side walks! Nicer park and better soccer fields.	10/25/2017 10:34 AM
107	RETAIL OPTIONS	10/25/2017 9:55 AM
108	Kids water park, restaurants, community activities	10/25/2017 9:08 AM
109	Boutique type retail Restaurants sit down type outdoor eating. Childrens outdoor interactive park	10/24/2017 9:48 PM
110	Choices. Like water. Gas. Cable. Internet..	10/24/2017 9:19 PM
111	Decent water & sewer bills- you have a lot of senior citizens that are on a budget- help is really needed	10/24/2017 9:06 PM
112	Affordable housing and fun places/activities for teenagers	10/24/2017 9:02 PM
113	More things for locals to come together and do and more reasons for others to come in to Lake Dallas and spend money.	10/24/2017 8:58 PM
114	Unity	10/24/2017 8:50 PM
115	More retail besides fast food	10/24/2017 8:33 PM
116	Restaurants (non fast food), retail, quality grocery with improved options (whole foods, market street)	10/24/2017 8:20 PM
117	Grocery store, nice restaurants opened in the evening, sidewalks in older areas.	10/24/2017 8:12 PM
118	The small town commity	10/24/2017 8:05 PM
119	Sidewalks	10/24/2017 7:32 PM
120	Good roads	10/24/2017 6:12 PM
121	restaurants and other retail shops.	10/24/2017 5:44 PM
122	new sidewalks and trails	10/24/2017 4:49 PM
123	Sidewalks.	10/24/2017 2:18 PM
124	There isn't much to attract people to LD. It has a run down look	10/24/2017 2:03 PM

125	good leadership	10/24/2017 12:37 PM
126	Parks (NOT Soccer or baseball fields) and trails. Retail and restaurants.	10/24/2017 12:15 PM
127	Grocery store and a true 'downtown'. Our downtown is gas stations, police station, fire station, a school, VWV, a defunct telephone office, and a rotting closed restaurant. We have a copy of cute shops and then the tire shop. How do we attract more businesses and then help keep them in business?	10/24/2017 11:34 AM
128	Retail, Food	10/24/2017 10:15 AM
129	A major draw to pull people in and a attractive, vibrant Main St. to keep their dollars here. See Babe's, Braums, Bottle Cap Alley...	10/24/2017 8:20 AM
130	Wider streets and downtown needs to be more retail than a/c and lawns service businesses. The meat market needs to be cleaned up and maintained along with the tire shop	10/24/2017 7:27 AM
131	More retail & eateries	10/24/2017 7:05 AM
132	Some better roads, some more sidewalks, but that's if I built a home here because it is very appealing the way it is!	10/24/2017 7:00 AM
133	Trail systems, possibly bike and walking trails around the Lake.	10/24/2017 6:57 AM
134	A community center or area (like a downtown square/courthouse) where events can be held, beautified lakefront, nature trails, active downtown area, and community landscaping	10/23/2017 11:04 PM
135	People coming downtown	10/23/2017 10:12 PM
136	It just seems out dated and unkept.	10/23/2017 9:28 PM
137	Decent streets, roads, sidewalks, bicycle trails and safely marked street crossings	10/23/2017 7:55 PM
138	Restaurants	10/23/2017 7:41 PM
139	Commercial development to offset property tax. If we can't get relief on property taxes all the other improvements are pipe dreams.	10/23/2017 7:30 PM
140	Acknowledgment of the city we are. Small community with little attractions.	10/23/2017 7:29 PM
141	Sidewalks and attractive buildings.	10/23/2017 6:58 PM
142	Maybe another restaurant or store but I believe Lake Dallas does not have a lot of room to grow. I do not want the little town where I grew up to become a cram packed place. I like the town how it is.	10/23/2017 6:46 PM
143	As a resident of Lake Dallas, I believe the city is missing better roads, sidewalks, and trails in the neighborhoods and other areas of the city. Since our family is planning on staying for the extended future I'd also like to see improvements to the schools, parks, etc.	10/23/2017 6:34 PM
144	Sidewalks, quality affordable housing, local retail businesses	10/23/2017 6:29 PM
145	We have nothing to draw sales tax into our city. No event venue, no convention center, etc. We are sitting on the edge of a gold mine but yet don't utilize it for any city event which is Lake Lewisville. Let's use what we have, beauty and promote it.	10/23/2017 6:29 PM
146	More quality local businesses, trail connectivity	10/23/2017 6:22 PM
147	Sense of pride and courteousness for their neighbors.	10/23/2017 6:11 PM
148	Retail stores, we should be following in little Elma footsteps with the nice commodities they are offering their residents.	10/23/2017 6:01 PM
149	Business, and alternate housing.	10/23/2017 5:56 PM
150	The Duck Inn	10/23/2017 5:54 PM
151	Upper scale retail/ restaurants. Side walks connecting HC to Main Street LD.	10/23/2017 5:16 PM
152	Grest streets, quality eating places. Top retailers.	10/23/2017 4:59 PM
153	We have an opportunity for awesome lake activities being wasted. Also, good internet no one in Lake Dallas is happy with internet service. Bring in good restaurants. Clean up lakeview!!	10/23/2017 4:54 PM
154	I believe LD needs to capitalize on entertainment. We need to utilize our access to the lake and walking trail. Where would you go in Corinth, Shady Shores or Hickory Creek for adult or family entertainment? Be unique think Denton square with food, drinks and entertainment. I believe most of the surrounding cities would come to LD for those things rather than go to Denton or Lewisville. We have a good start to Main Street. I would like to see where we would have a downtown that thrives during the day and at night. See Denton square.	10/23/2017 4:28 PM
155	Family restaurant	10/23/2017 4:18 PM
156	Sidewalks and food options. We eat in Corinth or hickory Creek.	10/23/2017 4:18 PM

Q18 Twenty (20) years from now, what kind of community do you envision Lake Dallas to be?

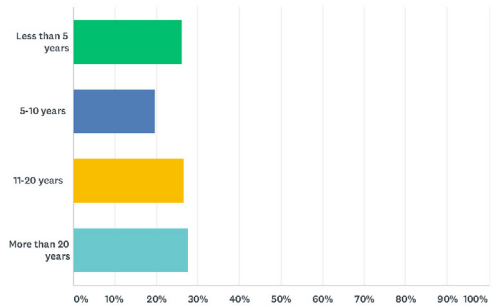
Answered: 138 Skipped: 57

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	A vibrant community where people from all over come to visit. Visitors and residents alike will have access to the A-train with a train stop in Lake Dallas. Having an exciting library that can be accessed by people using sidewalks, roads, trails, etc and is a local stop for public transportation.	11/20/2017 8:29 AM
2	A place to want to visit. More than just a dot on the map. I want a place that when I go to a restaurant or store that my tax money goes to that community	11/18/2017 10:55 AM
3	I would love for it to have a downtown like Grapevine, TX. I would love for it to be a destination spot for families to come camping, eat at a local restaurant, or enjoy aquatic sports on a clean beautiful beach. I would love for it to be beautiful town that people and children can walk around safely on sidewalks.	11/14/2017 5:38 PM
4	I want it to be a quaint, charming lake community where I can afford to live and work. Think Stars Hollow on Gilmore Girls.	11/9/2017 12:49 PM
5	I don't see much change in Lake Dallas.	11/6/2017 10:49 PM
6	All four cities merge.	11/6/2017 9:25 AM
7	Single family homes, no trailer parks.	11/5/2017 9:51 PM
8	Small town, safe, family friendly, clean, with recreational parks , variety of food choices	11/5/2017 9:20 PM
9	Entertaining community for families; much like the parks in Little Elm.	11/5/2017 8:23 PM
10	The optimist in me is clean and functional with working infrastructure, maybe some side walks and decent roads. The realist says we should be annexed by Hickory Creek!	11/5/2017 7:26 PM
11	Family friendly	11/5/2017 7:11 PM
12	I don't, as I will most likely have passed on!	11/4/2017 11:27 AM
13	A destination location. Clean, friendly, safe, well lit/well supported self sustaining city!!	11/3/2017 8:21 PM
14	Thriving, small community with great events and good security	11/1/2017 12:13 PM
15	Still have a small town feel with great schools, look nicer, More to offer citizens so citizens do not have to leave the town to find things needed, more family oriented, less run down/trashy areas, less drugs	11/1/2017 6:05 AM
16	Still small town feel	11/1/2017 4:39 AM
17	Nice place to live that has modern amenities with a small town feel. Hopefully better water costs and internet connectivity!	10/31/2017 10:58 AM
18	A communist ran city with only a few holding the does and dorts. This City is nothing like the Lake Dallas I grew up in.	10/31/2017 5:52 AM
19	Friendly lake community	10/30/2017 4:12 PM
20	Pretty much the same or worse because of tax base.	10/30/2017 9:48 AM
21	Section 8 comes to mind	10/30/2017 9:08 AM
22	Small town single family home community. I would love to see small shops with sidewalk community feel and lots of landscaping and some green space.	10/30/2017 8:41 AM
23	small town with lively downtown and lakefront retail and restaurants.	10/30/2017 7:48 AM
24	Maybe less Trailer homes	10/30/2017 7:31 AM
25	Somewhere people want to spend their weekends enjoying entertainment and shopping as a FAMILY.	10/30/2017 5:35 AM
26	Still the small town feel but with less drugs and crime.	10/29/2017 10:12 PM
27	Don't know	10/29/2017 9:51 PM
28	Clean, attractive, and still a small town atmosphere. We need to take advantage of lakeside development.	10/29/2017 9:45 PM
29	Quiet and safe place to leave.	10/29/2017 9:32 PM
30	Depends on the quality of the people serving the community! Need more business minded people that have managed profitable company's to make Lake Dallas a great city 20 years from now! Don't have that now. As of now a truck stop with 50 employees at the most seems more important to current town leaders than a factory that would have provided hundreds of jobs!	10/29/2017 9:06 PM
31	safe, people outside exercising with sidewalk access, more retail and less congestion	10/29/2017 8:37 PM
32	Cool downtown, more lake use	10/29/2017 8:07 PM
33	A beautiful and active downtown area, with shops and food choices. Like downtown Grapevine.	10/29/2017 7:42 PM
34	Desired	10/29/2017 6:44 PM
35	Lake Dallas has a small-town feel with the closeness to a larger metropolitan area. It doesn't feel like a run-of-the-mill suburb and I like that. I'd like it to maintain its character while continuing to provide strong options for its community members.	10/29/2017 6:40 PM
36	I do not want the traffic and congestion of traffic from so many shopping venues, but I certainly would like for the town to be cleaned up well enough to compete with HV, FM, etc.	10/29/2017 6:35 PM
37	More geared towards younger generation (20's - 30's)	10/28/2017 6:15 PM
38	Family oriented residential area with basic retail and services applicable to it's residents.	10/28/2017 2:26 PM
39	At the current pace, about the same or worse	10/27/2017 8:30 PM
40	Cleaned up, nicer homes, not run down, something similar to Allen	10/27/2017 7:30 PM
41	I don't know if I'll be here, I'll look for a town that can offer many of these things much sooner if not now unfortunately.	10/27/2017 7:02 PM
42	Quiet community with a grocery store, fabulous schools, great parks and trails, and better roads and accessible sidewalks.	10/27/2017 7:01 PM
43	I hope that Lake Dallas does not get over taken by apartment buildings, duplexes and tiny homes that will eventually be run down by the crack heads and make the town look worse. I hope to see the town rid itself of some of the trashy people and run down places like the duck inn and put more productive things that will bring in more tax revenue for Lake Dallas so that people who have grown up here like myself can stay here and raise my kids here.	10/27/2017 2:59 PM
44	hopefully a nice little suburb with easy access in all directions to all the metroplex has to offer, with the lake bringing in some entertainment based businesses that support an outdoor lifestyle.	10/27/2017 10:29 AM
45	It'd be great for the downtown to be revitalized, for it to be a unique and interesting choice for shopping and eating...things/places you can't just get anywhere	10/27/2017 6:12 AM

46	Big city options with a home-town feel.	10/27/2017 5:21 AM
47	If it continues the way it has been going with the city leaders and the back biting it will be a dump	10/26/2017 4:49 PM
48	One that doesn't have a truck stop!!!!	10/26/2017 3:52 PM
49	Family friendly city with entertainment and restaurants near by. It would be nice to stay local and not have to go to Frisco and down town Denton for entertainment	10/26/2017 2:03 PM
50	a safe place to live.	10/26/2017 1:03 PM
51	Lakefront recreation	10/26/2017 12:38 PM
52	similar to Little Elm	10/26/2017 12:36 PM
53	I would hope Lake Dallas would be a THRIVING lakefront community, not one that shuts down before 7p. It is depressing that the first glimpse someone sees of Lake Dallas when exiting Lake Dallas DR is an abandoned gas station/liquor store storefront with broken out windows.	10/26/2017 12:30 PM
54	Hopefully a thriving one.	10/26/2017 11:14 AM
55	Strong with bases in community service and caring	10/26/2017 10:34 AM
56	a bed room town that should keep it small	10/26/2017 10:15 AM
57	The same it is right now	10/26/2017 8:43 AM
58	A small town feel with booming businesses. A place where everyone wants to live and play.	10/26/2017 8:28 AM
95	Exclusive area to live... Great parks. bike trails/lanes... Walkability to the lake and downtown... Themed downtown area... Pocket parks...	10/24/2017 9:48 PM
96	Housing for elderly. And for single famlys. Lots of sidewalks. More street lighting throughout neighborhoods.	10/24/2017 9:19 PM
97	Lay back bedroom community	10/24/2017 9:06 PM
98	People living simple with tons of activity around the lake like sand volley ball good trucks etc. vibrant and fun with high sense of community	10/24/2017 9:02 PM
99	I would hope it would be a family oriented town, with a small town feel	10/24/2017 8:58 PM
100	Downtown Colorado Springs	10/24/2017 8:50 PM
101	Strog. Vibrant community..	10/24/2017 8:33 PM
102	A community that I don't have to leave to shop, eat. And one that we can traverse via walking/biking trails would love to see more retail.	10/24/2017 8:20 PM
103	I would like to see Lake Dallas take a direction similar to Little Elm or Roanoke.	10/24/2017 8:16 PM
104	One where citizens can feel safe, live productive lives without high taxes, and a city that has the residence at heart. to support the senior citizens in the community by offering aide and activities for them to be apart of the community while lowering their tax requirements.	10/24/2017 8:12 PM
105	Not sure	10/24/2017 8:05 PM
106	Well it's way better than it was...so if it keep that up we're golden	10/24/2017 7:52 PM
107	Neighborhood friendly	10/24/2017 7:32 PM
108	Lake side living feel with big city amenities.	10/24/2017 5:44 PM
109	a small community town that is family oriented	10/24/2017 4:49 PM
110	It could be a mini Frisco	10/24/2017 2:03 PM
111	unknown	10/24/2017 12:37 PM
112	Dying or gone. I-35 will bypass us or the other local cities will overrun us.	10/24/2017 12:15 PM
113	Family friendly place that you don't have to leave in order to find entertainment and fun.	10/24/2017 11:34 AM
114	Family, friendly, small town feel	10/24/2017 10:15 AM
115	Similar to lewisville	10/24/2017 7:27 AM
116	Growth - more schools, parks, retail stores, eateries, events...	10/24/2017 7:05 AM
117	A quiet oasis full of decent, friendly people, and large residential lots. Don't try to become like the rest of the metroplex, play to your strengths! Lewisville tried to compete with Flower Mound and Highland Village and they couldn't keep up, and in the process they lost the close knit community they once were.	10/24/2017 7:00 AM
118	Hopefully not much bigger than it is now. The size of the city and it's location to the lake is the main reason I own homes in Lake Dallas. If that ever changed I would have no reason to stay. If I wanted a large community full of retail and apartments I would live in Lewisville.	10/24/2017 6:57 AM
119	A community that radiates from a part of its own name—LAKE! I would hope that we have a well crafted waterfront that reflects the beauty of the lake without imposing commercial industry, a waterfront that holds true to the nature and neighborhoods that already exist. I envision Lake Dallas with well maintained streets and sidewalks that connect the community, with neighbors walking about and kids safely playing outside or riding bikes in the street. I hope that the overall look to our community is not lost to modern design, food chains/franchises or additional apartment complexes. I hope our community is renewed with it's history and people in mind, with vintage-like motifs as opposed to harsh contemporary architecture. A huge majority of us like things the way they are now or how they used to be, there is way to move forward and develop the community with that in mind and I hope very much we are able to accomplish this without losing our city's authenticity.	10/23/2017 11:04 PM
120	Depends on if today's council does anything to promote people and retail downtown. Our forefathers missed the boat when they did not want the lake bridge to Little Elm going across the old dam and coming down Main St. They chopped the town's nose off again when they failed to vote for joining Denton County Transit Authority. Now it is simply put too expensive to buy into the program and get a stop.	10/23/2017 10:12 PM
121	I hope it improves but we'll see.	10/23/2017 9:28 PM

Q19 How long have you lived in Lake Dallas?

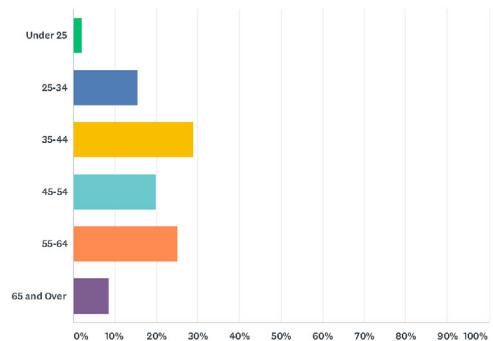
Answered: 188 Skipped: 7



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Less than 5 years	26.06% 49
5-10 years	19.68% 37
11-20 years	26.60% 50
More than 20 years	27.66% 52
TOTAL	188

Q20 What is your age?

Answered: 187 Skipped: 8



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Under 25	2.14% 4
25-34	15.51% 29
35-44	28.88% 54
45-54	19.79% 37
55-64	25.13% 47
65 and Over	8.56% 16
TOTAL	187

59	will be retired to north Georgia mountains by then however it will not change much	10/26/2017 5:09 AM
60	Thriving community	10/25/2017 10:30 PM
61	Declining and low income housing area.	10/25/2017 9:02 PM
62	Family Friendly modern small town feel Lake side community	10/25/2017 8:46 PM
63	Small town thriving with a nice downtown with options for shopping and eating. Cleaner because people take pride in their community. Code enforcement for older neighborhoods so this town is appealing to anyone that enters it.	10/25/2017 8:38 PM
64	Corinth	10/25/2017 8:02 PM
65	Thriving family entertainment meca	10/25/2017 7:57 PM
66	I would hope that we can upzone areas to eliminate high density, low tax revenue housing like trailerhouses. Doing so increases property tax base and among other things.	10/25/2017 7:16 PM
67	Pretty much the same as it is today.	10/25/2017 6:51 PM
68	No vision	10/25/2017 6:28 PM
69	More developed clean city with local business and support for community	10/25/2017 6:17 PM
70	A lively, walkable, lakefront town.	10/25/2017 6:15 PM
71	Overall, I like the "small town feel" of Lake Dallas. It's what tipped our decision to move to the area. I hope that in 20 years that small town feel is still here, with certain improvements around "city" conveniences.	10/25/2017 5:53 PM
72	A lot more active in retail and restaurants	10/25/2017 5:47 PM
73	Middle class lake side residential	10/25/2017 4:55 PM
74	Still a small town but with better infrastructure.	10/25/2017 4:23 PM
75	A sleepy little town	10/25/2017 4:12 PM
76	A place to raise a family. A place to be outside more.	10/25/2017 4:06 PM
77	Hope to be better	10/25/2017 4:01 PM
78	Family oriented neighborhood	10/25/2017 3:32 PM
79	I'm hoping it will follow Little Elms example of smart growth with Retail/Beach improvements.	10/25/2017 3:10 PM
80	Quaint, small town feel, but with expertly planned retail and residential communities built around our abundant natural resources (i.e. the Lake!)	10/25/2017 3:05 PM
81	A cute lake town - - less trailer parks	10/25/2017 3:03 PM
82	Better I hope	10/25/2017 2:58 PM
83	A place that still has small town charm but with better access to restaurants and good retail options.	10/25/2017 2:52 PM
84	A lakeside destination with retail and restaurants with lovely parks and neighborhoods	10/25/2017 2:51 PM
85	Developed parks and recreation destination including walking and bike trails. Hopefully downtown will be a destination with quaint shops and sidewalk cafes...hip. Get away from the ugly liquor and convenience stores on every corner.	10/25/2017 2:47 PM
86	Small town, but cute like old town lewisville has turned itself around.	10/25/2017 2:43 PM
87	A balanced small city	10/25/2017 2:29 PM
88	East side of Swisher filled with retail, restaurants and office space. Revitalized downtown	10/25/2017 2:04 PM
89	Probably the same	10/25/2017 2:02 PM
90	Still a small quiet city	10/25/2017 1:58 PM
91	A small-town feel with more retail options but also cleaner neighborhoods	10/25/2017 1:45 PM
92	Similar to Little Elm with a downtown like Denton and a vibrant lake community.	10/25/2017 1:42 PM
93	Small and quaint	10/25/2017 10:34 AM
94	NOT TO MUCH MORE GROWTH	10/25/2017 9:55 AM
122	Would like to keep small town feel	10/23/2017 7:41 PM
123	Family oriented community that will remain a mostly bedroom community. There is not enough land mass to create much else.	10/23/2017 7:30 PM
124	Bedroom with few city park attractions	10/23/2017 7:29 PM
125	More accessible with sidewalks and prettier buildings	10/23/2017 6:58 PM
126	I have lived in Lake Dallas my entire life and I like how it is already. I do believe there needs to be improvements in the roads and maybe a couple of small businesses or a little grocery store but I would love to see my children grow up in Lake Dallas how it is with a few improvements regarding the roads and fix up the parks because the parks in Lake Dallas are not well kept up. Residential and the schools are priority in my opinion.	10/23/2017 6:46 PM
127	I think Lake Dallas should focus on being a family friendly community and not a retail/entertainment booming city.	10/23/2017 6:34 PM
128	A community filled with quality, affordable housing and prosperous small business.	10/23/2017 6:29 PM
129	I live here because I don't want to live in a big city. If I wanted to do that, I would move. Our city is great. We just need to find our hidden gems and shine them up to use them to their highest potential.	10/23/2017 6:29 PM
130	Unsure	10/23/2017 6:11 PM
131	Hopefully a better place to live with more to have in our city rather than driving to every other city. Hopefully a huge change on Lake View.	10/23/2017 6:01 PM
132	Inclusive and a more organized retail environment, with an emphasis on the biggest asset, the lake.	10/23/2017 5:56 PM
133	Clean safe sidewalks and community parks with walking and biking trails. Some small retail stores downtown and old strip malls all over not being used torn down and rebuild small mixed housing developments or townhouses and more affordable housing for senior citizens.	10/23/2017 5:54 PM
134	I'm afraid it's going to be so run down that we won't want to be here anymore. It seems to be getting so bad and unsafe lately. It's going to take a complete overall to regain our town. I sure hope it's possible, I've lived here my entire life, and hope to stay forever, only in the recent years have I even considered leaving.	10/23/2017 5:16 PM
135	A place where people are proud to call Home. Honest government, better streets and a unique place to visit.	10/23/2017 4:59 PM
136	At this point, not good. I see crime rising and nothing to attract anyone here. Hoping for good change!	10/23/2017 4:54 PM
137	A place where people come from surrounding communities to eat, drink and be entertained.	10/23/2017 4:28 PM
138	Nice clean and still family friendly	10/23/2017 4:18 PM

STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEW QUESTIONS

Vision Lake Dallas – 2030 Comprehensive Plan

City of Lake Dallas, Texas
July 2017

STAKEHOLDER INTERVIEWS

Interview of: _____ Card: (Tape/ list contact information)

Interviewed by: _____

Date & Time: _____

- I. Individual Introductions
- II. Project Overview
- III. Any Questions Before We Start?
- IV. Interview

Answer all the following questions from your personal perspective.

1. Do you think Lake Dallas is special and provides its citizens a superior quality of life?
____ Agree ____ Somewhat Agree ____ Somewhat Disagree ____ Disagree ____ Not sure
2. Is Lake Dallas an aesthetically pleasing and interesting place to bring visitors?
____ Agree ____ Somewhat Agree ____ Somewhat Disagree ____ Disagree ____ Not sure
3. Is Lake Dallas a high-quality community for raising a family?
____ Agree ____ Somewhat Agree ____ Somewhat Disagree ____ Disagree ____ Not sure
4. When you think of Lake Dallas, what is the first mental image you have of the city (check the most appropriate one for you)?
 - ____ Lake
 - ____ Downtown
 - ____ Development along I-35
 - ____ Development along Swisher Rd.
 - ____ Residential neighborhoods
 - ____ Schools
 - ____ Other – write in _____
5. What words or phrases best describes the term "Lake Dallas' Character"?

6. Is Lake Dallas is an economically attractive environment for starting or locating a business?
____ Agree ____ Somewhat Agree ____ Somewhat Disagree ____ Disagree ____ Not sure
Why?

7. What are the greatest resources that Lake Dallas has for strengthening economic development and creating new employment opportunities? (limit to three)

- A. _____
B. _____
C. _____

8. Regarding economic development what type of developments do you feel Lake Dallas needs more of to reach its potential future?

- ____ Shopping & Retail (neighborhood serving – closer to neighborhoods)
- ____ A Town Square type of commercial development
- ____ Mixed use
- ____ Lakefront development
- ____ Entertainment/sports facilities
- ____ Lodging (full-service hotel, B&B)
- ____ Light industrial
- ____ Office
- ____ Other?

9. On a scale of 1 to 5 with 1 being 'very important' and 5 being 'not at all important,' how important are each of the following factors to the quality of life in Lake Dallas?

- ____ Variety of housing options
- ____ Quality of public institutions and infrastructure (schools, libraries, parks, streets, sidewalks, etc.)
- ____ Variety of employment opportunities
- ____ Safe, clean, and well maintained residential neighborhoods
- ____ Variety of retail establishments and entertainment options

10. How would you categorize the quality of pedestrian connectivity / mobility in Lake Dallas? I.e. pedestrian sidewalks, trails, etc. (Please check one)

- ____ Great
- ____ Is generally good
- ____ Average
- ____ Below average
- ____ Poor
- ____ No opinion

11. Is traffic congestion a problem in Lake Dallas?
_____ Yes _____ No _____ Not sure

If yes, where is a location that gets congested? _____

12. What city or town do you wish Lake Dallas could follow regarding their Quality of Life for its citizens?

13. What city or town do you wish Lake Dallas could follow regarding their physical relationship to the Lake for its citizens?

14. What are some of the issues Lake Dallas must address to become the leading community in Denton County?

- _____ Traffic
- _____ Diverse economic base
- _____ Employment opportunities
- _____ Diversity of housing types
- _____ Accessibility
- _____ Storm Water Management
- _____ Others:

15. Twenty years (20) from now, what kind of community do you envision (and want) Lake Dallas to be? (list three words or phrases that define this future)

A. _____

B. _____

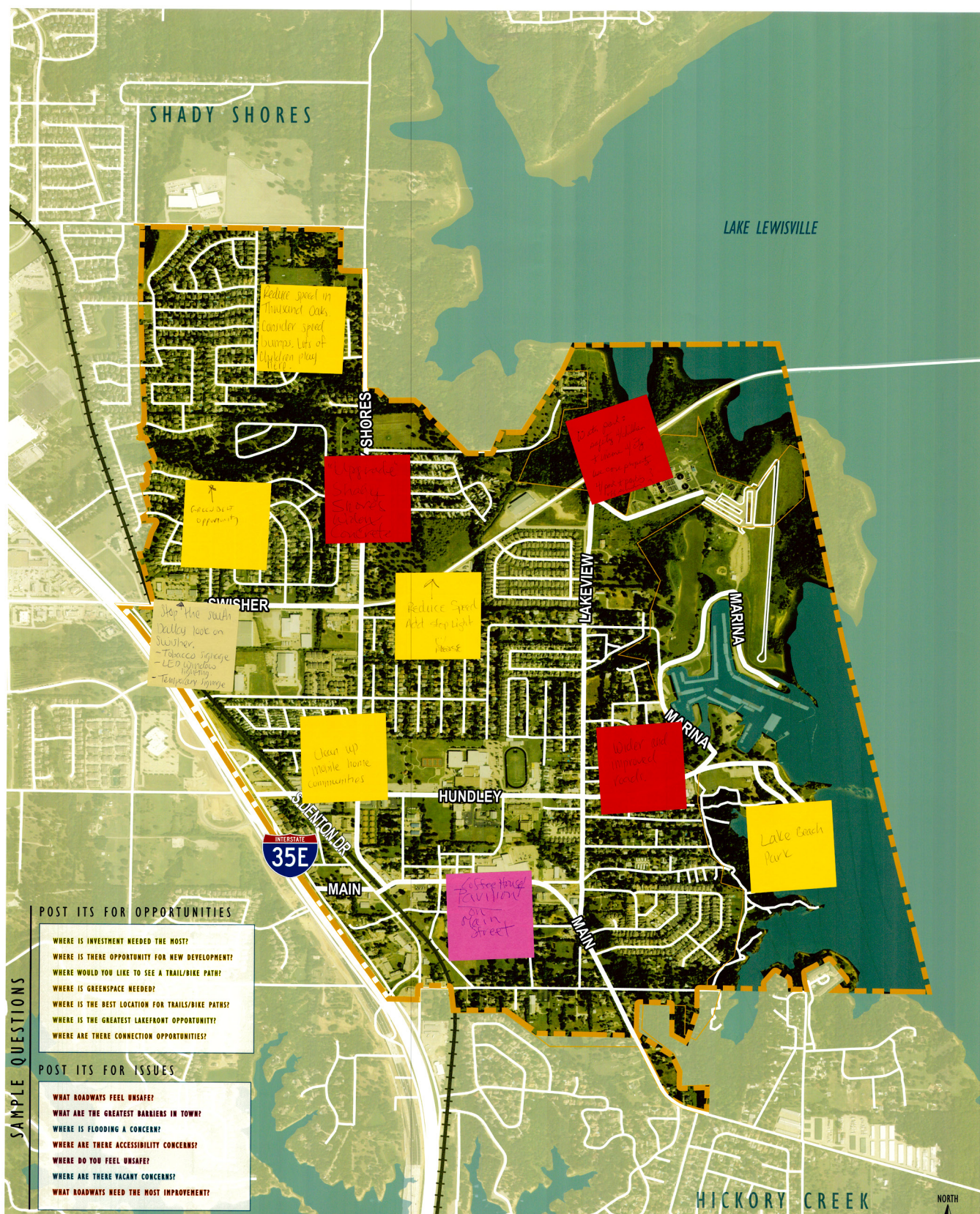
C. _____

That concludes our stakeholder questions.

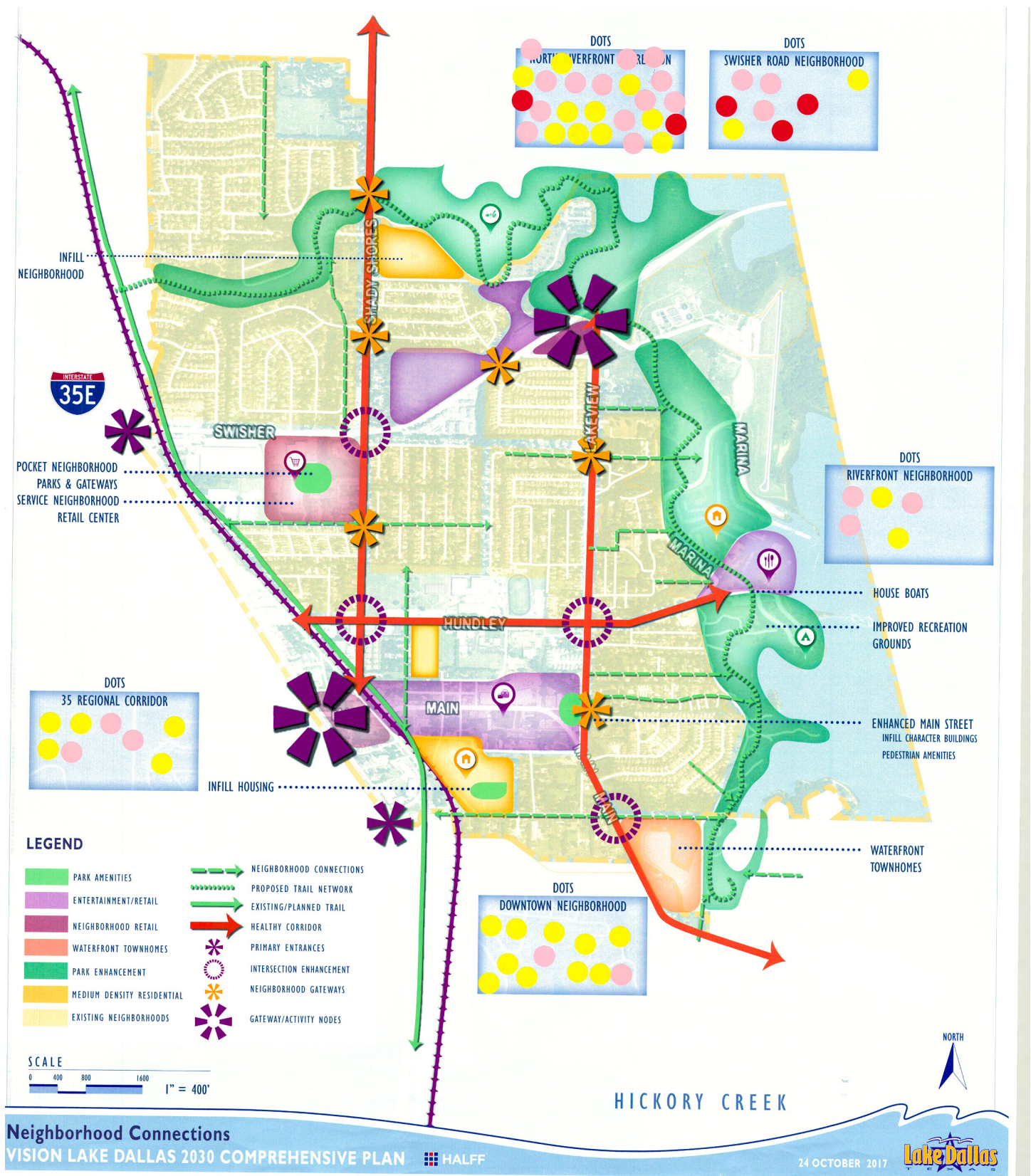
Thank You!

AUGUST PUBLIC WORKSHOP INPUT





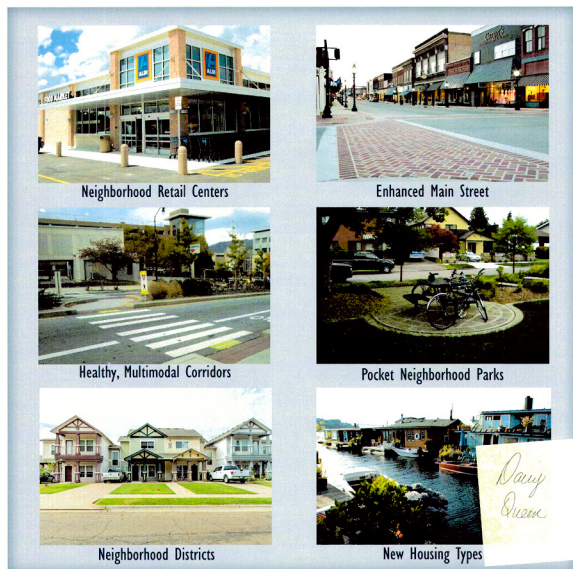
OCTOBER PUBLIC WORKSHOP INPUT



SCENARIO OVERVIEW

Downtown
Train
Stop in a walk

Neighborhood Connections Scenario focuses on making the city more livable for present and future residents. In this scenario, elements to enhance quality of life would be the focus, including introducing more neighborhood-serving retail, making pedestrian/cyclist connections, and adding more housing types.



COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments you may have in the space below.

I like all of the bike trails

DO NOT WANT MULTI-FAM HOUSING OR 2+ stories FOR BIKES/BIKE OR BUSINESSES!

Need to cross SWISHER ON TRAIL SAFELY

Eco Friendly water front Housing - solar p. po - rain water collection

Clean up Swisher Hotel Business

Side Swisher Rd pedestrian/bike crossing

I like the idea of connecting paths in healthy living.

BRUNN I-55 + LAKE EXHIBITS

No more warehouse storage in Lake Dallas

STILL NO ROOM TO TRAIL FOR Road bikes

No multi-family housing. - Apartments stay for downtown.

I want to see downtown Swisher space for artists and craftsmen.

Space for the Library

Space For Library

We need a dog park

dog Park

CLEAN SWISHER Bike path across Swisher needs to be safer. It's like playing Frisbee on a mine.

Neighborhood sidewalk cleanup/repair

Bring retail to Swisher

Good way to connect the city of Lake Dallas

There is no multi-story of multi-family housing. We're a small town. Enhance it!

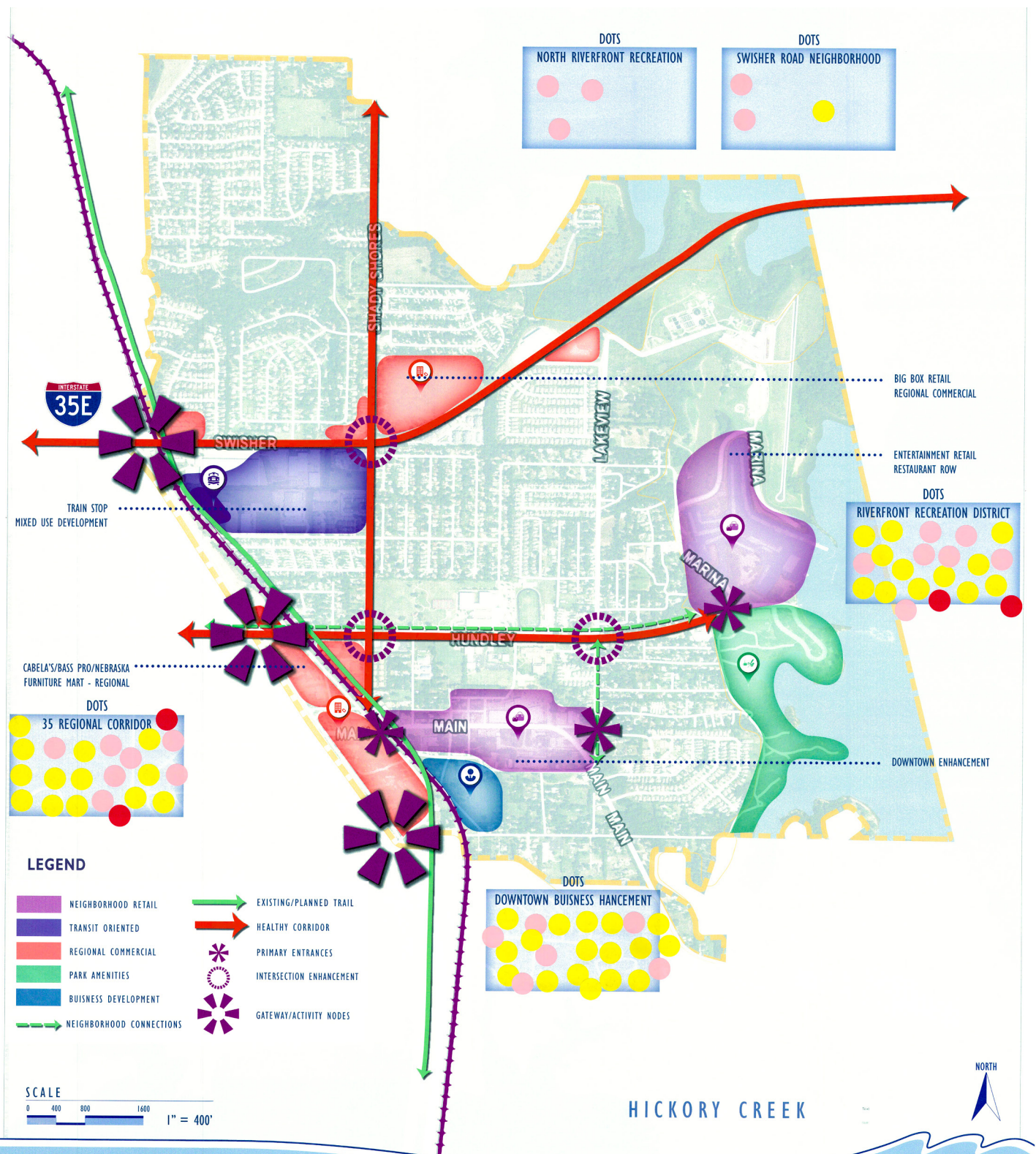
Lake Dallas

Neighborhood Connections

VISION LAKE DALLAS 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN



24



Economic Development
VISION LAKE DALLAS 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

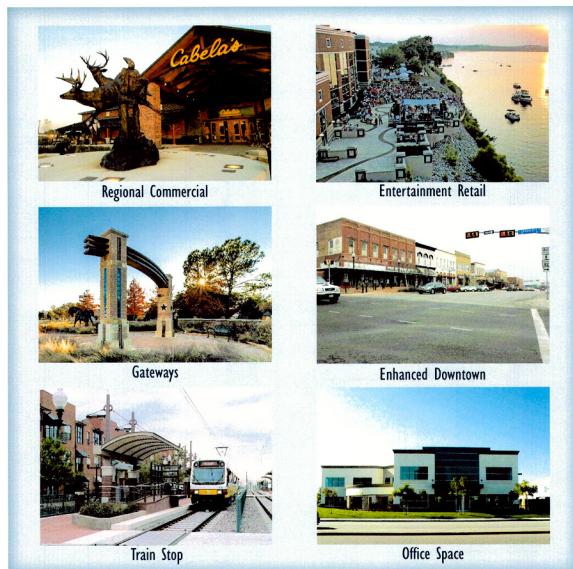
HALFF

24 OCTOBER 2017

Lake Dallas

SCENARIO OVERVIEW

The Economic Development Scenario focuses on attracting appropriate development to the city to grow the sales tax base and enhance quality of life. In this scenario, the city's existing assets would be improved to make them more attractive for development, including the lakefront, downtown, Interstate 35 corridor, and Swisher Road.



COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments you may have in the space below.

Retail space
on number

LIFE THE
TRAIN
STOP?

Train!

TRAIN
PLEASE

Renovate, update
or tear down
Old abandon
businesses on
35.

boat/
water
recreation
rentals

Trader
Joe's
on Swisher
- mixed use?

No more
warehouses!

Fun things in
more + friends!

BRAMS
I-35/LAKE
DALLAS

No multi-family
housing.

Space for
Library

Space for
the library

No high density
housing!

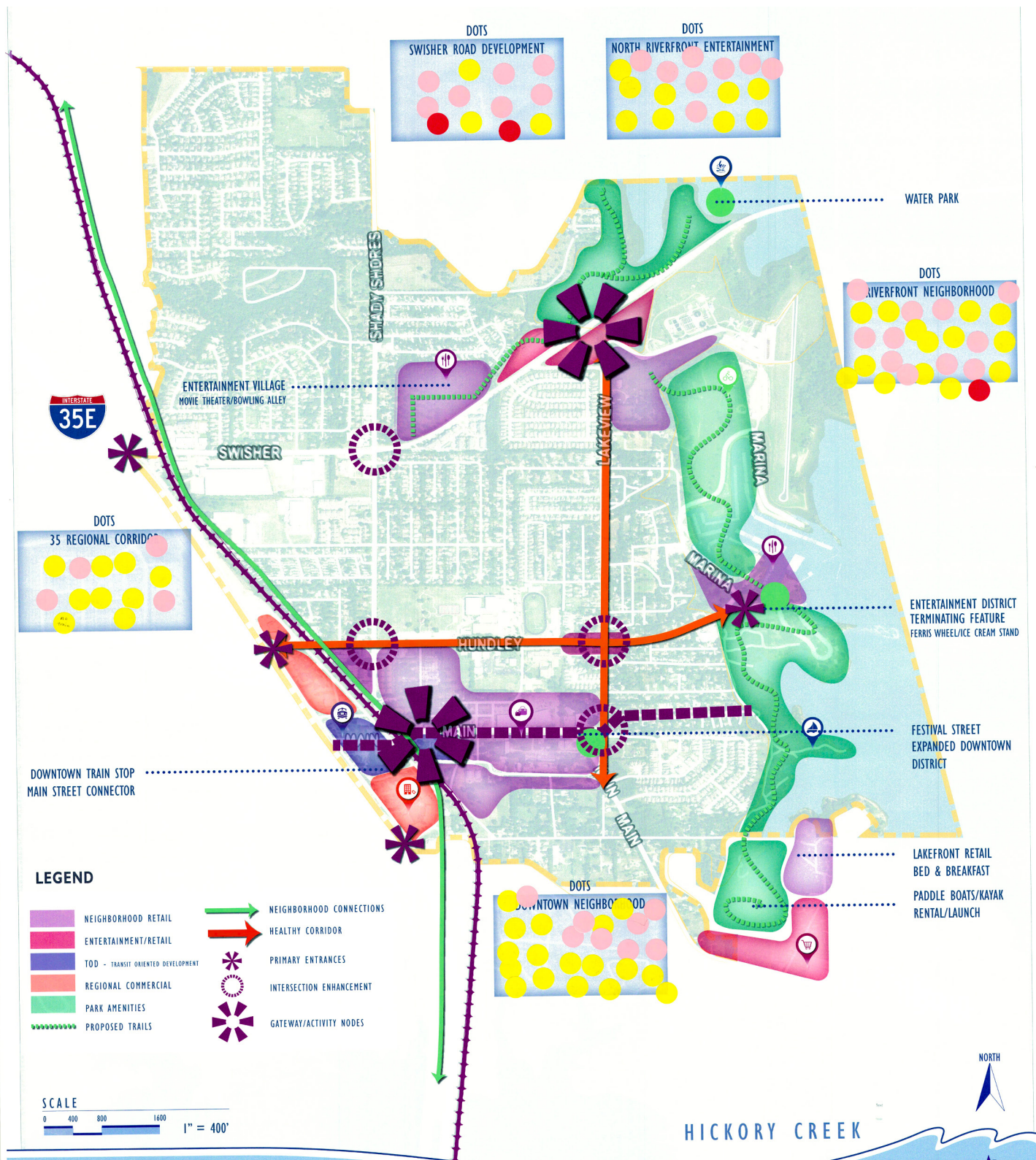
No more
auto storage or
rent storage!

Focus on small
businesses, let us
keep a small town feel
I second this

No High Density/Multi-Family
Housing

Would not like
Big Box Retail
Should rather see
local businesses...
no big box retail or
big warehouse.
If we have to get a
grocery store we get a
H-E-B.

Would need a
spotlight on
Brins Lakes
Swisher
we can't forget
the lake



Tourism Entertainment

VISION LAKE DALLAS 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

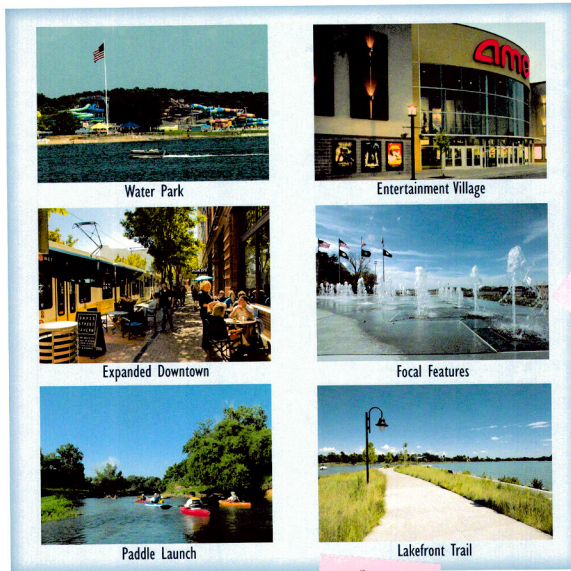
HALFF

24 OCTOBER 2017



SCENARIO OVERVIEW

The Tourism/Entertainment Scenario focuses on bringing activity-oriented development to the city to activate downtown and the lakefront. In this scenario, an entertainment village and water park are options to bring visitors to the city as well as a trail that follows the shoreline.



COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments you may have in the space below.

Train Stop Downtown

It like the train stop island example - very compact

Please no multi-family housing

Train brings in tourists!

Music Venue(s) waterfront.

PLEASE NO TRAIN!

No train

No people wheel...

Free boat way to travel on lake / foot

Space for the library

Space for the library

Retail along shoreline

MORE CAMPING NATURE!

WE DO NOT NEED A THEATER, AS THERE IS ONE RIGHT ON THE OTHER SIDE OF 33 -> IT NEEDS A SPECIALTY THEATER LIKE A MAJOR THEATRE CONCERTS IN THE

Tourism Enter
VISION LAKE D

Davey
Division

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

HALFF

24 OCTOBER 2017

Lake Dallas

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN IN THE NEWS





an NRG company

FREE MONTH OF
ELECTRICITY
FIRST MONTH FREE PLAN

Switch now

Terms & conditions apply.

PUCT #10007

NEXT UP



Nelson discusses special session outcome
The Texas Legislature has adjourned sine die after a 30-day ...

Vision Lake Dallas 2030 creation kicks off

Heather M. Goodwin, hgoodwin@starlocalmedia.com Jun 15, 2017 0



□ □ □ □ □

Lake Dallas will take the first steps toward creating a comprehensive plan – to be known as Vision Lake Dallas 2030.

The first public meeting will be held at 7:30 p.m. Thursday in the City Council chambers at the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main St. Residents have a chance to learn about and voice their opinions for the city's long-term future. The plan will establish a new blueprint for the city's future.

“We will outline the entire process during this first meeting,” said Kevin Lasher, director of community development. “From residents, we want to know what direction they want development to go.”

There will be a full explanation of the program and schedule by city officials and the planning consultants from Halff Associates, Inc. City officials said a major goal of the plan is to “move the Lake Dallas community forward to a sustainable future by establishing a preferred vision for the community.”

There will be two public meetings to garner residents’ input. The first should last about an hour. In addition, for those who cannot attend the meeting, city officials will post updates, and residents will be able to sign up to receive email updates.

“We will also establish ways to continually accept comments on Facebook,” Lasher said.

Lasher said the process will primarily involve Lake Dallas’ development department, but the police department will also be very involved. He said they have also reached out to the Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority and the Lake Dallas ISD.

“As best as I can tell in the past some plans were drawn up but this will be the first real comprehensive plan,” Lasher said. “All meetings will be open to everyone in the community. If you live and/or work in the city, we want your input. We would like people involved who are really serious about this project.”

The Vision Lake Dallas – 2030 Comprehensive Plan will help guide the city’s elected officials and staff about budget, land use, zoning, asset management and capital improvement programming decisions. The plan would also establish measurable outcomes that the community can use to evaluate whether it is achieving the vision.

What is a comprehensive plan? This is a plan that sets the vision of a community by identifying:

The look, feel and image sought.

The type of land use pattern desired to achieve the vision.

The capital improvements required to achieve the vision.

The city’s services consistent with the vision.

The assumptions upon which the vision is based.

The community partners and stakeholders involved in the plan’s development.





**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

June 14, 2018

Employee Health Insurance

DESCRIPTION:

Consider a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a contract with the TML Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool for employee health insurance.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff visited with the City's benefits consultant, Wellspring Insurance Agency, Inc., to assess group health coverage options to ensure the City is maintaining the best plan available in the marketplace that meets annual budget restraints. In reviewing options for the City's employee health benefit plan for the Fiscal Year 2018-19, there is an opportunity to switch from the current carrier, Blue Cross and Blue Shield, to the Texas Municipal League (TML) Pool Plans.

Under the current plan, the City pays the premium for each employee, \$817.66 per month, for a combined annual cost of approximately \$284,545. If the City switches to TML Pool Plans and pays a premium for each employee of \$1,000, the combined annual cost to the City is approximately \$228,170 for a savings of approximately \$56,375. Even with the City's increase in premium contributions to the employee, there will be an approximate \$57 increase per pay period to employees covering their spouse (\$97.65 proposed - \$40.48 current); \$3 decrease per pay period to employees covering their children (\$40.18 current - \$37.39 proposed); and a \$40 increase per pay period to employees covering their family (\$289 proposed - \$249.41 current).

Past experience with carrier bids have consistently resulted in increases of 10% or more for comparable or less attractive health plans.

Medical Insurance is an integral component of the employee benefit package. To stay competitive in the municipal job market, the City strives to provide a competitive salary and benefit package. It is the goal of the City to offer options that meet the needs of employees as well as remain within budgetary constraints and compliant with current legislation.

The City has maintained the current plan with Blue Cross and Blue Shield for one year. Prior to that the City had a plan with United Healthcare. The TML Pool Plans offer was determined the best option for both the City and employees, resulting in minimal change in plan design this year, and minimal increase in premium cost for some employees.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Depending on the amount of the City's contribution towards the premium for each employee, will determine the cost savings to the City. Staff recommends a monthly \$1,000 premium contribution for each employee, but a monthly \$900 contribution for employees covering their children. This will lead to an approximate combined annual savings \$56,375. The City currently contributes \$284,545 annually, and the proposed new annual amount is projected at \$228,170.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into an Employee Health Insurance Plan with Texas Municipal League for their Pool Plans.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Wellspring Insurance Agency, Inc. table of costs and benefits.
2. June 1, 2018 Letter from Rodney K. Dryden, Wellspring Insurance Agency
3. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 06142018-_____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING
NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION
AGREEMENT WITH THE TML MULTISTATE INTERGOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEE
BENEFITS POOL RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF EMPLOYEE GROUP MEDICAL
BENEFITS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, to make the City of Lake Dallas competitive with others in the public and private sector seeking to hire and retain quality employees, the City Council desires to provide a competitive quality group medical benefits plan to the City's employees while being mindful of its responsibilities to the City's taxpayers; and

WHEREAS, the TML Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool ("TML MultiState IEBP") is a health risk pool established pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 172, Texas Government Code Chapter 791, and the Texas Trust Code to provide health benefits coverage for employees of Texas political subdivisions and their spouses and dependents pursuant to an interlocal cooperation agreement; and

WHEREAS, having received and reviewed proposals relating to the renewal of the City's group employee medical plan from its incumbent provider as well as TML Multistate IEBP, the City Council finds that the TML Multistate IEBP will allow the City to provide a competitive quality group medical benefits plan which is in the best interest of the City and its employees while concurrently reducing costs incurred with the City's incumbent provider;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to enter an interlocal cooperation agreement with TML Multistate IEBP regarding the provision of employee group medical benefits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute on behalf of the City an Interlocal Agreement with the TML Multistate IEBP and such other plan documents as may be reasonable and necessary to establish the benefits and plan costs as set forth in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for City employees and their spouses and dependents.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of June, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/11/18:100100)

RESOLUTION NO. 06142018-_____
Exhibit "A" - OUTLINE OF PLAN COSTS

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS - MEDICAL - July 1, 2018																					
CURRENT					TML Pool Plans					TML Pool Plans						TML Pool Plans					
	BCBS G620CHC BASE PLAN	BCBS S606 CHC	BCBS G619CHC HSA	BCBS S606 ADT HMO	TML Pool Plans P85-20-30 A	TML Pool Plans P85-50- 30-A	TML Pool Plans P85-75- 40-A	TML Pool Plans H85-150- 40-A H.S.A.	TML Pool Plans H85-250- 30-A H.S.A.		TML Pool Plans P85-20- 30-A	TML Pool Plans P85-50- 30-A	TML Pool Plans P85-75-40-A	TML Pool Plans H85-150- 40-A H.S.A.	TML Pool Plans H85-250- 30-A H.S.A.	TML Pool Plans P85-20-30 A	TML Pool Plans P85-50- 30-A	TML Pool Plans P85-75- 40-A	TML Pool Plans H85-150- 40-A H.S.A.	TML Pool Plans H85-250- 30-A H.S.A.	
Coinsurance	80%/60%	100%/100%	100%/100%	100%	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	Coinsurance	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50	85/80/50
Deductible Ind/Fam	\$1000/\$3000	\$6000/\$14750	\$3000/\$9000	\$6000/\$12700	\$200/\$400	\$500/\$1000	\$750/\$1500	\$1500/\$3000	\$5500/\$11000	Deductible Ind/Fam	\$200/\$400	\$500/\$1000	\$750/\$1500	\$1500/\$3000	\$5500/\$11000	\$200/\$400	\$500/\$1000	\$750/\$1500	\$1500/\$3000	\$5500/\$11000	
Office Copay	\$20/\$40	\$20/\$40	100% after deduc.	\$20/\$40	N/A	N/A	N/A	80% after deduc.	80% after deduc.	Office Copay	N/A	N/A	N/A	80% after deduc.	80% after deduc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	80% after deduc.	80% after deduc.	
RX Benefit	\$20/\$50/\$65	\$5/\$15/\$60/\$110/\$ 150	100% after deduc.	\$0/\$10/\$50/\$100/ \$150	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	RX Benefit	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	\$5/\$43/\$65 \$120	
Out of Pocket Max	\$3900/\$11,700	\$6000/\$14750	\$3000/\$9000	\$6000/\$12700	\$3000/\$6000	\$3000/\$6000	\$4000/\$8000	\$4000/\$8000	\$3000/\$6000	Out of Pocket Max	\$3000/\$6000	\$3000/\$6000	\$4000/\$8000	\$4000/\$8000	\$3000/\$6000	\$3000/\$6000	\$3000/\$6000	\$4000/\$8000	\$4000/\$8000	\$3000/\$6000	
Employee Count:										Employee Count:											
Employee Only	18	2	1	1	18	2	1		1	Employee Only	18	2	1		1	18	2	1		1	
Employee Spouse	0	0	0	2	0	0	0		2	Employee Spouse	0	0	0		2	0	0	0		2	
Employee Child(ren)	1	0	0	3	1	0	0		3	Employee Child(ren)	1	0	0		3	1	0	0		3	
Employee Family	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		1	Employee Family	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1	
29 Employees	19	2	1	7	19	2	1		7	29 Employees	19	2	1		7	19	2	1		7	
Billed Rates:							Base Plan			Billed Rates:			Base Plan					Base Plan			
Employee Only	\$817.66	\$701.29	\$720.22	\$452.68	\$653.44	\$605.72	\$546.10	\$481.54	\$434.07	Employee Only	\$653.44	\$605.72	\$546.10	\$481.54	\$434.07	\$653.44	\$605.72	\$546.10	\$481.54	\$434.07	
Employee Spouse	\$1,635.32	\$1,402.58	\$1,440.43	\$905.36	\$1,451.15	\$1,344.64	\$1,211.58	\$1,067.47	\$961.54	Employee Spouse	\$1,451.15	\$1,344.64	\$1,211.58	\$1,067.47	\$961.54	\$1,451.15	\$1,344.64	\$1,211.58	\$1,067.47	\$961.54	
Employee Child(ren)	\$1,635.32	\$1,402.58	\$1,440.43	\$905.36	\$1,174.75	\$1,088.64	\$981.01	\$865.47	\$778.77	Employee Child(ren)	\$1,174.75	\$1,088.64	\$981.01	\$865.47	\$778.77	\$1,174.75	\$1,088.64	\$981.01	\$865.47	\$778.77	
Employee Family	\$2,452.98	\$2,103.87	\$2,160.65	\$1,358.04	\$1,950.08	\$1,806.80	\$1,627.80	\$1,433.93	\$1,291.43	Employee Family	\$1,950.08	\$1,806.80	\$1,627.80	\$1,433.93	\$1,291.43	\$1,950.08	\$1,806.80	\$1,627.80	\$1,433.93	\$1,291.43	
Total Monthly Premium	\$16,353.20	\$1,402.58	\$720.22	\$6,337.52	\$12,936.67	\$1,211.44	\$546.10	\$0.00	\$5,984.89	Total Monthly Premium	\$12,936.67	\$1,211.44	\$546.10	\$0.00	\$5,984.89	\$12,936.67	\$1,211.44	\$546.10	\$0.00	\$5,984.89	
Total Annual Premium	\$196,238.40	\$16,830.96	\$8,642.64	\$76,050.24	\$155,240.04	\$14,537.28	\$6,553.20	\$0.00	\$71,818.68	Total Annual Premium	\$155,240.04	\$14,537.28	\$6,553.20	\$0.00	\$71,818.68	\$155,240.04	\$14,537.28	\$6,553.20	\$0.00	\$71,818.68	
Combined Annual Prem	\$297,762.24				\$248,149.20					Combined Annual Prem	\$248,149.20					\$248,149.20					
Employer Cost	\$284,545.68				\$217,370.40					Employer Cost	\$221,570.40					\$228,170.40					
Employer Savings					-17% \$67,175.28					Employer Savings	-17% \$62,975.28					-17% \$56,375.28					
Employer Monthly Cost Per Employee @100% of Base Plan																					
Employee Only	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	Employee Only	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	\$546.10	
Employee Spouse	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	Employee Spouse	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Employee Child(ren)	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$850.00	Employee Child(ren)	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	
Employee Family	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$817.66	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	Employee Family	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Employee Cost Bi-Weekly - 26 Pay Periods																					
Employee Only	\$0.00	-\$53.71	-\$44.97	-\$168.45	\$49.54	\$27.52	\$0.00	-\$29.80	-\$51.71	Employee Only	\$49.54	\$27.52	\$0.00	-\$29.80	-\$51.71	\$49.54	\$27.52	\$0.00	-\$29.80	-\$51.71	
Employee Spouse	\$377.38	\$269.96	\$287.43	\$40.48	\$254.38	\$205.22	\$143.81	\$77.29	\$28.40	Employee Spouse	\$231.30	\$182.14	\$120.73	\$54.22	\$5.33	\$208.22	\$159.06	\$97.65	\$31.14	-\$17.75	
Employee Child(ren)	\$377.38	\$269.96	\$287.43	\$40.48	\$149.88	\$110.14	\$60.47	\$7.14	-\$32.88	Employee Child(ren)	\$126.81	\$87.06	\$37.39	-\$15.94	-\$55.95	\$126.81	\$87.06	\$37.39	-\$15.94	-\$55.95	
Employee Family	\$754.76	\$593.64	\$619.84	\$249.41	\$484.65	\$418.52	\$335.91	\$246.43	\$180.66	Employee Family	\$461.58	\$395.45	\$312.83	\$223.35	\$157.58	\$438.50	\$372.37	\$289.75	\$200.28	\$134.51	



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police

June 14, 2018

Truck Traffic Ordinance

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding proposed amendments to Chapter 102 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, "Traffic and Vehicles" relating to definitions, regulation of commercial vehicle traffic, establishing and enforcing truck routes and related amendment

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

At the request of the City Council, a presentation was prepared to discuss the current Municipal Code that regulates truck traffic in the City of Lake Dallas.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No action, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Municipal Code of the City of Lake Dallas Chapter 102 Article I, Sec. 102-1, Article III, Sec. 102-81, Article III, Sec. 102-82, Article III, Sec. 102-83, Article III, Sec. 102-84, Article III, Sec. 102-85, Article III, Sec. 102-86

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

Sec. 102-1. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Commercial motor vehicle means any motor vehicle designed or used for the transportation of property, not including a passenger bus, passenger automobile, motorcycle, pickup truck or utility truck with one ton or less rating, but including any other type truck, panel truck, tractor, trailer, semitrailer, pole trailer, or any combination of such vehicles.

Limited-access highway or controlled-access highway means a highway or roadway to which:

- (1) Persons, including owners or occupants of abutting real property, have no right of access; and
- (2) Access by persons to enter or exit the highway or roadway is restricted under law except at a place and in the manner determined by the authority that has jurisdiction over the highway or roadway.

Loading zone means the space or section of the street adjacent to the curb, set aside for the exclusive use of loading and unloading passengers, supplies or merchandise.

Official traffic signal means any device, whether manually, electrically or mechanically operated, by which traffic is alternately directed to stop and proceed.

Official traffic signs means all signs, markings and devices, other than signals, not inconsistent with this chapter, placed or erected by a public body or official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of guiding, directing, warning or regulating traffic.

Operator or driver means, as used in reference to a vehicle, a person who drives or has physical control of a vehicle.

Parking means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than a temporary stopping of such vehicle for the purpose of, and while actually engaged in, loading or unloading passengers or merchandise, or any involuntary stopping of the vehicle by reason of causes beyond the control of the occupant of the vehicle.

Parking space means the space or section of the street adjacent to the curbing and bounded and indicated by painted lines upon the surface of the street, extending from the curbing into the street.

Pedestrian means a person on foot.

Person means an individual, firm, partnership, association or corporation.

Right-of-way means the right of one vehicle or pedestrian to proceed in a lawful manner in preference to another vehicle or pedestrian that is approaching from a direction, at a speed, and within a proximity that could cause a collision unless one grants precedence to the other.

Traffic means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals and conveyances, including vehicles and streetcars, singly or together while using a highway for the purposes of travel.

Vehicle means a device that can be used to transport or draw persons or property on a highway. The term does not include:

- (1) A device exclusively used on stationary rails or tracks; or
- (2) Manufactured housing as that term is defined by the Texas Manufactured Housing Standards Act (Vernon's Ann. Civ. St. art. 5221f).

(Ordinance 18, sec. 1(A), 1966; Ordinance 66, sec. 3, 1975; Code 1989, secs. 10.04.010–10.04.110, 10.12.080; Ordinance 94-12, sec. I, adopted 10/13/94)

State law reference—Similar provisions, V.T.C.A., Transportation Code chs. 541, 683.

ARTICLE III. VEHICLE SIZE AND LOAD

Sec. 102-81. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Deviating truck means a truck which leaves and departs from a truck route while traveling inside the city.

Truck means any vehicle designed or operated for the transportation of property, and whose body weight or whose combined body and load weight exceeds 12,000 pounds.

Truck route means a way over certain streets, as designated in this article, over and along which trucks coming into and going out of the city must operate.

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 1, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.010(A), (C), (D))

Sec. 102-82. Special routing authority.

(a) The chief of police may, whenever he deems it necessary or advisable, route and direct any unusually cumbersome, heavy or dangerous vehicle through the city along certain routes or streets, to be designated by him, in order to protect street surfaces, persons or property.

(b) It is unlawful for any person to disregard the instructions of the chief of police in regard to such route, or any signs or signals placed on the route, or to go upon any route or street not so designated.

(Ordinance 18, sec. 35, 1966; Ordinance 88-05, sec. 1(D); Code 1989, sec. 10.32.020)

 Sec. 102-83. Conformance to truck routes.

(a) All trucks within the city shall be operated only over and along the truck routes established in this article and on the other designated streets over which truck travel is permitted.

(b) This article shall not prohibit:

(1) The operation of trucks upon any street where necessary to the conduct of business at a destination point, provided streets upon which such traffic is permitted are used until reaching the intersection nearest the destination point;

(2) The operation of emergency vehicles upon any street in the city;

(3) The operation of trucks owned or operated by the city, public utilities, any contractor or material supplier, while engaged in the repair, maintenance or construction of streets, street improvements, or street utilities within the city;

(4) The operation of trucks upon any officially established detour in any case where such truck could lawfully be operated upon the street for which such detour is established.

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 2, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.030)

 Sec. 102-84. Truck routes established.

There is established within the city the following truck route:

All trucks entering the city for destination points outside the city shall operate only over Main Street and Old Denton Road and shall enter on either Main Street or Old Denton Road.

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 3, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.040)

 Sec. 102-85. Truck traffic in city.

Trucks originating outside the city for destinations within the city, or originating in the city for destinations within or without the city, shall use the truck route whenever possible, and shall deviate from the route or return to the route at the intersection nearest the point of origination or destination. (Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 4, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.050)



Sec. 102-86. Enforcement.

- (a) Street department to maintain signs. The street department of the city shall cause all truck routes and those streets upon which truck traffic is prohibited to be clearly signposted to give notice that this article is in effect.
- (b) Failure to post signs. No person shall be charged with violating the provisions of this article by reason of operating a truck upon a street wherein truck travel is prohibited unless appropriate signs are posted on such street.
- (c) Weigh-in. Any police officer of the city shall have the authority to require any person driving or in control of any commercial vehicle not proceeding over a truck route or street over which truck traffic is permitted to proceed to any public or private scale available for the purpose of weighing and determining whether this article has been complied with.

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 5, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.060)

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

Sec. 102-1. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

~~Commercial motor vehicle means any motor vehicle designed or used for the transportation of property, not including a passenger bus, passenger automobile, motorcycle, pickup truck or utility truck with one ton or less rating, but including any other type truck, panel truck, tractor, trailer, semitrailer, pole trailer, or any combination of such vehicles.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Commercial motor vehicle. Any motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles used to transport passengers or property that:

- (1) the vehicle, or combination of vehicles has a gross weight, registered weight, or gross weight rating of more than 26,000 pounds;
- (2) the vehicle is designed or used to transport more than 15 passengers, including the driver; or
- (3) the vehicle is used to transport hazardous materials in a quantity requiring placarding by a regulation issued under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. Section 5101 et seq.).

Limited-access highway or controlled-access highway means a highway or roadway to which:

- (1) Persons, including owners or occupants of abutting real property, have no right of access; and
- (2) Access by persons to enter or exit the highway or roadway is restricted under law except at a place and in the manner determined by the authority that has jurisdiction over the highway or roadway.

Loading zone means the space or section of the street adjacent to the curb, set aside for the exclusive use of loading and unloading passengers, supplies or merchandise.

Official traffic signal means any device, whether manually, electrically or mechanically operated, by which traffic is alternately directed to stop and proceed.

Official traffic signs means all signs, markings and devices, other than signals, not inconsistent with this chapter, placed or erected by a public body or official having jurisdiction, for the purpose of guiding, directing, warning or regulating traffic.

Operator or driver means, as used in reference to a vehicle, a person who drives or has physical control of a vehicle.

Parking means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than a temporary stopping of such vehicle for the purpose of, and while actually engaged in, loading or unloading passengers or merchandise, or any involuntary stopping of the vehicle by reason of causes beyond the control of the occupant of the vehicle.

Parking space means the space or section of the street adjacent to the curbing and bounded and indicated by painted lines upon the surface of the street, extending from the curbing into the street.

Pedestrian means a person on foot.

Person means an individual, firm, partnership, association or corporation.

Pole trailer means a vehicle without motive power:

- (1) designed to be drawn by another vehicle and secured to the other vehicle by pole, reach, boom, or other security device; and
- (2) ordinarily used to transport a long or irregularly shaped load, including poles, pipes, or structural members, generally capable of sustaining themselves as beams between the supporting connections.

Right-of-way means the right of one vehicle or pedestrian to proceed in a lawful manner in preference to another vehicle or pedestrian that is approaching from a direction, at a speed, and within a proximity that could cause a collision unless one grants precedence to the other.

School bus means a motor vehicle that was manufactured in compliance with the federal motor vehicle safety standards for school buses in effect on the date of manufacture and that is used to transport pre-primary, primary, or secondary students on a route to or from school or on a school-related activity trip other than on routes to and from school. The term does not include a school-chartered bus or a bus operated by a mass transit authority.

Semitrailer means a vehicle with or without motive power, other than a pole trailer:

- (1) designed to be drawn by a motor vehicle and to transport persons or property; and
- (2) constructed so that part of the vehicle's weight and load rests on or is carried by another vehicle.

Traffic means pedestrians, ridden or herded animals and conveyances, including vehicles and streetcars, singly or together while using a highway for the purposes of travel.

Trailer means a vehicle, other than a pole trailer, with or without motive power:

(1) designed to be drawn by a motor vehicle and to transport persons or property; and

(2) constructed so that no part of the vehicle's weight and load rests on the motor vehicle.

Truck tractor means a motor vehicle designed and used primarily to draw another vehicle but not constructed to carry a load other than a part of the weight of the other vehicle and its load.

Vehicle means a device that can be used to transport or draw persons or property on a highway. The term does not include:

- (1) A device exclusively used on stationary rails or tracks; or
- (2) Manufactured housing as that term is defined by ~~the Texas Manufactured Housing Standards Act (Vernon's Ann. Civ. St. art. 5221f).~~ Chapter 1201, Occupations Code.

Formatted: Strikethrough

(Ordinance 18, sec. 1(A), 1966; Ordinance 66, sec. 3, 1975; Code 1989, secs. 10.04.010–10.04.110, 10.12.080; Ordinance 94-12, sec. I, adopted 10/13/94)

~~State law reference – Similar provisions, V.T.C.A., Transportation Code chs. 541, 683.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

ARTICLE III. VEHICLE SIZE AND LOAD

 Sec. 102-81. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

~~Deviating truck means a truck which leaves and departs from a truck route while traveling inside the city.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~Truck means any vehicle designed or operated for the transportation of property, and whose body weight or whose combined body and load weight exceeds 12,000 pounds.~~ means a motor vehicle designed, used, or maintained primarily to transport property.

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~Truck route means a way over certain streets, as designated in this article, over and along which trucks coming into and going out of the city must operate.~~ Any street or highway so designated

Formatted: Strikethrough

by the city council for use by any commercial motor vehicle, truck tractor, trailer, semitrailer, or any combination thereof.

Formatted: Strikethrough

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 1, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.010(A), (C), (D))



Sec. 102-82. Special routing authority.

(a) The ~~chief of police~~ City Manager may, ~~whenever he deems it necessary or advisable,~~ route and direct any ~~unusually cumbersome, heavy or dangerous vehicle~~ pulling an oversized load defined as needing safety flags or escort vehicles through the city along certain routes or streets, to be designated by him ~~her~~, in order to protect street surfaces, persons or property.

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

(b) It is unlawful for any person to disregard the instructions of the ~~chief of police~~ City Manager in regard to such route, or any signs or signals placed on the route, or to go upon any route or street not so designated.

Formatted: Strikethrough

(c) The operator or owner of a commercial motor vehicle, as defined in this section, may not operate on any City street or roadway other than a designated truck route without first having obtained a permit from the City manager or designee.

(d) The City manager or designee shall issue a permit to an operator or owner of a commercial motor vehicle under this section to operate or otherwise use City streets or roadways, which shall designate the route, time and duration of use. Such permit shall be issued to a particular commercial motor vehicle as acknowledged on such permit. The City manager or designee shall issue such permit upon the payment of a reasonable fee to be established by the adopted fee schedule for the City. In addition, the City manager or designee may require a roadway bond for continuous use extending for any three (3) consecutive days or four (4) or more days within a thirty-day period.

(Ordinance 18, sec. 35, 1966; Ordinance 88-05, sec. 1(D); Code 1989, sec. 10.32.020)



Sec. 102-83. Conformance to truck routes.

(a) ~~All trucks within the city shall be operated only over and along the truck routes established in this article and on the other designated streets over which truck travel is permitted. Except as otherwise provided herein, no person shall operate or cause to be operated any commercial motor vehicle, truck-tractor, trailer, semitrailer, pole-trailer, or any combination thereof, upon any public street or highway in the corporate limits of the city except upon such streets or highways as are designated as a truck route herein.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

(b) This article shall not prohibit:

(1) The operation ~~of trucks~~ vehicles upon any street where necessary to the conduct of business at a destination point, provided streets upon which such traffic is permitted are used until reaching the intersection nearest the destination point;

Formatted: Strikethrough

(2) The operation of emergency vehicles upon any street in the city;

(3) The operation ~~of trucks~~ vehicles owned or operated by the city, public utilities, any contractor or material supplier, while engaged in the repair, maintenance or construction of streets, street improvements, or street utilities within the city;

Formatted: Strikethrough

(4) The operation of ~~trucks~~ vehicles upon any officially established detour in any case where such truck could lawfully be operated upon the street for which such detour is established.

Formatted: Strikethrough

(5) Vehicles operated for the purpose of collecting and removing garbage or refuse, not to include excavation, construction, or building debris, from residential or commercial customers located within the City limits.

(6) School buses

(7) Vehicles who have obtained an off-truck route permit pursuant to section 102-82.

_(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 2, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.030)



Sec. 102-84. Truck routes established.

There is established within the city the following truck route:

All trucks entering the city for destination points outside the city shall operate only over Main Street, ~~and Old Denton Road~~ Lake Dallas Drive, Lakeview Drive, and Swisher Road and shall enter on either Main Street, ~~or Old Denton Road~~ Lake Dallas Drive, Lakeview Drive, and Swisher Road,

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 3, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.040)



Sec. 102-85. Truck traffic in city.

Trucks originating outside the city for destinations within the city, or originating in the city for destinations within or without the city, shall use the truck route whenever possible, and shall deviate from the route or return to the route at the intersection nearest the point of origination or destination. (Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 4, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.050)



Sec. 102-86. Enforcement.

~~(a) Street department to maintain signs. The street department of the city shall cause all truck routes and those streets upon which truck traffic is prohibited to be clearly signposted to give notice that this article is in effect.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~(b) Failure to post signs. No person shall be charged with violating the provisions of this article by reason of operating a truck upon a street wherein truck travel is prohibited unless appropriate signs are posted on such street.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~(c) Weigh in. Any police officer of the city shall have the authority to require any person driving or in control of any commercial vehicle not proceeding over a truck route or street over which truck traffic is permitted to proceed to any public or private scale available for the purpose of weighing and determining whether this article has been complied with.~~

(a) The public works department is directed to procure and install such signs as are necessary to notice the prohibition adopted herein.

(Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 5, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.060)

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

Lake Dallas Municipal Code

Chapter 102: Traffic and Vehicles

Chief Daniel Carolla

June 14, 2018

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-1): Definitions

~~Commercial motor vehicle means any motor vehicle designed or used for the transportation of property, not including a passenger bus, passenger automobile, motorcycle, pickup truck or utility truck with one ton or less rating, but including any other type truck, panel truck, tractor, trailer, semitrailer, pole trailer, or any combination of such vehicles.~~

Commercial motor vehicle. Any motor vehicle or combination of motor vehicles used to transport passengers or property that:

1. the vehicle, or combination of vehicles has a gross weight, registered weight, or gross weight rating of more than 26,000 pounds;
2. the vehicle is designed or used to transport more than 15 passengers, including the driver; or
3. the vehicle is used to transport hazardous materials in a quantity requiring placarding by a regulation issued under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. Section 5101 et seq.).

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-1): Definitions

Pole trailer means a vehicle without motive power:

1. designed to be drawn by another vehicle and secured to the other vehicle by pole, reach, boom, or other security device; and
2. ordinarily used to transport a long or irregularly shaped load, including poles, pipes, or structural members, generally capable of sustaining themselves as beams between the supporting connections.

School bus means a motor vehicle that was manufactured in compliance with the federal motor vehicle safety standards for school buses in effect on the date of manufacture and that is used to transport pre-primary, primary, or secondary students on a route to or from school or on a school-related activity trip other than on routes to and from school. The term does not include a school-chartered bus or a bus operated by a mass transit authority.

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-1): Definitions

Semitrailer means a vehicle with or without motive power, other than a pole trailer:

1. designed to be drawn by a motor vehicle and to transport persons or property;
and
2. constructed so that part of the vehicle's weight and load rests on or is carried by another vehicle.

Trailer means a vehicle, other than a pole trailer, with or without motive power:

1. designed to be drawn by a motor vehicle and to transport persons or property;
and
2. constructed so that no part of the vehicle's weight and load rests on the motor vehicle.

Truck tractor means a motor vehicle designed and used primarily to draw another vehicle but not constructed to carry a load other than a part of the weight of the other vehicle and its load.

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-81): Definitions

- ~~Deviating truck means a truck which leaves and departs from a truck route while traveling inside the city.~~
- ~~Truck means any vehicle designed or operated for the transportation of property, and whose body weight or whose combined body and load weight exceeds 12,000 pounds.~~ means a motor vehicle designed, used, or maintained primarily to transport property.
- ~~Truck route means a way over certain streets, as designated in this article, over and along which trucks coming into and going out of the city must operate.~~ Any street or highway so designated by the city council for use by any commercial motor vehicle, truck tractor, trailer, semitrailer, or any combination thereof.

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-82): Special Routing Authority

- (a) ~~The chief of police~~ **City Manager** may, whenever he deems it necessary or advisable, route and direct any ~~unusually cumbersome, heavy or dangerous vehicle~~ **pulling an oversized load defined as needing safety flags or escort vehicles** through the city along certain routes or streets, to be designated by him/~~her~~, in order to protect street surfaces, persons or property.
- (b) It is unlawful for any person to disregard the instructions of the ~~chief of police~~ **City Manager** in regard to such route, or any signs or signals placed on the route, or to go upon any route or street not so designated.
- (c) **The operator or owner of a commercial motor vehicle, as defined in this section, may not operate on any City street or roadway other than a designated truck route without first having obtained a permit from the City manager or designee.**
- (d) **The City manager or designee shall issue a permit to an operator or owner of a commercial motor vehicle under this section to operate or otherwise use City streets or roadways, which shall designate the route, time and duration of use. Such permit shall be issued to a particular commercial motor vehicle as acknowledged on such permit. The City manager or designee shall issue such permit upon the payment of a reasonable fee to be established by the adopted fee schedule for the City. In addition, the City manager or designee may require a roadway bond for continuous use extending for any three (3) consecutive days or four (4) or more days within a thirty-day period.**

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-83): Conformance to Truck Routes

- (a) ~~All trucks within the city shall be operated only over and along the truck routes established in this article and on the other designated streets over which truck travel is permitted.~~ Except as otherwise provided herein, no person shall operate or cause to be operated any commercial motor vehicle, truck-tractor, trailer, semitrailer, pole-trailer, or any combination thereof, upon any public street or highway in the corporate limits of the city except upon such streets or highways as are designated as a truck route herein.
- ***Note that as proposed, there is an impact to towed RV's, boats, and other trailers.

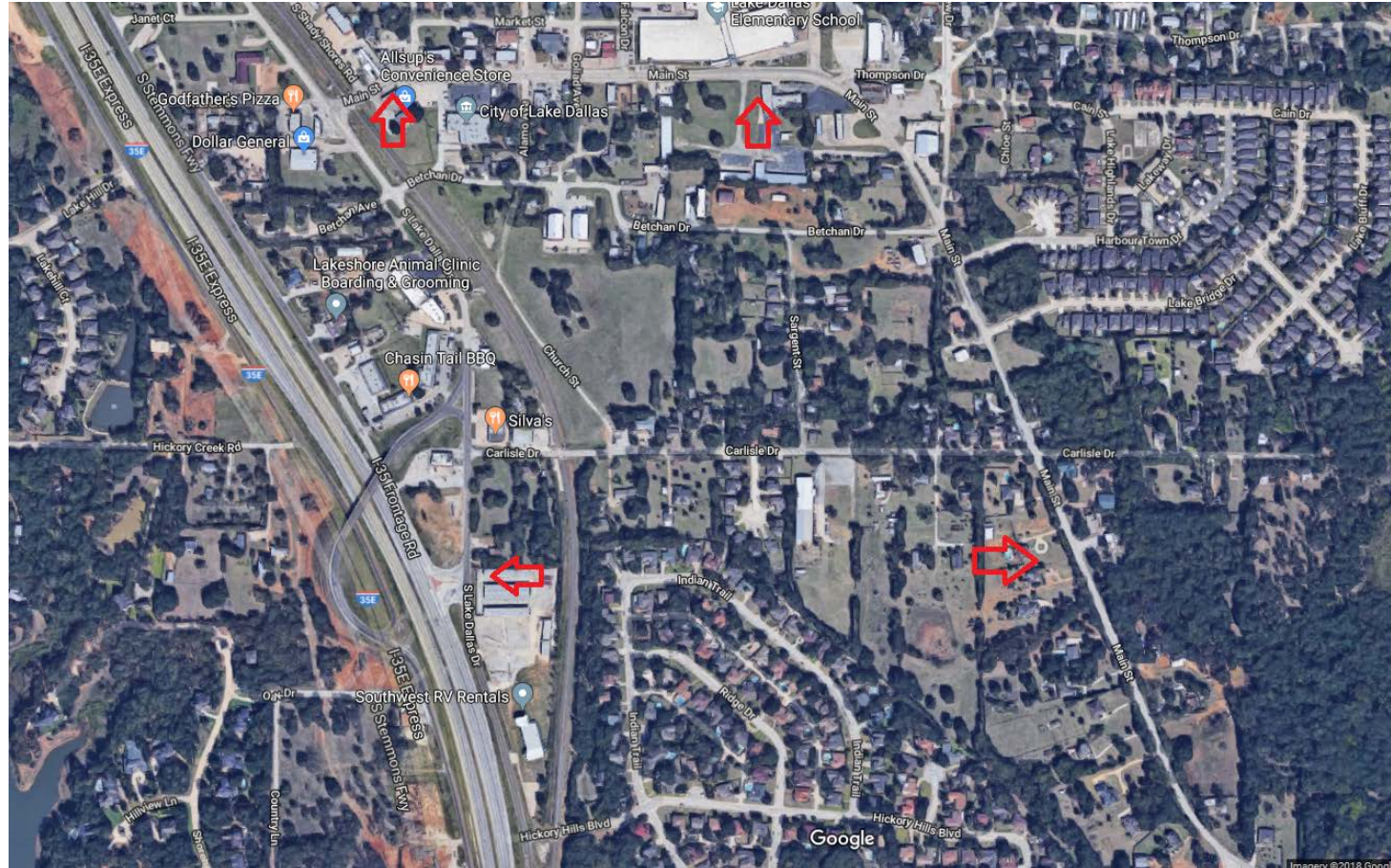
Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-83): Conformance to Truck Routes

- (5) Vehicles operated for the purpose of collecting and removing garbage or refuse, not to include excavation, construction, or building debris, from residential or commercial customers located within the City limits.
- (6) School buses
- (7) Vehicles who have obtained an off-truck route permit pursuant to section 102-82.

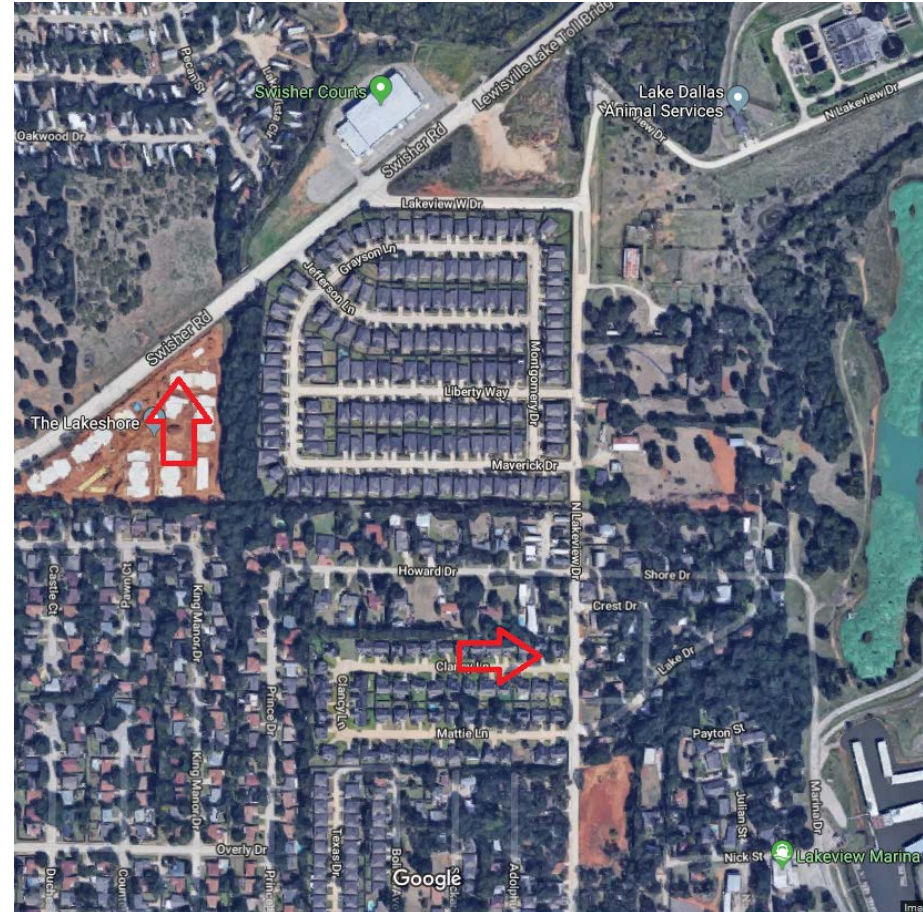
Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-84): Truck Routes Established

- All trucks entering the city for destination points outside the city shall operate only over Main Street, ~~and Old Denton Road~~ Lake Dallas Drive, Lakeview Drive, and Swisher Road and shall enter on either Main Street, ~~or Old Denton Road~~ Lake Dallas Drive, Lakeview Drive, or Swisher Road.

Truck Routes Established (Sec. 102-84)



Additional Truck Route Considerations



(Sec. 102-85): Truck traffic in city

- Trucks originating outside the city for destinations within the city, or originating in the city for destinations within or without the city, shall use the truck route whenever possible, and shall deviate from the route or return to the route at the intersection nearest the point of origination or destination. (Ordinance 51, sec. 1, art. 4, 1974; Code 1989, sec. 10.32.050)

Recommended Changes (Sec. 102-86): Enforcement

- ~~• (a) Street department to maintain signs. The street department of the city shall cause all truck routes and those streets upon which truck traffic is prohibited to be clearly signposted to give notice that this article is in effect.~~
- ~~• (b) Failure to post signs. No person shall be charged with violating the provisions of this article by reason of operating a truck upon a street wherein truck travel is prohibited unless appropriate signs are posted on such street.~~
- ~~• (c) Weigh in. Any police officer of the city shall have the authority to require any person driving or in control of any commercial vehicle not proceeding over a truck route or street over which truck traffic is permitted to proceed to any public or private scale available for the purpose of weighing and determining whether this article has been complied with.~~
- (a) The public works department is directed to procure and install such signs as are necessary to notice the prohibition adopted herein. Every sign shall conform to the manual and specifications for uniform traffic control devices adopted by the State department of transportation.

What is not regulated?

- This language does not affect recreational vehicles that are not considered commercial vehicles by definition.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Julien Peralta, Director of Animal Services

June 14, 2018

Animal Services Department Presentation

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Animal Services' accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Animal Services Department will be giving a presentation on the departments accomplishments for fiscal year 2017-2018. Some of these include, raising awareness for city registration of animals, creating positive exposure for the shelter, and providing education to the community on animal safety and other services offered by animal services. Additionally, the department will discuss future goals for fiscal year 2018-2019.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

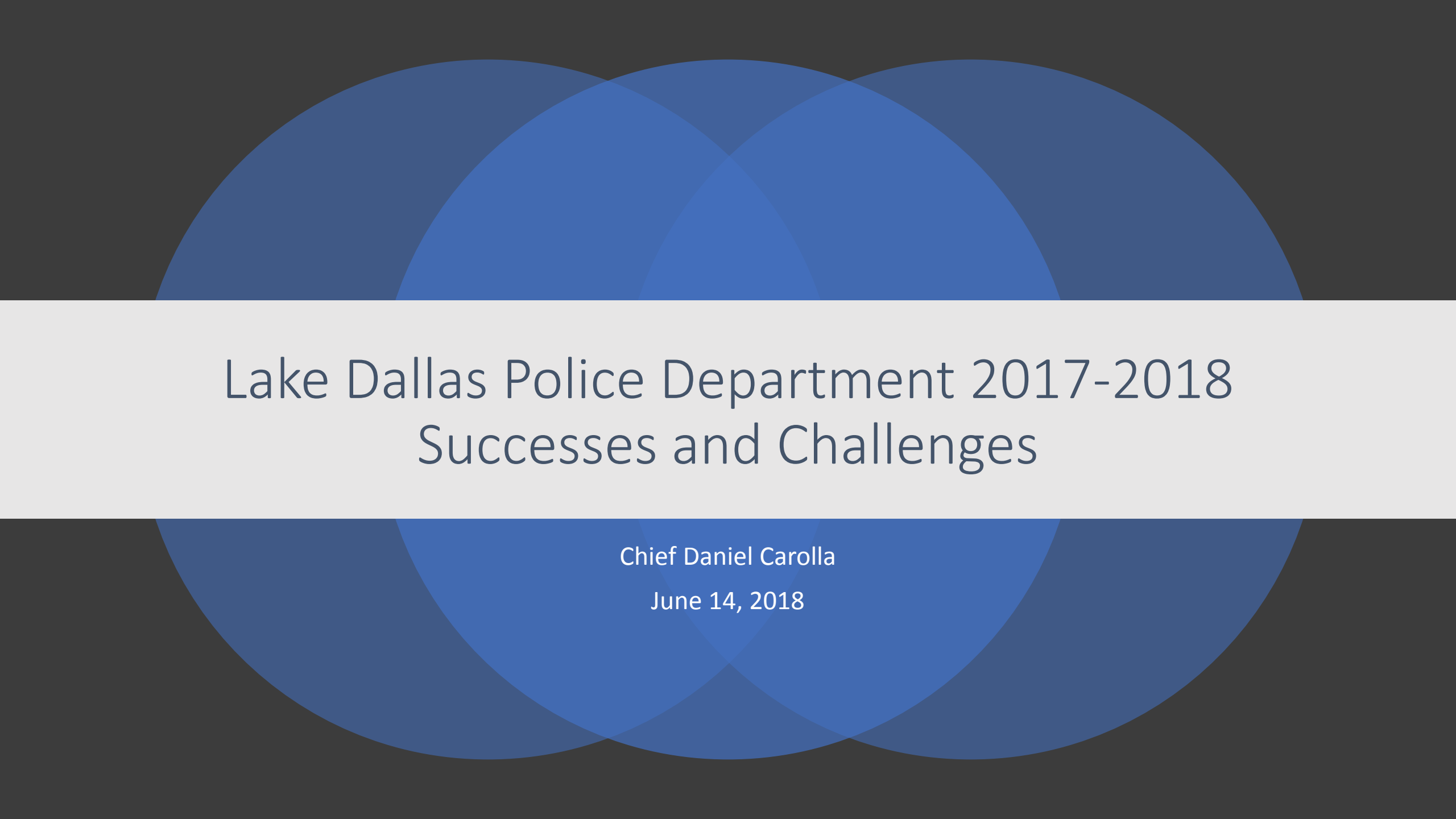
none

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No action, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Animal Services Powerpoint



Lake Dallas Police Department 2017-2018 Successes and Challenges

Chief Daniel Carolla

June 14, 2018



Rebranding

Jail Operations

- Moved away from a heavy enforcement of class “C” model prior to the legislature mandating this action
- Drastically reduced the liability to the City for injured prisoners, death in custody, and allegations of prisoner abuse



Dispatch Operations

- Improved technology for dispatching officers
- Mapping and geofencing technology
- Officer safety
- More information given to officers in the field
- Efficiency of report writing in the field and at the detention centers
- Eliminated the need for another server
- Cost savings



Equipment

- New patrol fleet
- In-car computers
- CAD and records management software
- Five new patrol rifles to replace the eight old patrol rifles
- NHTSA certified vests, cones, flares
- Tasers for each patrol officer
- Soft body armor replacement
- City issued handguns



Policies

- 24 General Orders Created
- New policy is compliant with the Texas Police Chief's Association Best Practices
- Includes:
 - Use of Force
 - Pursuit Driving
 - Financial Policies
 - Public Filming of Police
 - Organizational Structure
 - Creation of Emergency Operations Procedures



Let's Talk Training...

Required Training

- Sandra Bland Act
- Taser re-certify every year; Instructor every two years
- CJIS, TLETS/NCIC every two years
- TCOLE two year cycles (40 hours each)
- New hire certifications: Human Trafficking, k-9 encounters, orientation, FTO, etc.
- Firearms qualifications annually



New Training

- Unbiased policing and de-escalation training
- TCOLE approved patrol rifle course
- Search and Seizure
- Beginner and advanced handgun training
- “Less lethal” including Taser and bean bag shotgun rounds
- Use of force update (coming soon)
- Rewritten field training program. (20 weeks, four phases, one month of “Little T”)
- Defensive tactics instruction and re-certify on impact weapons/OC (coming soon)

Leadership Training

- Caruth Police Institute
- Texas Police Chief's Association Leadership Development Course
- Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas (LEMIT)



42 U.S. Code § 1983 - Civil action for deprivation of rights

- Negligent Actions:
 - fail to train
 - fail to supervise
 - Intentional Torts:
 - excessive use of force
 - unlawful arrests
 - Violation of Civil Rights:
 - discriminatory practices
 - permissive policy or lack of policy in key areas
- Time and financial resources need to be devoted to training both line officers and supervisors.
 - Use of deadly force training needs to occur every year and use of non-deadly force training should occur bi-annually
 - Policy should continue to be updated to eliminate negative patterns and practices if they exist

Community Policing

- Community engagement
- Elected official and citizen stakeholder input (a seat at the table)
- Transparency
- Social media and mainstream media relations
- Procedural justice
- Department philosophy
- Task force recognition



Resiliency Program

- Exercise
- Mental health
- Spiritual well being
- Culture (balance of pressures)
- Lowers risk of adverse behavior
- Improves work product
- Lowers attrition



**KEEP
CALM
AND
POLICE
ON**

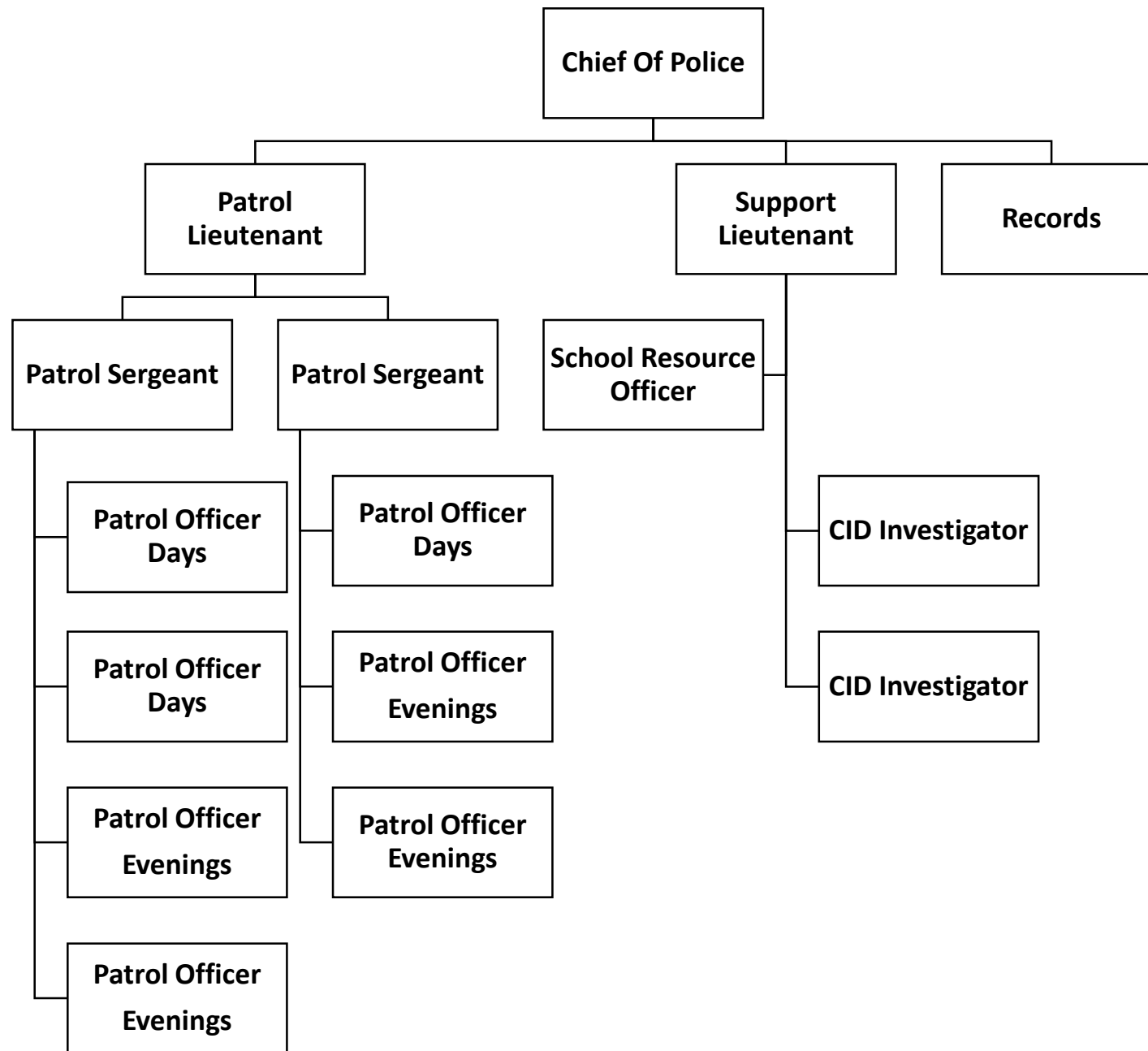
Challenges...

- Order/Maintenance Model

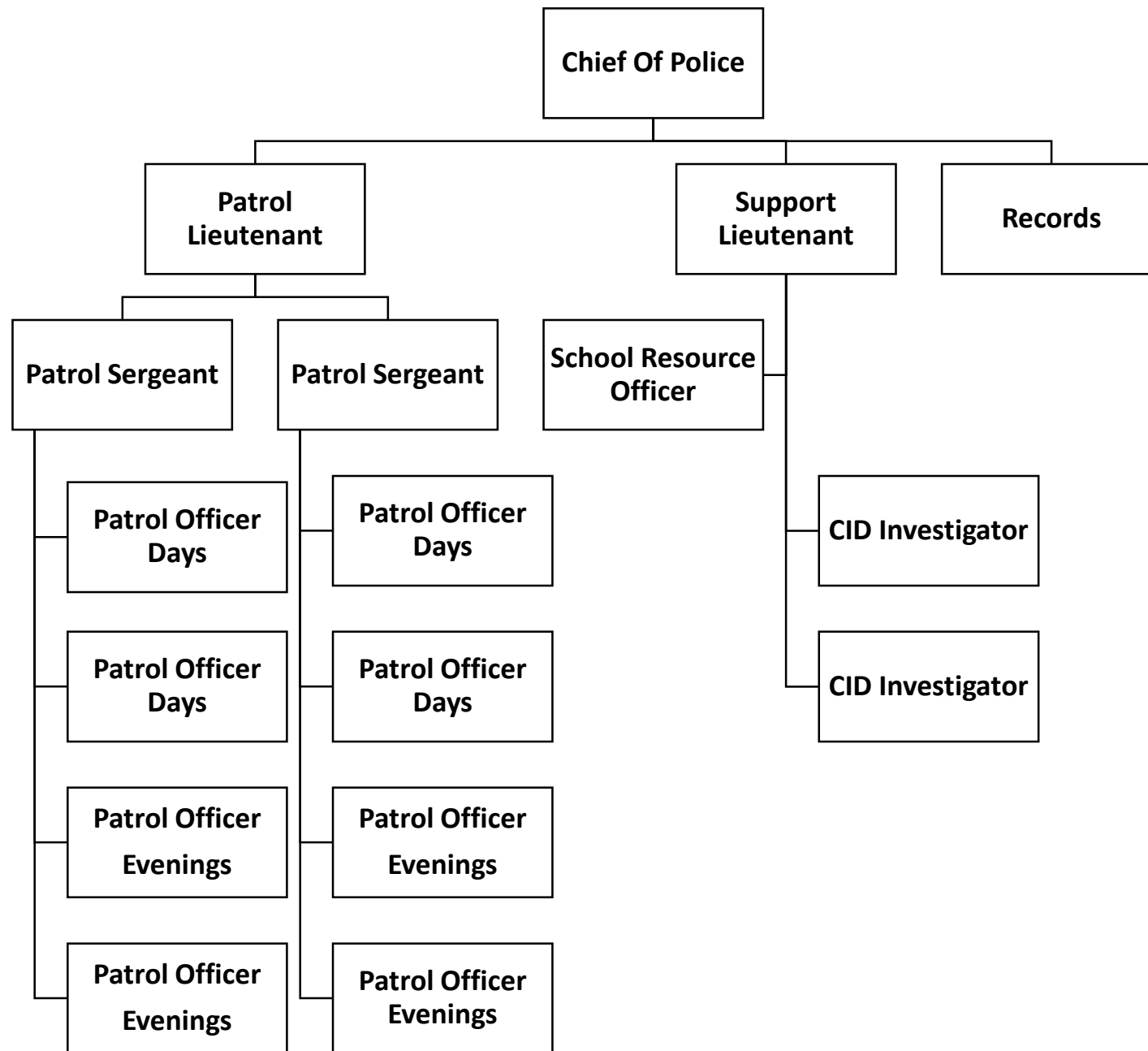
- Answer 911 calls for service
- Investigate traffic accidents
- Close patrols
- Vacation house watches
- Respond to traffic complaints and conduct traffic enforcement in high risk areas
- Reduction in patrol staffing for special events, training, vacation and City holidays

- Proactive Model

- Traffic officer
- Warrant officer
- Relief officer
- Covert surveillance
- Street crimes investigations
- Narcotic complaint investigation
- Task force participation
- Additional S.R.O.



15 Officer Model



16 Officer Model

Hiring...both a success AND a challenge

- The LDPD has filled all vacant positions and is fully staffed for the first time since 2010.
- No area agencies have been as successful in hiring as LDPD
- Hiring for diversity
- Hiring experience
- Hiring for culture
- “Grow your own” philosophy for employee retention.
- The LDPD has experienced attrition and lost experienced officers to other departments based on pay.
- The LDPD is amongst the lowest paid police departments in all of North Texas including Dallas, Denton, Collin, Tarrant, Johnson, and Rockwall County police agencies.

Equipment Challenges

- Need to replace body worn cameras
- Two servers are past their life span and one server is in critical need of replacing or removing from the network
- Do not have patrol rifles for each patrol officer
- Need to purchase NIJ Level IV hard body armor for officers



Property Room Conversion

Challenges

- Cost of the various items needed to complete the project
 - Consultant for administrative purge
 - Sliding shelves (creates more room and is less expensive)
 - Narcotics cage
 - Pharmacy grade locking mechanism

Successes

- New evidence software is much improved
- New hardware will be used to scan bar codes and catalog inventory quickly
- Lt. Chandler has completed basic property room management training. (Many departments hire a civilian for this role)